



**DEAKIN**  
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

**DEAKIN UNIVERSITY  
2011 HANDBOOK  
COURSE LISTING**

*This page has been intentionally left blank*

Information in this publication was current at 24 November 2011. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained herein, the University reserves the right at any time to amend, alter, propose or withdraw any course or unit which is being conducted or offered by the University.

Deakin University CRICOS Provider Code: 00113B

# Contents

## UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

### Combined courses

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science .....	241
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws.....	242
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce .....	243
Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce .....	244
Bachelor of Arts – Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce .....	246
Bachelor of Arts – Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce .....	247
Bachelor of Information Systems/ Bachelor of Information Technology.....	249
Bachelor of Business Information Systems/ Bachelor of Information Technology.....	252
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science .....	256
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws.....	257
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)...	258
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	259
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	262
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management.....	265
Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws .....	266
Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology .....	267
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws .....	268
Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws.....	269
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	272
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science.....	274
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)/Bachelor of Arts .....	281
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts .....	282
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts .....	290
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts .....	299
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science .....	308
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science .....	315
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery .....	321
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/ Bachelor of Construction Management.....	324
Bachelor of Construction Management/ Bachelor of Facilities Management.....	328
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science.....	330
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce .....	331
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Computing.....	332
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology .....	333
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology .....	334
Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion .....	335
Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology).....	338
Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	341
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	342

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/ Bachelor of Health Sciences.....	345
Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts .....	352
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Commerce .....	353
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Business (Sport Management).....	356

### Faculty of Arts and Education

Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences .....	1
Diploma of Language .....	7
Bachelor of Arts.....	15
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) .....	51
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) .....	53
Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations).....	56
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies).....	58
Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) .....	62
Bachelor of Criminology.....	71
Bachelor of Social Work .....	74
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design).....	75
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Dance .....	78
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance).....	82
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Drama.....	86
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) .....	90
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Media Arts.....	94
Bachelor of Film and Digital Media .....	100
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Visual Arts .....	106
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts).....	110
Bachelor of Interactive Media.....	115
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) .....	119
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year .....	402
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Mathematics Conversion..	405
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion .....	407
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion .....	410
Bachelor of Education (Primary) .....	413
Bachelor of Education (Primary) .....	427
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) .....	437
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) .....	443
Bachelor of Physical Education .....	451
Bachelor of Physical Education .....	458
Bachelor of Health and Physical Education.....	466
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education.....	472
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours).....	477
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) .....	479
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) .....	489
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion .....	500

### Faculty of Health

Bachelor of Health Sciences.....	601
Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery .....	606
Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion) .....	608
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion.....	609

## UNDERGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition .....	611
Bachelor of Food and Nutrition .....	613
Bachelor of Nursing.....	616
Bachelor of Social Work .....	619
Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies).....	622
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science .....	624
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) .....	628
Bachelor of Psychology .....	631
Bachelor of Psychology and Management.....	634
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy.....	637
Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours).....	640
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours).....	641
Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours) .....	642
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours) .....	643
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours).....	644
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours) .....	645
Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours).....	646
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours) .....	648
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours) .....	650

### Faculty of Business and Law

Bachelor of Commerce .....	745
Bachelor of Management .....	756
Bachelor of Management – Tourism .....	765
Bachelor of Commerce – Sport Management .....	768
Bachelor of Information Systems.....	769
Bachelor of Business Information Systems .....	770
Bachelor of Commerce – Dean’s Scholars Program.....	779
Bachelor of Management – Psychology.....	790
Bachelor of Laws .....	791
Bachelor of Laws .....	795
Bachelor of Sport Development.....	796
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate .....	798
Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) .....	801
Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) .....	803
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours) .....	807

### Faculty of Science and Technology

Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology) .....	934
Bachelor of Science .....	935
Bachelor of Science .....	936
Bachelor of Science .....	944
Bachelor of Science (Biological Science) .....	948
Bachelor of Biological Science.....	949
Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science).....	952
Bachelor of Biomedical Science .....	953
Bachelor of Forensic Science.....	956
Bachelor of Forensic Science.....	957
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).....	960
Bachelor of Information Technology.....	964
Bachelor of Information Technology.....	967
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development).....	970

Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development).....	972
Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) ..	974
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) .....	978
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) .....	980
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) .....	982
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) .....	984
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) .....	986
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) .....	988
Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies).....	990
Bachelor of Arts (Architecture) .....	992
Bachelor of Design (Architecture).....	993
Bachelor of Architecture .....	995
Bachelor of Construction Management.....	997
Bachelor of Technology.....	1001
Bachelor of Engineering.....	1002
Bachelor of Engineering.....	1003
Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program).....	1010
Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development).....	1016
Bachelor of Computing (Information Systems).....	1017
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management).....	1018
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology).....	1020
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fisheries Management and Aquaculture).....	1023
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Integrated Catchment Management) .....	1024
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) .....	1025
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology).....	1028
Bachelor of Science (Honours).....	1030
Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) .....	1031
Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) .....	1032
Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) .....	1033
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).....	1034
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) .....	1035

## POSTGRADUATE COURSES

### Combined courses

Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce ..	359
Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems.....	361
Master of Commerce/Master of International Business .....	363
Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commercial Law .....	365
Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law .....	367
Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce ..	368
Master of International Finance/ Master of Professional Accounting .....	370

## POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Commerce .....	372	Graduate Diploma of Journalism .....	182
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Professional Accounting .....	374	Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies .....	184
Master of Arts (International Relations)/ Master of International Business .....	377	Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing .....	186
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Information Systems.....	379	Graduate Diploma of Planning.....	188
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of International Finance.....	381	Graduate Diploma of Planning.....	191
Master of Communication/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) .....	383	Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage .....	194
Master of Film and Video/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) .....	388	Master of Politics and Policy .....	196
Master of Politics and Policy/ Master of Business Administration .....	390	Master of Film and Video.....	198
Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce...	393	Master of Applied Social Research.....	200
Master of Information Technology/ Master of Information Systems.....	394	Master of Arts (International Relations) .....	204
Master of Arts (Professional Communication)/ Master of Information Technology.....	397	Master of International and Community Development .....	208
Master of Information Technology/ Master of Business Administration (International) .....	400	Master of Arts (Professional Communication).....	211
<b>Faculty of Arts and Education</b>		Master of Communication .....	215
Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development.....	128	Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) .....	219
Graduate Certificate of International Relations .....	130	Master of Psychoanalytic Studies .....	222
Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy.....	131	Master of Tourism Management .....	224
Graduate Certificate of Film and Video.....	132	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) .....	226
Graduate Certificate of Digital Film.....	134	Master of Planning.....	228
Graduate Certificate of Language .....	135	Master of Planning.....	231
Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies.....	139	Master of Cultural Heritage .....	234
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences .....	141	Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) .....	236
Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies.....	143	Master of Arts .....	238
Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication.....	144	Master of Arts .....	239
Graduate Certificate of Public Relations .....	146	Doctor of Philosophy.....	240
Graduate Certificate of Journalism .....	147	Graduate Certificate of Education.....	503
Graduate Certificate of Psychoanalytic Studies .....	148	Graduate Certificate of Education (Professional Development).....	506
Graduate Certificate of Motion Capture .....	149	Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs).....	508
Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing .....	150	Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration).....	510
Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature .....	152	Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages) .....	512
Graduate Certificate of Planning.....	153	Graduate Certificate of Higher Education .....	515
Graduate Certificate of Planning.....	154	Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages .....	518
Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage .....	155	Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training .....	520
Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development.....	157	Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training).....	522
Graduate Diploma of International Relations .....	159	Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary) .....	524
Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy .....	162	Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary).....	529
Graduate Diploma of Film and Video.....	164	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) .....	533
Graduate Diploma of Language .....	166	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) .....	537
Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies.....	172	Master of Education.....	542
Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies.....	174	Master of Education (Curriculum Studies) .....	545
Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication.....	176	Master of Education (Physical and Health Education) .....	548
Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature .....	178	Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education) .....	551
Graduate Diploma of Public Relations .....	180	Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) .....	554
		Master of Education (Arts Education) .....	556
		Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration).....	559
		Master of Education (Information Technology Education) ..	562

## POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education).....	565
Master of Education (Mathematics Education) .....	568
Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages) .....	571
Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English).....	575
Master of Teaching.....	578
Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages.....	588
Master of Professional Education and Training.....	591
Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education).....	593
Master of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training) .....	596
Master of Arts – Education .....	599
Doctor of Philosophy.....	600

### Faculty of Health

Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition .....	652
Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion.....	654
Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition.....	655
Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education.....	656
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) ...	657
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) .....	659
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) ..	661
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care).....	663
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative).....	665
Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion .....	667
Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition .....	668
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) .....	670
Graduate Diploma of Psychology .....	672
Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies.....	674
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) .....	676
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) ...	678
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care).....	680
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative).....	682
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice.....	684
Graduate Diploma of Midwifery .....	685
Master of Social Work.....	687
Master of Human Nutrition .....	690
Master of Dietetics.....	692
Master of Dietetics (Honours).....	694
Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology .....	696
Master of Health and Human Services Management.....	698
Master of Public Health .....	701
Master of Health Promotion.....	705
Master of Psychology (Clinical) .....	707
Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) .....	709
Master of Psychology (Professional Practice) .....	711
Master of Nursing Practice.....	712
Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner).....	714
Master of Midwifery .....	716
Master of Social Work (Research).....	718
Master of Arts .....	719

Master of Applied Science .....	720
Master of Nursing .....	721
Master of Applied Science .....	722
Master of Arts .....	723
Master of Applied Science .....	724
Master of Applied Science .....	725
Master of Science.....	726
Master of Arts .....	727
Master of Applied Science .....	728
Master of Applied Science .....	729
Master of Applied Science .....	730
Doctor of Philosophy.....	731
Doctor of Philosophy.....	732
Doctor of Philosophy.....	733
Doctor of Philosophy.....	734
Doctor of Philosophy.....	735
Doctor of Psychology (Clinical).....	736
Doctor of Psychology (Forensic).....	739
Doctor of Psychology (Health) .....	741
Doctor of Philosophy.....	743
Doctor of Philosophy.....	744

### Faculty of Science and Technology

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration.....	808
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management.....	810
Graduate Certificate of Accounting.....	811
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management.....	813
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration.....	814
Graduate Certificate of Human Resources.....	815
Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management .....	816
Graduate Certificate of Commerce .....	817
Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting.....	818
Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) .....	820
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management .....	821
Graduate Certificate of Information Systems .....	822
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law .....	824
Graduate Certificate of Marketing .....	826
Graduate Certificate of Finance .....	827
Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) .....	828
Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations... ..	830
Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership.....	831
Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning.....	832
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration – CIMA .....	833
Graduate Certificate of International Business .....	834
Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management ...	835
Graduate Certificate of Wealth Management .....	836
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control).....	837
Graduate Diploma of Management .....	838
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration .....	839
Graduate Diploma of Management.....	840
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration – EEA.....	841
Graduate Diploma of Human Resources.....	843

## POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management.....	844	Graduate Certificate of Information Technology .....	1045
Graduate Diploma of Commerce .....	845	Graduate Certificate of Construction Management .....	1046
Graduate Diploma of Information Systems.....	846	Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management .....	1048
Graduate Diploma of International Finance .....	847	Graduate Diploma of Urban Design .....	1049
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International) .....	848	Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene .....	1050
Graduate Diploma of Property.....	851	Graduate Diploma of Engineering.....	1052
Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury).....	853	Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management.....	1054
Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership.....	855	Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management .....	1056
Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning.....	857	Graduate Diploma of Planning.....	1057
Graduate Diploma of International Business .....	858	Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology.....	1060
Graduate Diploma of Financial Services .....	859	Graduate Diploma of Information Technology .....	1061
Graduate Diploma of Accounting.....	861	Graduate Diploma of Construction Management .....	1063
Master of Business Administration .....	863	Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management .....	1065
Master of Business Administration – CPA .....	874	Master of Architecture.....	1066
Master of Commerce .....	875	Master of Architecture (Design).....	1068
Master of Business Administration – EEA .....	880	Master of Urban Design .....	1069
Master of Business (Sport Management) .....	883	Master of Applied Science .....	1071
Master of Professional Accounting .....	885	Master of Occupational Hygiene, Safety and Environment.....	1074
Master of Business Administration (Information Technology Management) .....	887	Master of Engineering.....	1076
Master of Information Systems.....	888	Master of Engineering (Professional).....	1079
Master of International Business .....	892	Master of Water Resources Management .....	1081
Master of Commercial Law .....	894	Master of Planning .....	1083
Master of Laws.....	896	Master of Planning (Professional).....	1086
Master of Marketing .....	897	Master of Biotechnology (Honours).....	1089
Master of International Finance .....	899	Master of Biotechnology.....	1091
Master of Business Administration (International).....	901	Master of Information Technology .....	1093
Master of Management (Personal Injury).....	907	Master of Information Technology (Professional) .....	1096
Master of Arts and Entertainment Management .....	909	Master of Environmental Management.....	1097
Master of Business (Personal Injury) .....	911	Master of Networking and Security .....	1099
Master of Contemporary Leadership.....	913	Master of Construction Management .....	1101
Master of Financial Planning.....	915	Master of Construction Management (Professional) .....	1103
Master of Business Administration – CIMA .....	916	Master of Facilities Management .....	1104
Master of Insurance and Risk Management.....	918	Master of Architecture (Research).....	1105
Master of Accounting Information Systems.....	920	Master of Construction Management .....	1106
Master of Corporate Leadership .....	922	Master of Science.....	1107
Master of Wealth Management.....	923	Master of Science.....	1108
Master of Information Security.....	924	Master of Science.....	1109
Master of Human Resource Management.....	925	Master of Engineering.....	1110
Master of Commerce .....	927	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1111
Master of Economics.....	928	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1112
Master of Laws – Major Thesis .....	929	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1113
Doctor of Philosophy.....	930	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1114
Doctor of Business Administration .....	931	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1115
Graduate Certificate of Urban Design.....	1036		
Graduate Certificate of Applied Science .....	1037		
Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene .....	1039		
Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management....	1040		
Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management.....	1041		
Graduate Certificate of Planning.....	1042		
Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.....	1044		



# Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences

<i>Award granted</i>	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences
<i>Campus</i>	(i) Offered at Warrnambool Campus Or (ii) Offered in conjunction with Deakin's TAFE partners : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East Gippsland Institute of TAFE at Bairnsdale</li> <li>• Chisholm Institute of TAFE at Dandenong and Mornington Peninsula</li> <li>• SuniTAFE at Swan Hill</li> <li>• South West Institute of TAFE at Portland</li> <li>• GOTAFE at Wangaratta</li> </ul>
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A200

*Note: The indicative course fee for this course relates to students studying full time at the Deakin University Warrnambool Campus. Students considering enrolling in the concurrent program offered through our TAFE partners, should seek advice from Deakin on the Associate Degree component of the fees and charges and TAFE for the diploma fees and charges.*

*For more information on the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences visit the Deakin at your doorstep website.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Deakin Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences is a two year, full time (and part-time equivalent), 16 credit point program specifically designed for students who would benefit from a supported entry to tertiary study. The course provides flexible pathways into university and a guaranteed pathway into a range of Deakin degrees at the Warrnambool Campus or via off campus study. The Associate Degree may also be taken as a stand-alone, two year exit qualification.

The Deakin Associate Degree course seeks to:

- introduce students to the foundations of several disciplines (depending on student choice of study area)
- assist the development of learning skills necessary to be successful in a university environment
- facilitate the development of generic employment related skills relevant to a range of employment contexts
- provide support in order to ensure students make a successful transition to university study
- enable articulation into a Deakin degree if desired
- maximise the opportunities for rural and isolated students to access tertiary education

## ARTICULATION

Students who successfully complete the Associate Degree are guaranteed entry\* into one of the undergraduate degrees listed in the table below (this course entry under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) at Warrnambool Campus or off-campus. Students will be eligible for credit for prior learning for any of the electives they have completed that are course-grouped to the target degree.

\* *Please note that students wishing to articulate into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

### 1. Course offered at the Warrnambool Campus

To qualify for the Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units and elective units available at the Warrnambool Campus.

Students must successfully complete:

1. Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
2. Four credit points of elective units in year 1 (chosen from an approved selection of units offered at the Warrnambool Campus)
3. At least four credit points at level one from their target degree, and
4. No more than four credit points at level two from their target degree\*

*\* students not intending to continue in a bachelor degree are recommended to take a 2 credit point Work Placement unit in the final trimester as part of the 4 credit points.*

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to complete at least 8 units from their target degree (at unit level one or two) in year two of the course. Students undertaking the Work Placement unit in a related discipline area may also qualify for a tagged award.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

#### *Credit for Prior Learning:*

The University aims to provide students with as much credit as possible for approved prior study or informal learning which exceeds the normal entrance requirements for the course and is within the constraints of the course regulations. Students are required to complete a minimum of one-third of the course at Deakin University, or four credit points, whichever is the greater. In the case of certificates, including graduate certificates, a minimum of two credit points within the course must be completed at Deakin.

You can also refer to the Credit for Prior Learning System which outlines the credit that may be granted towards a Deakin University degree.

### 2. Course offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

The program offered with our TAFE partners requires students to enrol concurrently in the Associate Degree course and a relevant TAFE qualification (Diploma or Advanced Diploma). Deakin University will grant credit from these selected TAFE qualifications into the Associate Degree. Students who complete this pathway will be eligible to receive two awards – the Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the TAFE where they are enrolled and the Associate Degree through Deakin.

To qualify for the Associate Degree in Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units, Deakin units and a designated TAFE award.

Students must successfully complete:

1. Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
2. A minimum of one and maximum of four credit points in year 2 from an approved selection of units. The number depends on the TAFE diploma being undertaken as they have differing credit arrangements.
3. The remaining credit points (of the total 16) are deemed to be the equivalent of the TAFE Diploma and credited to the Associate Degree.

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to have at least 8 credit points from their target degree (at unit level one or two) by the end of the course.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

### Credit for Prior Learning:

The target TAFE Diplomas for credit transfer against selected Deakin Bachelor Degrees include:

TAFE DIPLOMA	CAMPUS	DEAKIN DEGREE
Advanced Diploma of Information Technology (Software Development)	Dandenong	Bachelor of IT
Diploma of Accounting	Bairnsdale, Dandenong, Swan Hill, Mornington Peninsula, Wangaratta, Portland	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Alcohol & Other Drugs	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Nursing
Diploma of Business	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business Administration	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Children's Services	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill, Mornington Peninsula, Portland	Bachelor of Education (Primary)* Bachelor of Early childhood Education Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Nursing Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Community Services Work	Bairnsdale, Wangaratta, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts

TAFE DIPLOMA	CAMPUS	DEAKIN DEGREE
Diploma of Conservation and Land Management	Mornington Peninsula Bairnsdale, Wangaratta	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fresh Water Biology)
Diploma of Disability Work	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Nursing
Diploma of Employment Services	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Graphic Design	Bairnsdale, Wangaratta	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)
Diploma of Human Resource Management	Bairnsdale, Dandenong	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Management	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Visual Arts	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

\* *Students seeking credit into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must complete the Diploma of Children’s Services (Early childhood education and care) in conjunction with the Associate Degree in order for the maximum credit to be awarded. They must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.*

Students considering the concurrent program delivered with our TAFE partners should refer to the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences Course Brochure available from all TAFE partner campus locations.

### Target Awards and Degree Faculties

TARGET DEGREES	TITLE OF AWARD	TARGET DEGREE FACULTY
Bachelor of Arts	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Arts Studies)	Arts and Education
Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Commerce	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Business Studies)	Business and Law
Bachelor of Education (Primary)	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Education Studies)	Arts and Education
Bachelor of Health Sciences	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Health Studies)	Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### 1. Course offered at Warrnambool Campus

#### Year 1

##### Trimester 1

###### CORE UNITS

- EAD101 Learning for a Knowledge Society (W, X)  
EAD102 E-Literacy for Contemporary Learning (W, X)

###### ELECTIVE UNITS

Two Elective units from the list below. Students are strongly recommended to select EAD103 Independent Study.

##### Trimester 2

###### CORE UNIT

- EAD104 Work and the Sustainable Society (W, X) (2 credit points)

###### ELECTIVE UNITS

Two Elective units from the list below. Students are strongly recommended to select EAD105 Applied Community Project.

#### Year 2

8 first or second year level units of a target bachelor degree.

###### ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may choose from a range of units offered at first and second year level from the Warrnambool Campus as listed below, or the Work Placement Unit EAD201 which is recommended for those intending to exit at the end of Year 2.

Units in year one must be selected from the following list of those offered on the Warrnambool Campus or by approval from the course co-ordinator. Units in year two must be selected from those offered on the Warrnambool Campus or off-campus by approval from the course coordinator. Students may select other elective choices with the permission of the course coordinator.

##### Trimester 1

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)  
AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)  
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)  
ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)  
EAD103 Independent Study (W, X)  
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X) \*  
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X) \*  
SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)  
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

##### Trimester 2

- ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)  
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)  
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)  
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)  
ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

EAD105	Applied Community Project (W, X)
HBS108	Health Information and Data (ONLINE) *
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X) *
MAE102	The Global Economy (B, G, W, X) *
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE) *
SIT198	Patterns in Space (B, G, W)
SLE102	The Physical Environment (B, G, W)

## WORK PLACE UNIT

### Trimester 2

EAD201 Work Placement (W) (2 credit points)

\* Also available in trimester 3 2011.

Notes:

(i) EAD103 and EAD105 are recommended elective units at Warrnambool Campus

(ii) Elective units are subject to change.

## 2. Course offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

##### CORE UNITS

EAD101 Learning for a Knowledge Society (W, X)

EAD102 E-Literacy for Contemporary Learning (W, X)

and

TAFE diploma units

#### Trimester 2

##### CORE UNIT

EAD104 Work and the Sustainable Society (W, X) 2 credit points

and

TAFE diploma units

### Year 2

Between 1 – 4 first or second year level units from a target bachelor degree. The actual number depends on the amount of credit granted from the selected TAFE diploma into the Associate Degree.

and

TAFE diploma units



# Diploma of Language

<i>Award granted</i>	Diploma of Language
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A225

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

In-country options

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Damascus (Syria) (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a unique opportunity to practice the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. Since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Diploma.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### **Arabic – unit set code MJ-A00029**

Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

#### Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at Level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

#### Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

#### Trimester 3

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

*Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.*

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

*AIB355 and AIB356 have been replaced by AIB309 and AIB310 however, the units are available in 2011 for continuing students only – Please contact Student Support for enquiries regarding these units.*



**Chinese – unit set code MJ-A000028**

Chinese stream for students with no prior language study.

**Year 1****Trimester 1**

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

**Year 2****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.*

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at Year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Year 1****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

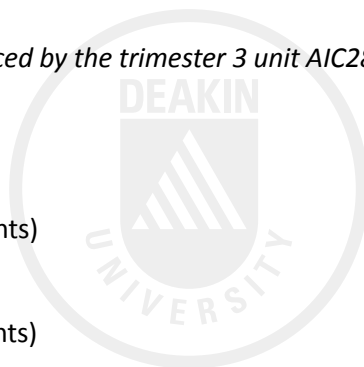
*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

**Year 2****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)



## Year 3

### Trimester 1

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.*

Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

## Year 1

### Trimester 1

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

### Trimester 2

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

## Year 2

### Trimester 1

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 3

AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

## Year 3

### Trimester 1

AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)

### Trimester 2

AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

### **Indonesian – unit set code MJ-A00030**

Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

### Trimester 3

AIF145 Conversational Indonesian (G) (2 credit points)\*

*\* AIF145 is an intensive unit of study for running in January and February. Enrolment is restricted to students who are part of the Centre for Teaching Asian Languages and Cultures project.*

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.*

Indonesian stream for those entering at post-year 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*

**Trimester 2**

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) \*

OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X)

OR

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011

OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011

*Note: Any two Level 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).*

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points).*

## Level 2 & 3

### Trimester 1

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)  
OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*

### Trimester 2

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011  
OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011  
OR

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) \*  
OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) \*\*

*Note: Any two Levels 2 and 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).*

\* Offered in alternate years: offered 2012, 2014

\*\* Offered in alternate years: offered 2011, 2013

## **Italian – unit set code MJ-A00056**

### Italian Stream

The Italian major sequence is run by the University of South Australia (UniSA) but is available to Deakin Students (dependent upon the Deakin course in which they are enrolled). Classes will be held on the Melbourne Burwood Campus with access to materials through UniSA. Following successful completion, these units will be credited towards the Deakin course. Please note that Students' results from cross-institutional enrolment at other institutions will be recorded on their Deakin University academic records as EP (External Pass) or N (Fail).

In order to facilitate your enrolment at UniSA and access to UniSA systems and course materials, Deakin University will provide UniSA with your title, family name, given names, gender, date of birth, previous name (if applicable), postal address, telephone numbers, email address and whether you are a Commonwealth supported, domestic fee paying or international fee paying student.

The study of Italian provides an insight into a society which has been at the forefront of European culture for the past 2000 years.

UNESCO estimates that Italy holds 80% of the artistic heritage of Europe, and 40% of the world. It is also a member of the G8 group of most industrialised nations in the world and Italian is one of the official languages of the European Union. Studying a language is highly recommended, for students who are interested in pursuing a career in international relations, social sciences, education, business, tourism, health or human services.

The Italian major sequence provides students with the opportunity to become a confident user of the language, while learning about Italy, its people and its culture.

The units reflect a graded sequence of proficiency levels, and students have the choice of two strands according to their previous knowledge and experience in the language.

Italian major sequence for beginners:

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIT121 Italian 1A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT122 Italian 1B (B)

### Trimester 3

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

### Trimester 3

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

AIT421 Italian 4A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT422 Italian 4B (B)

Students who enter at the beginner level and who wish to complete their studies in three years can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 3A and Italian 3B.



**Trimester 1**

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT334 Italian Research Project (B)

The Italian major sequence for students who have completed Italian at year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

**Trimester 3**

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

AIT421 Italian 4A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT422 Italian 4B (B)

Students who enter at the intermediate level can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 4A and Italian 4B.

**Trimester 1**

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT334 Italian Research Project (B)

\* *In-country study*

*Students undertaking the Italian major are encouraged to study abroad during trimester 3. Intensive in-country units provide opportunities for students to increase their level of linguistic proficiency and cultural understanding. Students who successfully complete AIT223 Italian in-country receive 2 credit points towards the major sequence.*

*It is possible, in consultation with the Unit Chair, for students who have completed AIT 122 Italian 1B plus AIT223 Italian in-country to enrol in AIT321 in the following year. Similarly, students who have completed AIT 222 Italian 2B plus AIT223 Italian in-country to enrol in AIT421 in the following year. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major.*



# Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012762C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A300

## COURSE OVERVIEW

As a Deakin Arts graduate you will develop some of the most important skills a student can gain at university. You will become expert at managing knowledge and communicating information and develop skills of critical analysis and systematic thinking.

The Bachelor of Arts provides the opportunity to develop an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences, humanities and arts. It will also give you: an enhanced cultural sensitivity; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce; and an understanding of information technology tools and systems used in learning and employment.

The degree is structured in a way that offers maximum flexibility. It gives you the opportunities to pursue your own interests and design courses of study that suit your needs. You may study particular areas in-depth or undertake a wide range of units.

You are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from a variety of study areas including performing and creative arts, languages, history, media and communication, psychology, and sociology. Up to one-third of the course may be taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education, providing even greater possibilities for interesting course combinations.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students who do not enter with credit for prior learning are advised to complete a variety of level 1 units and proceed to level 2 units after developing a range of study and research skills.

In some cases, where students have obtained above-average results in their level 1 units and are keen to pursue a particular major sequence, it may be possible to enrol in the next level of a particular major sequence prior to completion of 8 credit points at level 1.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice, that are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Since several disciplinary studies are cumulative, in that knowledge, technical competencies, and, study and research skills develop across units, there are prerequisites that direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS

A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development is offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2, then they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Arts varies from written assignments and examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises, and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- an approved Arts major sequence of at least 8 credit points from the campus at which you are enrolled
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- 4 credit points at level 3

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts course are required to complete at least one Arts major sequence offered on the campus at which they are enrolled.

The campus or mode where the major sequence is offered is indicated in parenthesis as follows:

B = Melbourne Burwood Campus  
 G = Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus  
 W = Warrnambool Campus  
 X = Off campus

Animation (B)  
 Anthropology (G, X)  
 Arabic (B)  
 Australian Studies (B, G, W, X)  
 Chinese (B)  
 Criminology (G, X)  
 Dance (B)  
 Drama (B)  
 Film and Video (B)\*  
 Film Studies (B)  
 Gender Studies (B, G#, X)\*  
 History (B, G, X)  
 Indonesian (B, G, X)  
 International Relations (B, G, X)  
 Italian (B)



Journalism (G, W, X)  
 Language and Culture Studies (B, G\*\*, X\*\*)  
 Literary Studies (B, G, W, X)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 Middle East Studies (B, G, X)  
 Philosophy (B, G, X)  
 Photography (B)  
 Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)  
 Psychology (B, G, W, X)  
 Public Relations (G, W#, X)  
 Social and Political Thought (B, G, X)  
 Sociology (B, G, W, X)  
 Visual Arts (B)  
 Webmedia (W)\*

\* Available to continuing students only

\*\* A full major in Arabic or Chinese is not available at nominated campus

# Full major is not available at nominated campus

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Animation – unit set code MJ-AU00011**

The Animation major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

### **Level 1 and level 2**

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

#### **Trimester 1**

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

#### **Trimester 2**

ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

### Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

#### Trimester 1

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

#### Trimester 2

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

\* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### Anthropology – unit set code MJ-A000007

Anthropology is the study of the lives of people in a range of societies. This major sequence investigates kinship and family; gender; economic and political anthropology; work and consumption; religion, ritual and witchcraft; person, society and cosmos; death; the impact of and problems caused by expanding European nations on the peoples of Africa and the Pacific; globalisation; processes of change in the Third World; international tourism; festivals; medical anthropology; communal conflict; ethnicity; international migration and doing fieldwork.

On successful completion of the Anthropology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- a detailed understanding of cultural diversity
- an appreciation of the full array of globalising forces at work in the contemporary world
- an ability to reflexively relate the cultural realities of other societies to their own social experience
- an informed and refined critical consciousness in regard to social life.

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ASS101 Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)

#### Trimester 2

ASS102 Anthropology 1B: Culture and Communication (G, X)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

### Level 2 and 3

#### Trimester 1

ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (G, X)

ASS229/ASS329 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)

ASS233/ASS333 Myth and Ritual (G, X)

#### Trimester 2

ASS206/ASS306 Medical Anthropology (G, X)

ASS228/ASS328 Australian People: Anthropological Insights (G, X)

ASS234/ASS334 Anthropology and Ecological Order (G, X)

### **Arabic – unit set code MJ-A000029**

The Arab countries of the Middle East and North Africa form an area of critical global importance having broad strategic, economic, religious and cultural influence. The Middle East comprises the fourth largest trading block among Australia's overseas trading partners, with the total value of Australia's trade with the Middle East more than doubling in the last decade.

The major sequence provides for the development of communication skills in modern standard Arabic and language fluency is enhanced through contextual knowledge of Middle Eastern history, culture and society. Students taking Arabic are encouraged to take complementary units in the relevant area studies in order to obtain sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Arabic is spoken.

The following units complement the Arabic major sequence:

AIE153	Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE154	The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE255	Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

### **In-country study**

Competitive in-country scholarships are available to assist students in study in the Middle East. For further information please contact the experiential learning officer on telephone 03 5227 2693.

Students undertaking the Arabic major or the Language and Culture Studies major (referred to later) are encouraged to study abroad during the trimester 3. Intensive in-country units provide opportunities for students to increase their level of linguistic proficiency and cultural understanding. Deakin has well-established links with a number of institutions in Syria, Jordan, Oman and Tunisia. These relationships form an important feature of the Arabic program.

In-country units are offered at both second and third-level levels, and students who successfully complete these units will receive 2 credit points towards the major sequence.

It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major sequence in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students will have completed the major in two levels gives them flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

The Arabic major sequence is offered at two levels; beginner's level (little or no prior knowledge of the language) and post-level 12 Arabic.

On successful completion of the Arabic major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Arabic
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Arabic
- an ability to understand oral interpreting and written translation tasks, from English into Arabic and vice versa, at an advanced level (post-level 12 level)
- an ability to use the language to research and understand various cultural practices in the Arab world.

## Arabic major sequence for beginners

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X) \*

#### Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X) \*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X) \*

#### Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X) \*

#### Trimester 3

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country \*(2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country \*(2 credit points)

*Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.*

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) \*(2 credit points)

#### Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) \*(2 credit points)

Students undertaking the beginner's sequence may undertake AIB309 and/or AIB310 in their final level as electives in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

\* *Off-campus study is only available to students at South Australian Universities (other than UniSA) who can attend the tutorials at the University of South Australia in Adelaide. Unit Chair approval is required to enrol in off campus mode.*

The Arabic major sequence for students who have completed Arabic at year 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X) \*

#### Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X) \*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) \*(2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) \*(2 credit points)

**Trimester 3**

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country \*(2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country \*(2 credit points)

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X) \*

**Trimester 2**

AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X) \*

AIB355 and AIB356 have been replaced by AIB309 and AIB310 however, the units are available in 2010 and 2011 for continuing students only – Please contact Student Support for enquiries regarding these units.

\* *Off-campus study is only available to students at South Australian Universities (other than UniSA) who can attend the tutorials at the University of South Australia in Adelaide. Unit Chair approval is required to enrol in off campus mode.*

**Australian Studies – unit set code MJ-A000012**

The Australian studies major sequence comprehensively examines major debates in Australian society in its global contexts. At each level, students are encouraged to explore a range of sources from popular culture to politics and policy.

On successful completion of the Australian Studies major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to reconstruct/explain social, political and cultural events;
- an ability to relate the global/international and the Australian;
- an ability to recognise the impact of the Australian past on the present;
- an ability to analyse change today and place contemporary issues and debates in context;
- an ability to incorporate a reflective perspective; that is, to illustrate the range of opinions between different scholars and disciplines on the subject and how and why interpretations have differed;
- an ability to evaluate media coverage of current political debates such as those over citizenship/identity and Indigenous issues;
- an ability to appreciate social, class, ethnic, cultural and gender differences;
- an ability to study Australian society from and interdisciplinary perspective.

**Level 1****CORE UNITS****Trimester 1**

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

## Level 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points from the following units ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points are at level 3.

### Trimester 1

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)  
 AIH337 Race, Science and Religion in Australasia: 1860s to 1920s (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

- AIH288 Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts (B, G, X)  
 AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)  
 ALL360 Australian Literature \*  
 ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)  
 ASS228/ASS328 Australian People: Anthropological Insights (G, X)

\* Not offered 2011.

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11) subject to approval for offer

### Chinese – unit set code MJ-A000028

Standard Chinese, commonly known as Mandarin Chinese, is a major language of the world. It is the official language in the People's Republic of China, Taiwan and Singapore and widely used in community groups in Hong Kong, South-East Asia, North America and Australia. Chinese is also one of the five official languages of the United Nations. China is Australia's biggest trading partner. Students studying Chinese are encouraged to select complementary units in Asian Studies in order to gain a sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Chinese is spoken. Chinese is available at beginners, post-level 12 and advanced (background speaker) levels.

On successful completion of the Chinese Language major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Chinese
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Chinese
- an ability to correctly interpret and translate from English into Chinese and vice versa
- an ability to function effectively and in an appropriate manner in the Chinese culture.

### Chinese major sequence for beginners

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

- AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

##### Trimester 2

- AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

- AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

##### Trimester 2

- AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

The Chinese major sequence for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

Post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

**Trimester 1**

AIC315 Advanced Chinese Through Printed Media (B)

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC316 Advanced Chinese Through Internet (B)

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

**Trimester 3**

AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)

AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)

Chinese major sequence at advanced level for background speakers only

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)

### Trimester 2

AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

### Trimester 3

AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

### ***Criminology – unit set code MJ-A000045***

Criminology is an interdisciplinary field that draws upon law, sociology, history, psychology and other disciplines to address the substantive issues of crime, security, policing, and punishment. Criminology is also concerned with the social processes that shape criminalisation, control and security; the institutions of criminal justice; and the various theories used to explain crime, criminalisation and criminal justice practices. In this way criminology combines critical theory with an applied focus on the analysis of the policies, the practices of criminal justice professions, and other participants (for instance victims), and the shifting role of the state in the government of crime. Major issues addressed include the principles and practices of the criminal justice system, historical and contemporary shifts in the nature, organisation and practices of policing at local, state, national and transnational levels, the impact of and responses to terrorism and transnational crime, how deviant identities are formed and regulated, the role of law in the control of behaviour, and different practices for conducting criminological research.

On successful completion of the Criminology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an understanding of the key theoretical traditions and debates within criminology
- an ability to analyse key theoretical debates
- an ability to apply theoretical knowledge to the substantive issues of crime, criminal justice, deviance, security and policing
- an ability to analyse contemporary issues of terrorism, transnational crime drugs and policing in a theoretical informed manner
- the capacity to identify the appropriateness, strengths and weaknesses of the different research methods applied to the study of a specific criminological issue
- an ability to present criminological ideas and analyses before fellow students
- knowledge of the range of sources of criminological ideas information, including electronic information from government and non-government sources.

Select 8 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at each level from the following:

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)

### Trimester 2

ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)



## Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including compulsory core units ASL209/309 and ASL214, and at least 2 credit points from each level from the following:

### Trimester 1

ASC270/ASC370	Sociology and the Law (G, X)
ASL204/ASL304	Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)
ASL209/ASL309	Criminology (G, X)
ASL221/ASL321	Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)

### Trimester 2

ASC204/ASC304	Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASL208/ASL308	Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)
ASL214	Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)
ASL219/ASL319	Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)
ASL222/ASL322	International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)

The following units may be taken in addition to the major sequence:

### Trimester 1

MLP233	Criminal Law and Procedure (G, X)
--------	-----------------------------------

### Trimester 2

MLP103	Police and the Law (G, X)
--------	---------------------------

### **Dance – unit set code MJ-A000025**

Each unit within the Dance major sequence develops practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography and interrelates this learning with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics. There is an ongoing development of technique, craft, and theory over the three level levels, with class material becoming increasingly specialised and challenging as students progress. Skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making are developed over the three level levels in tandem with the development of physical, compositional and research skills. This learning intensifies at level 3 with production and research project units which not only place students' work in a public and professional context, but also focus on the development of specialised skills in the associated technical, production, marketing and administration areas.

On successful completion of the dance major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to demonstrate high-level contemporary dance technique
- an ability to demonstrate well-developed independent choreographic practice
- an ability to think and write analytically about dance and its values
- an ability to manage artistic and technical aspects of dance promotion
- an ability to learn and apply safe dance practices for maintenance of physical and personal wellbeing

*Note: Enrolment in level 1 dance units is subject to audition (special requirement). For further details please contact Arts Student Support at the Melbourne Burwood Campus, Tel 03 9244 3909/3910 or email [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)*

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

### Trimester 2

ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

## Levels 2 and 3

### Trimester 1

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)

ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

### Trimester 2

ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

ACD206/ACD306 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

*Note: the following may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

### Trimester 1

ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

### Trimester 2

ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3 (Trimester 3 offering of ALX321 in 2011 only is not available for the Dance stream)

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### **Drama – unit set code MJ-A000031**

This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

*Note: Enrolment in level 1 drama units is subject to audition (special requirement). For further details please contact Arts Student Support at the Melbourne Burwood Campus, Tel 03 9244 3909/3910 or email [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)*

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

### Trimester 2

ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)

ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

### Trimester 2

ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)

ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

### Trimester 2

ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

*Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### **Film Studies – unit set code MJ-A000046.2**

The Film Studies major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

### Trimester 2

ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

## Level 2 and 3

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

### Trimester 1

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B) \*

### Trimester 2

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

**The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:**

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

\* *Students must take AAM319, not AAM219 to complete the Film Studies Major Sequence. Please note AAM319 is also offered on campus at Burwood in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

### **Film and Video – unit set code MJ-A00046.1**

*Available to continuing students only*

The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

### Trimester 2

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

ACM220 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (Final year of offer 2011)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### **Gender Studies – unit set code MJ-A000047**

*Continuing students only.*

Continuing students wishing to complete this major sequence must contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries at the Melbourne Burwood Campus telephone 03 9244 3909/3843 or Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus on 03 5227 3379/2477

### **History – unit set code MJ-A000023**

In History, students explore the historical precursors of the modern world: the forces and great events of especially the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the ways historians have interpreted them. Among the themes given special attention are war and peace, modernisation and social change, colonialism, nationalism and internationalism, gender in history and the Holocaust. In focusing on such themes, students can choose a sequence from units which cover American, African-American, Asian, Australian and European histories. All units aim to stimulate and challenge students to come to understand past human behaviour and to acquire critical, analytical and research skills. Students should note that not all units are currently available at all campuses.

On successful completion of the History major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to illustrate the range of opinion between historians on the subject and how and why historians' interpretations have differed

- an ability to distinguish between different types of written material in terms of their function, authorship and intention
- an ability to place a primary source document in its contemporary framework
- an ability to initiate and conduct interviews and respect the interviewee as a source
- an ability to be sensitive to the need for appreciation of cultural and gender differences
- an ability to reflect on the ways in which we construct the past.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)

or

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

### Trimester 2

AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

or

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

## Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following

### Trimester 1

AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)

AIH264 The Holocaust (B, G, X)

AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIH337 Race, Science and Religion in Australasia: 1860s to 1920s (B, G, X)

AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, X)

### Trimester 2

AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)

AIH263 American Dreams \*

AIH288 Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts (B, G, X)

AIH289 Revolutionary France 1789-1799 (B, G, X)

AIH399 Making History (B, G, X)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

AIH320 History Internship (B, G, X) (2 credit points) \*\*\*

\* Not offered in 2011, offered in 2012.

\*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

## Indonesian – unit set code MJ-A000030

Indonesia is Australia's nearest Asian neighbour and the fourth most populous country in the world. There are more than 220 million people who speak Bahasa, Indonesia, the national language.

Indonesia is increasingly important to Australia economically, politically and culturally: knowledge of Indonesian language and culture is a desirable asset in many fields. Student who have completed university study of Indonesian typically find employment in business, government service, and a wide range of service industries including travel, tourism and communication.

Additionally, Bahasa Indonesia is offered by many Australian schools and an ability to teach the language is a sought-after qualification for primary and secondary teachers. The Indonesian language program gives students a high level of mastery of spoken and written Bahasa Indonesian and also provides a thorough understanding of Indonesian culture and way of life.

### **In-country study**

The Faculty offers the opportunity for students to undertake in-country studies of Indonesian at third year levels. Students who successfully complete these units will receive credit towards the major sequence. It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students can complete the major before their third level also gives some flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

On successful completion of the Indonesian language major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Indonesian
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, punctuation and intonation in Indonesian
- an ability to read and interpret written Indonesian
- an ability to read, comprehend, apply and synthesise original Indonesian sources
- an ability to compare and contrast Indonesian and Australian society

To obtain a major sequence in Indonesian, students must complete 8 credit points. There are two possible pathways to do this, beginner's and post-level 12.

### **Indonesian major sequence for those entering at beginner's level:**

#### **Level 1**

##### **Trimester 1**

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

##### **Trimester 2**

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

#### **Level 2**

##### **Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

##### **Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

#### **Level 3**

##### **Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

##### **Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

## Indonesian major sequence for those entering at post-level 12 level

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

#### Trimester 2

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*

#### Trimester 2

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) \*

OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) \*\*

OR

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011.

OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011

*Note: Any two Year 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)*

\* Offered in alternate years: offered 2012, 2014.

\*\* Offered in alternate years: offered 2011, 2013.

### Italian – unit set code MJ-A00056

The Italian major sequence is run by the University of South Australia (UniSA) but is available to Deakin Students (dependent upon the Deakin course in which they are enrolled). Classes will be held on the Melbourne Burwood Campus with access to materials through UniSA. Following successful completion, these units will be credited towards the Deakin course. Please note that Students' results from cross-institutional enrolment at other institutions will be recorded on their Deakin University academic records as EP (External Pass) or N (Fail).

In order to facilitate your enrolment at UniSA and access to UniSA systems and course materials, Deakin University will provide UniSA with your title, family name, given names, gender, date of birth, previous name (if applicable), postal address, telephone numbers, email address and whether you are a Commonwealth supported, domestic fee paying or international fee paying student.



The study of Italian provides an insight into a society which has been at the forefront of European culture for the past 2000 levels.

UNESCO estimates that Italy holds 80% of the artistic heritage of Europe, and 40% of the world. It is also a member of the G8 group of most industrialised nations in the world and Italian is one of the official languages of the European Union. Studying a language is highly recommended, for students who are interested in pursuing a career in international relations, social sciences, education, business, tourism, health or human services.

The Italian major sequence provides students with the opportunity to become a confident user of the language, while learning about Italy, its people and its culture.

The units reflect a graded sequence of proficiency levels, and students have the choice of two strands according to their previous knowledge and experience in the language.

On successful completion of the Italian Language major sequence, students should have an ability to:

- communicate in Italian with near native accuracy and fluency in a wide range of contexts and situations
- demonstrate linguistic and cultural sensitivity in social interactions in Italian
- demonstrate a sound knowledge of grammatical concepts relating to the topics and uses of Italian covered
- demonstrate an understanding of representations of contemporary Italian culture and society
- analyse a range of media and text types
- critically reflect on the interculturality of aspects of Italian language and culture both in Italy and internationally.

### Italian major sequence for beginners:

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

AIT121 Italian 1A (B)

##### Trimester 2

AIT122 Italian 1B (B)

##### Trimester 3

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

##### Trimester 2

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

##### Trimester 3

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

AIT421 Italian 4A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT422 Italian 4B (B)

Students who enter at the beginner level and who wish to complete their studies in three levels can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 3A and Italian 3B.

**Trimester 1**

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT334 Italian Research Project (B)

The Italian major sequence for students who have completed Italian at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

**Trimester 3**

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

AIT421 Italian 4A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT422 Italian 4B (B)

Students who enter at the intermediate level can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 4A and Italian 4B.

### Trimester 1

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT334 Italian Research Project (B)

#### \* *In-country study*

Students undertaking the Italian major are encouraged to study abroad during trimester 3. Intensive in-country units provide opportunities for students to increase their level of linguistic proficiency and cultural understanding. Students who successfully complete AIT223 Italian in-country receive 2 credit points towards the major sequence.

It is possible, in consultation with the Unit Chair, for students who have completed AIT 122 Italian 1B plus AIT223 Italian in-country to enrol in AIT321 in the following year. Similarly, students who have completed AIT 222 Italian 2B plus AIT223 Italian in-country to enrol in AIT421 in the following year. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major.

### **Journalism – unit set code MJ-A000014**

This major sequence provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing;
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
- an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
- an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
- an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

Students must complete 8 credit points from the list below:

To complete the Journalism major sequence, students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool must select one off campus unit from ALJ301, ALJ318 or ALJ319

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- ALJ216 Research for Writers (G, W, X)  
 ALR207 Media Relations (B, G, W, X) \*

### Trimester 2

- ALJ217 Editing and Design (G, W, X)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (G, W, X)  
 ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (G, X)

### Trimester 2

- ALJ301 Multi-Media Journalism (G, X)  
 ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television) (G, X)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or Trimester 3

- ALJ321 Journalism Internship (G, W, X) \*\*  
 ALJ322 Journalism Internship B (B, G, W, X) \*\*^

\* ALR207 is only counted towards the Journalism major sequence for students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool.

\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

^ ALJ322 – this unit may only be taken by students who complete ALJ321 and is not counted towards the Journalism major.

## Language and Culture Studies – unit set code MJ-A000052

Students must complete a 4 credit point sub-major in one of the languages: Arabic, Chinese, or Indonesian. In addition, students must select 4 credit points of contextual studies units, which must include at least 2 credit points at level 3, from the elective list below.

### Arabic sub-major

Students must complete 4 credit points of Arabic units (AIB)

### Chinese sub-major

Levels 1 and 2:

Students must complete 4 credit points of Chinese units (AIC)

### Indonesian sub-major

Students must complete 4 credit point of Indonesian units (AIF)

## ELECTIVE UNITS

### Trimester 1

- AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)  
 AIE334 China: From Empire to Republic (B)  
 AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)  
 AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, X)  
 ASP102/ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X) \*\*

**Trimester 2**

- AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)  
 AIE335 Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)  
 AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies \*  
 AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, X)  
 ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B, G, X)

\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.

\*\* Also offered Trimester 3 2011 in off-campus mode only.

**Literary Studies – unit set code MJ-A000013**

The Literary Studies major sequence is interdisciplinary and theoretical in orientation. The units focus attention on literary texts in the contexts of their production and reception. Insights from anthropology, philosophy, psychology, history and linguistics form part of this process. There are opportunities for creative writing alongside critical analysis. Texts studied range from classical Greek drama and Shakespearian plays to recent world fiction and poetry.

On successful completion of the Literary Studies major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an informed ability to read texts of a wide variety
- an ability to write creatively as an extension of literary studies texts
- an ability to conduct a comparative analysis of text/culture relationships
- an ability to explain the intercultural and cross-cultural forces in human society and history in so far as they are reflected in literature
- an ability to understand and apply methodologies of contemporary literary criticism and theory
- an ability to critically appreciate the nature of disciplinary knowledge in Literary Studies
- an ability to reflect upon different theoretical positions in relation to literary and non-literary texts.

**Literary Studies major sequence – Burwood, Geelong and off campus****Level 1****Trimester 1**

- ALL101 Narrative and Identity Content (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALL202 Literature and Modernity B: Literary Modernisms (B, G, X)

Select 4 credit points from the following:

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)  
 ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)  
 ALL377 Difference and Identity: Literature, Film, Theory \*\*  
 ALL378 War Terror Trauma: Narrative and the Art of Extremities (B)

**Trimester 2**

- ALL328 Literature and Philosophical Contexts (B)  
 ALL360 Australian Literature \*\*  
 ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)  
 ALL376 Surviving Myth (G, X)

*\*\* Not offered 2011, reoffer 2012.*

**Trimester 3 (2010/11)**

- ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

**Levels 1, 2 and 3**

*Note: The following units in Children's Literature may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

**Trimester 1**

- ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)  
 ALL226/ALL326 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Text (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)  
 ALL230/ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, X)

**Literary Studies major sequence – Warrnambool****Level 1****Trimester 1**

- ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALL154/ALL254 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- ALL326 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Text (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALL360 Australian Literature \*\*

*\*\* Not offered 2011, reoffer 2012.*

Select 2 credit points from the following off campus units:

**Trimester 1**

- ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)  
 ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, X)  
 ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)  
 ALL376 Surviving Myth (G, X)

**Trimester 3 (2010/11)**

- ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

**Mathematical Modelling – unit set code MJ-S000007**

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts degree may undertake an 8-credit-point major sequence in mathematical modelling offered by the Faculty of Science and Technology.

For details of the Mathematical Modelling major sequence refer to the Bachelor of Science.

The Mathematical Modelling major sequence is Arts course-grouped for the Bachelor of Arts, that is, the units do not count towards the 8-credit-points that may be taken from outside the Faculty of Arts and Education.

**Media and Communication – unit set code MJ-AU00008**

Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will address issues and events in the industry at national and international level.

**CORE UNITS****Level 1****Trimester 1**

- ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

**Levels 2 and 3****Trimester 1**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)  
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)  
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)  
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)  
 ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)  
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)  
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

*Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALC313 Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\* Also offered trimester 3.*

**Middle East Studies – unit set code MJ-A000053**

A major in Middle East Studies will give students a comprehensive understanding of the events and issues shaping the region. There will be emphasis on both historical and contemporary issues relevant to the analysis of the Middle East as a regional system, as well as its place in the international system. A particular stress will be placed on the changing role of the United States in the Middle East since the end of the Cold War and its push to reshape the region's political landscape according to American national interests. Several of the endemic conflict situations that exist in the Middle East will be examined throughout the sequence, including the War on Terror; the invasion and occupation of Iraq, the Israel-Palestine impasse; the 2006 Israel-Lebanon crisis; Iran's nuclear ambitions, and the role of 'rogue states'.

On successful completion of the Middle East Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse debates in relation to the Middle East
- understand the organisation of government in the Middle East and North Africa
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about the issues of the Middle East
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels in relation to the region
- articulate a coherent argument in response to set topics
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments

**Level 1****CORE UNITS****Trimester 1**

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)

**Level 2 and 3****CORE UNITS****Trimester 1**

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIE363 The Politics of Terrorism (B, G, X)

**Level 2 and 3****ELECTIVE UNITS**

Select 4 credit points from level 2 and 3 elective units.



**Trimester 1**

AIR245/AIR345 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X) \*\*  
 ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X) \*  
 AIH264 The Holocaust (B, G, X)

\* Offered in trimester 1 (B, G, X) or trimester 3 (X) (2010/11)

\*\* AIR345- 2011 is the final year of offer.

**Trimester 2**

ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B, G, X)  
 AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)  
 AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)  
 ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)  
 AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

**International Relations – unit set code MJ-A000018**

The International Relations major sequence focuses on understanding conflict and cooperation and, war and peace in contemporary international politics. Students examine the system of states before, during and after the Cold War, the nature of power and security, global issues, human rights and Australia's place in the world.

On successful completion of the International Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to identify and critically synthesise themes and arguments
- an ability to develop policies within real-world contexts
- an ability to distinguish declaratory policy from operational policy (i.e. words from deeds)
- an ability to understand and explain the international forces which shape our environment.

Students majoring in International Relations should also consider a complementary major sequence or electives in Politics and Policy Studies .

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIR120 Australia and the World (B, G, X)

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)  
 AIR205 The Rise of China (B, G)  
 AIR236 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)  
 AIR245/AIR345 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X) \*

**Trimester 2**

AIR225/AIR325 Global Environmental Politics (B, X) \*  
 AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)  
 AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, X)  
 AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIR347 Crises and Risk in International Relations (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

*\* AIR245/345 and AIR225/325 will continue to be offered at Levels 2 and 3 in 2011 to pipeline in the restructured major. AIR345 and AIR325 final year of offer 2011.*

### **Philosophy – unit set code MJ-A000048**

Philosophy provides an introduction to most of the central themes in contemporary philosophical studies. A distinctive feature of the major is its focus upon Asian philosophy, psychoanalysis and philosophy as practiced in continental Europe. Individual units cover questions which deal with the nature of human existence; value, belief and purpose; and knowledge and belief.

On successful completion of the Philosophy major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop and articulate abstract ideas
- an ability to reflect upon and critique assumptions about life, values and society
- an ability for logical thinking and rational argument
- an ability to debate philosophical issues arising in fields such as ethics, political values, knowledge systems, religion and interpersonal relationships.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1 (B, G, X)

ASP102/ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

ASP106 Freedom and Subjectivity (B, G, X)

## Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

### Trimester 1

ASP207/ASP307 Philosophy and the Meaning of Life (B, G, X)

ASP214/ASP314 Political Philosophy (B, G, X)

ASP215/ASP315 Morals and Modernity (B, G, X)

ASP226/ASP326 Language and Reality (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)

ASP224/ASP324 Freud and Philosophy (B, G, X)

ASP227/ASP327 Philosophies of Religion (B, G, X)

ASP228/ASP328 Philosophy, Art, Film (B, G, X)

### Trimester 3

ASP102/ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X) \*

ASP229/ASP329 Love, Sex and Death (ONLINE) \*\*\*

*\* Offered Trimester 3 Off campus only.*

*\*\*\* Wholly online unit.*

## **Photography – unit set code MJ-A000049**

The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent based images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

### **Level 1**

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)

### **Level 2**

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)  
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

#### **Trimester 2**

- ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

### **Level 3**

Select 2 credit points from the following:

#### **Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

#### **Trimester 1**

- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

#### **Trimester 2**

- ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*



## **Politics and Policy Studies – unit set code MJ-A000005**

In Politics and Policy Studies, students will examine issues of power and authority through studies of policy, institutions and political movements. Students will also be introduced to the political values, ideas and ideologies that orient political action. Throughout the sequence of units, students will be encouraged to understand contemporary political problems at local, national and global levels. Key themes include democracy, citizenship, globalisation, risk, environment, gender and religion. Our units are intended to encourage student to make better sense of the world in which they live and understand the current social and political challenges they face. Central is a concern to understand how Australian and global institutions ought to respond to complex policy problems in an era of globalisation and rapid change.

On successful completion of the Politics and Policy Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse political issues and policy debates
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels
- understand the organisation of government in Australia and other countries
- apply key political concepts to contemporary debates and policy issues
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about political issues and policy options.

### **Level 1**

#### **Trimester 1**

AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)

#### **Trimester 2 (B, G, W) or trimester 3 (2010/11) (X)**

AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X)

### **Levels 2 and 3**

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

#### **Trimester 1**

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, X)

AIP230 Public Policy in Australia (B, G, W, X) \*

AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

AIP203 Incredible India: State and Society (B, G, X)

AIP204 Politics and the Media (B, G, W, X)

AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies \*\*\*

AIP246 European Union: Regional and Global Powerhouse (B, G, X)

AIP307 Comparative Politics (B, G, W, X)

AIP345 Policy Internship (B, G, W, X) \*\*

\* Offered at Warrnambool in alternate years 2011, 2013.

\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

\*\*\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.

## **Psychology – unit set code MJ-H000008**

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts may undertake a major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health as a major sequence within their BA degree.

The Psychology major sequence is course-grouped for the Bachelor of Arts, that is, the units do not count towards the eight non-course-grouped units able to be taken outside the Faculty.

Students intending to become psychologists, however, must take four levels of academic study (three levels of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either a level-4 Honours level or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology). The 10-credit-point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, four units at level 2, which must include HPS201 (HPS206 is not formally recognised as a part of the major sequence in psychology and is not counted towards this sequence), plus four units at level 3, which must include HPS301 and HPS309.

Students may also choose to take a limited sequence in psychology of 8 credit points (depending on the requirements of their course). These sequences are designed as terminal studies in psychology to complement other studies within an award. They do not meet the requirements for entry into fourth-level studies in psychology, nor will they lead to professional qualifications in psychology. Students may also choose to take individual elective units in psychology, if they have the relevant prerequisites.

The 8-credit point sequences normally consist of two units at level one, HPS111 and HPS121, two or three units at level 2, selected from HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205, and two or three units at level 3, selected from HPS302, HPS303, HPS304 and HPS307, HPS308 and HPS395. Students wishing to take alternative psychology units must seek approval from the School of Psychology.

### **Level 1**

- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

### **Level 2**

Select 3 units from level 2 from the list below:

- HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)  
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)  
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

### **Level 3**

Select 3 units from level 3 from the list below:

- HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)  
HPS307 Personality (B, X)  
HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)  
HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)  
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)  
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

The 10 credit point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, four units at level 2, HPS201 and three psychology electives, plus four units at level 3, HPS301, HPS309 and two psychology electives.

### **Level 1**

- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

## Level 2

- HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X) (Core unit)

Select 3 units from level 2 from the list below:

- HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X) \*

## Level 3

- HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)

Select 2 units from level 3 from the list below:

- HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS307 Personality (B, X)  
 HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)  
 HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)  
 HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)  
 HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

### **Public Relations – unit set code MJ-A000021**

The Public Relations major sequence is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations
- an ability to plan and execute a public relations campaign
- an ability to prepare a public relations campaign kit
- an ability to negotiate an internship placement and implement the theories and concepts studied throughout the course
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using internet and electronic tactics

## CORE UNITS

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X)

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

**Level 2**

ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (G, W, X) (2 credit points)

**Level 3**

ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

**Level 2 and level 3**

Select 2 credit points from the following units:

**Trimester 1**

ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**

ALR206 Web Media Public Relations (G, W, X)

ALR310 Marketing Communication (B, G, X)

The following unit may be taken in addition to the Public Relations major sequence:

ALR207 Media Relations (B, G, W, X)

***Social and Political Thought – unit set code MJ-A000050***

This major sequence ranges across communications, politics, sociology, philosophy, gender studies, and international relations. A focus on theorising about society and politics is the common theme. This major has no corresponding Honours programme, but it offers a good supplement for any students interested in undertaking Honours in Sociology, Politics, Philosophy, Communications, or International Relations.

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X) \*

or

ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

**Levels 2 and 3**

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

**Trimester 1**

AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, X)

ASC308 Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, X)

ASP214/ASP314 Political Philosophy (B, G, X)

ASP215/ASP315 Morals and Modernity (B, G, X)

ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)

*\* Also offered Trimester 3 2011, off campus only.*

## **Sociology – unit set code MJ-A000019**

Sociology is the study of society and social relations. Thinking sociologically allows the individual to step outside the taken for granted processes of everyday living towards examining the processes which create, maintain and change social groups in society.

On successful completion of the Sociology major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain key sociological concepts such as socialisation, modernity, postmodernity, gender, social class, race and ethnicity; an ability to identify core theoretical understandings in sociology
- an ability to apply sociological analysis to a range of contemporary issues such as health, family life, deviance and the media
- an ability to understand conflict, cohesion and social change in societies
- an ability to explain the systems, practices and technologies of control and their historical transformation in Western cultures
- an ability to recognise the impact of social policy on social life
- an ability to critically assess the work of other social researchers.

### **Level 1**

#### **Trimester 1**

ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

### **Level 2 and 3**

Select 6 credit points, including compulsory core units ASC308 and ASC250/350 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

#### **Trimester 1**

ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)

ASC308 Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, X) (core unit)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

#### **Trimester 2**

ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)

ASC206/ASC306 Sociology of Health (G, X)

ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B, G, X)

ASC250 Social Research: An Introduction (B, G, X) (core unit)

ASC287/ASC387 Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ASC321 Sociology Internship (B, G, W) \*

*Note: The following may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

#### **Trimester 1 (B, G, W, X) or trimester 3 (X) (2010/11)**

ASC160 Introduction to University Study (B, G, W, X)

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*



### **Visual Arts – unit set code MJ-A000015**

The Visual Arts major will appeal to students who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modelling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer-generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

#### **Level 1**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)

#### **Level 2**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)

ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (B)

ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)

#### **Level 3**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B)

*Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### **Webmedia – unit set code MJ-A000054 – for continuing students only**

The Webmedia major sequence offers students an introduction to communication technologies: through application in web design, web journalism, web public relations, web photography and web advertising.

The major is completed with a media and communication internship in the regional community with a newspaper, TV broadcast studio, local government, real estate and property development, retail marketing, retirement village PR, advertising agency, gallery, information centres or schools.

On successful completion of the Webmedia major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print and online media
- an ability to interview for print and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- ability to understand photographic practices and principles, applicable to traditional and online communication mediums

Students must select 8 credit points from the following list of units, including a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3:

## Year 1

### Trimester 1

ACG101 Design Fundamentals

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)

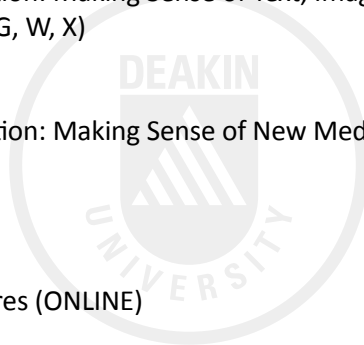
### Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)



# Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055182A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A316

*For students commencing 2007*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:

- at least 12 credit points of Professional and Creative Writing units selected from a specified list including core units ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice and ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3

## COURSE STRUCTURE

12 credit points from the following list of Professional and Creative Writing units:

### CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice

##### Trimester 2

ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story (B)

#### Levels 1, 2, 3

##### Trimester 1

ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

ALJ216 Research for Writers (G, W, X)

ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (G, W, X)

ALW223 Creative Nonfiction Writing

ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange

ALW393 Writing Project A (B, G)

##### Trimester 2

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)

ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)

ALW392 Theorising Creativity (B)

ALW394 Writing Project B (B, G)

##### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ALW117/ALW217 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) \*

##### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

*(Trimester 3 offering of ALX321 in 2011 only is not available for the Professional and Creative Writing stream)*

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*\*

##### Trimester 3

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*\*\*

\* This unit is only offered in Warrnambool in trimester 2.

\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

\*\*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching

# Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055182A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A316

*For students commencing from 2008*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

As part of the course you are required to complete a sub-major selected from areas of Anthropology, Australian Studies, Film Studies, History, Journalism, International Relations, Language and Culture Studies, Literary Studies, Philosophy, Public Relations, Politics and Policy Studies and Sociology.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:

- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in Professional and Creative Writing
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences of Anthropology, Australian Studies, Film Studies, History, Journalism, International Relations, Language and Culture Studies, Literary Studies, Philosophy, Public Relations, Politics and Policy Studies, Sociology
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### *Professional and Creative Writing – unit set code MJ-A000002*

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice

##### Trimester 2

ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story (B)

#### Level 2 & Level 3

Students will then select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

##### Trimester 1

ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

ALW223 Creative Nonfiction Writing

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange

ALW393 Writing Project A (B, G)

##### Trimester 2

ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)

ALW392 Theorising Creativity (B)

ALW394 Writing Project B (B, G)

##### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

*(Trimester 3 offering of ALX321 in 2011 only is not available for the Professional and Creative Writing stream)*

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

The following electives in related writing areas may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

##### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ALW117/ALW217 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) \*\*

##### Trimester 1 or trimester 3

ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)



**Trimester 1**

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\* This unit is offered at Warrnambool Campus in trimester 2 only.*



# Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurrn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	022247F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A325

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations) will provide you with a solid grounding in the principles and practice of public relations and communications theory, together with a broader general education in the social sciences and liberal arts.

You will be exposed to a range of models, skills and techniques necessary for the management of public relations in a wide variety of private and public organisations. You will study the social and behavioural sciences providing an understanding of human and societal behaviour. The course also examines communication research techniques, organisational planning, problem analysis, strategy development for effective communication within and between organisations and their associates, the counselling of management on trends in issues affecting communication policy, and the production of messages, their transmission and the evaluation of their effectiveness.

You will have the opportunity to establish links with professionals in the industry through the Public Relations Institute of Australia Young Practitioners' program.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations), a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 16 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 8 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1; and
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)

ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X)

1 Elective

#### Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)

1 Elective

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

ALR207 Media Relations (B, G, W, X)

ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)

2 Electives

#### Trimester 2

ALR206 Web Media Public Relations (G, W, X)

ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (G, W, X) ( 2 credit points)

1 Elective

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) \*

ALR382 Internship (B, G, X)

2 Electives

#### Trimester 2

ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (B, G, X) ( 2 credit points)

ALR310 Marketing Communication (B, G, X)

1 Elective

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only- there will be no face-to face teaching.*

# Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034356B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A326

*Note: This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) is a course for students seeking an international orientation, with a commitment to a period of study at an overseas university, internship at an international organisation or participation in an in-country language program.

You will learn a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia. You will also develop a systematic understanding of other countries and societies, as well as cross-cultural competencies, through an internationally oriented curriculum.

You can study major sequences in areas of Anthropology, Arabic, Chinese, History, Indonesian, Italian, International Relations, Middle East Studies, Politics and Policy Studies, Philosophy and Sociology.

As part of the course you are required to successfully take part in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (International Studies), a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including a major or a sub-major in international relations, an international study experience, and other requirements as follows.

**For students commencing before 2011:****CORE UNIT**

AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X) \*

- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

or

- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

*\* The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work will be offered from 2011. It is a highly recommended unit for current students in the course. It will be a core unit for new students.*

**For students commencing from 2011:****CORE UNIT**

AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X) \*

- a major or sub-major in international relations;
- an international study experience, and

in addition to the core unit these requirements may involve:

- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

or

- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

*Notes:*

*(i) A major is a group of related units amounting to eight credit points, from a recognised major sequence.*

*(ii) A sub-major is a group of related units taken over two levels, amounting to four credit points, from a recognised major sequence.*

**MAJOR SEQUENCES**

Not all sequences are offered at all campuses or off campus, so please check unit availability carefully.

Anthropology (G,X)

Arabic (B)

Chinese (B)

History (B, G, X)

Indonesian (B, G, X)

International Relations (B, G, X)

Italian (B)

Language and Culture Studies (B, G\*, X\*)

Middle East Studies (B, G, X)

Philosophy (B, G, X)

Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)

Sociology (B, G, W, X)

*\* A full major in Arabic or Chinese is not available at nominated campus*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### For students commencing from 2011:

#### CORE UNIT

AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)

*Note: Students enrolled in D323 and D338 courses who commenced their studies in 2011 or earlier are not required to undertake AIS201. However, it is highly recommended for students who can accommodate the unit within their course structure.*

#### **International Relations major sequence (unit set code MJ-A000018)**

Students are required to complete either a major (8 credit points) or a sub-major (4 credit points) in International Relations from the units listed below.

#### CORE UNITS

##### Level 1

###### Trimester 1

AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)

AIR120 Australia and the World (B, G, X)

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

##### Level 2

###### Trimester 1

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

AIR205 The Rise of China (B, G)

AIR236 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) \*

AIR245/AIR345 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X) \*\*

AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)

###### Trimester 2

AIR225/AIR325 Global Environmental Politics (B, X) \*\*

AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)

AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, X)

AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

##### Level 3

###### Trimester 1

AIR347 Crises and Risk in International Relations (B, G, X)

###### Trimester 2

AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching) This unit is also offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

*\*\* AIR245/345 and AIR225/325 will continue to be offered at levels 2 and 3 in 2011 to pipeline in the restructured major. AIR345 and AIR325 final year of offer 2011.*

## International Study Experience

Students are expected to take part successfully in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship (AIS330 or AIS331)
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian, Arabic or Italian)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for AIS330 only).

Students who participate in an internship will enrol in one of the following units after internship proposal is approved:

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

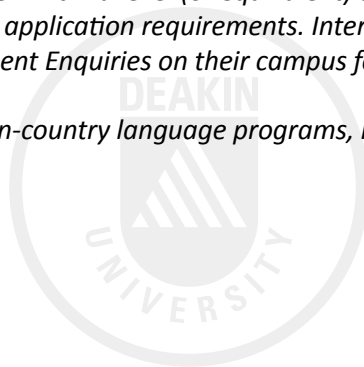
AIS330 International Internship A (B, G) (2 credit points)

or

AIS331 International Internship B (B, G) (4 credit points)

*Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*For further information regarding the in-country language programs, refer to the major sequences in Indonesian, Chinese and Arabic.*



# Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus (offered at Warrnambool for continuing students only)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	048014J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A328

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) is specifically designed to enable you to graduate with a 'multiskilled' qualification appropriate for a rapidly evolving area in which skills, careers and job markets are increasingly transient. In this course, you can choose subjects that suit your specific interests and professional ambitions. You are encouraged to situate those interests and ambitions in a wider critical context of ideas, issues and developments in the media and communication industries in general.

The course offers you a wide range of unit choice which helps develop practical and professional communication skills within a broad context of critique and analysis.

You will learn about major research and policy debates concerning the various communication industries and integrate practical techniques in communication with a strategic overview of the industry.

The course will teach you about the range of research methodologies used to study communication texts, audiences, institutions and processes, as well as how to evaluate the social and economic significance of new technologies and existing laws affecting communication.

Specialisations offered through this course include animation, film studies, graphic design, journalism, media and communication, photography, public relations and visual arts.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- at least 12 credit points from the areas listed under areas of study, including the core units ALC101 and ALC102 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills, there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from Arts Student Support before enrolling in units for which they do not have the prerequisite or recommended units.

## AREAS OF STUDY

Animation (B)  
 Film Studies (B)  
 Film and Video (B)\*  
 Graphic Design (B)  
 Journalism (B, G,W#, X)  
 Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 Photography (B)  
 Public Relations (B, G,W#, X)  
 Visual Arts (B, G#, W)

\* For continuing students only

# Full major is not available at nominated campus

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

## DETAILS OF AREAS OF STUDY

### ***Animation – unit set code MJ-AU00011***

The Animation area of study offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation sequence of units students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

## Level 1 and level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

### Trimester 1

- ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM133 Animation Basics (B)  
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

### Trimester 1

- ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### **Film Studies – unit set code MJ-A000046**

The Film Studies area aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Research in Production: Documentary which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Individual Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)



## Level 2 and 3

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

### Trimester 1

AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B) \*

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

### Trimester 2

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

*\* Also offered at Burwood in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

## Film and Video

*For continuing students only*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 2

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

#### Trimester 1

ACM220 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (Final year of offer 2011)

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

#### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

## Graphic Design – unit set code MJ-A00055

*Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au*



## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACG101 Design Fundamentals  
ACG103 Design Skills (B)

### Trimester 2

ACG102 Design and Typography (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)

### Trimester 2

ACG204 Design and Society  
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ACG305 Design Practice (B)  
ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

### ***Journalism – unit set code MJ-A000014***

This area of study provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism sequence of units students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
- an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
- an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
- an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)

### Trimester 2

ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ALJ216 Research for Writers (G, W, X)

### Trimester 2

ALJ217 Editing and Design (G, W, X)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (G, W, X)

ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (G, X)

### Trimester 2

ALJ301 Multi-Media Journalism (G, X)

ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television) (G, X)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ALJ321 Journalism Internship (G, W, X) \*

ALJ322 Journalism Internship B (B, G, W, X) \*^

\* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

^ ALJ322 – *this unit may only be taken by students who complete ALJ321 and is not counted towards the Journalism major.*

### **Media and Communication – unit set code MJ-AU00008**

Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will address issues and events in the industry at national and international levels through a combination of research, theory, analysis and practice.

## Levels 2 and 3

### Trimester 1

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*\*

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)

ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)

ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

\*\*\* *AAM219 is also offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

### Trimester 2

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE) \*

ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE) \*

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALC313 Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) \*\*

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*

*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

**Photography – unit set code MJ-A000049**

The Photography area of study is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

**Level 1****Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM101 Still Images (B)

ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM203 Photographic Practice (B) \*\*

ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)

ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\* Warrnambool offering only available in Trimester 1*

**Public Relations – unit set code MJ-A000021**

The Public Relations area of study is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations sequence of units, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society;
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations;
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations;

- an ability to plan and execute a public relations campaign;
- an ability to prepare a public relations campaign kit;
- an ability to negotiate an internship placement and implement the theories and concepts studied throughout the course;
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using internet and electronic tactics.

## CORE UNITS

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X)

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (G, W, X) (2 credit points)

### Level 3

ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

### Level 2 and level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following units:

#### Trimester 1

ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

ALR206 Web Media Public Relations (G, W, X)

ALR310 Marketing Communication (B, G, X)

The following unit may be taken in addition to the Public Relations major sequence:

ALR207 Media Relations (B, G, W, X)

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*

### Visual Arts – unit set code MJ-A000015

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)

#### Trimester 2

ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)

ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (B)

ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**

ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B)



# Bachelor of Criminology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Criminology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057849B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A329

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology will give you practical, professional training and enable you to study critical analysis in the fields of policing, security, corrections, crime prevention and community safety, and various paralegal fields.

The course aims to produce graduates with the ability to engage in debates concerning crime and justice issues. You will be able to contribute to ongoing learning and reform within the criminal justice system, and contribute to enhancing citizenship and improved quality of life.

You will be provided with intensive theoretical and practical training in the area of criminology and associated disciplines.

The elective work placement/internship program gives you invaluable experience working with the local community.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one of both or these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS

A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society are offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2 they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Criminology varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- 12 credit points of Criminology units consisting of 9 credit points of core units and at least 3 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above;
- at least 4 credit points at level 3; no more than 8 credit points taken outside Arts grouped units

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)

##### Trimester 2

ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)

MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)

#### Levels 2 and 3

##### Trimester 1

ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)

ASL209 Criminology (G, X)

ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)

MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

##### Trimester 2

ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)

ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) \*

ASS229 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)

MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure (G, X)





**Trimester 2**

- ASC204 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)  
ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)  
ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)  
HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)  
MLP302 Electronic Crime (G, X)  
SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) \*\*\*

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X) \*\*

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.*

*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\*\* Requires SLE010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit points) as a corequisite.*



# Bachelor of Social Work

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Social Work
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015207F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A330

*For continuing students only.*

*Students should refer to H330 Bachelor of Social Work.*



# Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060436G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A355

*Note: This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design) enables you to develop practical and theoretical skills in visual communication design. This course offers a dynamic combination of contemporary design theory with specialised studio practices and practical outcomes in a variety of design disciplines. Deakin's Graphic Design program will give you the opportunity to gain digital technology skills and knowledge for professional practice in a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. Final year students are introduced to theoretical knowledge important to positioning their own design practices in a global context. The Graphic Design program draws upon the expertise of its staff who are active practitioners in their fields, with industry, visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Graphic Design Core units

*Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)*

### CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ACG101 Design Fundamentals  
ACG103 Design Skills (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACG102 Design and Typography (B)  
ACG104 Design History (B)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

ACG203 Packaging Design (B)  
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACG204 Design and Society  
ACG208 Branding Design (B)



#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

ACG305 Design Practice (B)  
ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)  
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)  
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)

### MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

*Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne campus at Burwood Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)*

#### Animation

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

- ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)  
 ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

### **Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
 ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)  
 ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)  
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

### **Visual Arts**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)  
 ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)  
 ACT104 Art and Technology (B)  
 ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)  
 ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)  
 ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)

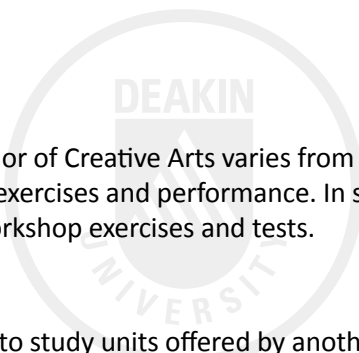
## **OTHER COURSE INFORMATION**

### **Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

### **Cross-institutional arrangements**

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.



# Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Dance

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A356

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (ONLINE)
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Dance

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Contemporary Arts Theory*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)

Select 1 credit point from:

##### Trimester 1

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

##### Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

### *Professional Arts Practice*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

## **Collaborative Arts Practicum**

### **COMPULSORY CORE UNIT**

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project \*

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*

\* *Not offered in 2011.*

### **DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**

#### ***Dance major sequence***

Each unit within the Dance major develops practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography and interrelates this learning with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics. There is an ongoing development of technique, craft, and theory over the three level levels, with class material becoming increasingly specialised and challenging as students progress toward third level. Skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making are developmental over the three level levels in tandem with the development of physical, compositional and research skills. This learning intensifies at level 3 with production and research project units which not only place students' work in a public and professional context, but which focus on the development of specialised skills in the associated technical, production, marketing and administration areas.

On successful completion of the Dance major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to demonstrate high-level contemporary dance technique
- an ability to demonstrate well-developed independent choreographic practice
- an ability to think and write analytically about dance and its values
- an ability to manage artistic and technical aspects of dance promotion
- an ability to learn and apply safe dance practices for maintenance of physical and personal well-being.

#### **Level 1**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

#### **Levels 2 and 3**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)

ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

ACD206/ACD306 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

*Note: the following may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*



**Trimester 1**

ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

*(Trimester 3 offering of ALX321 in 2011 only is not available for the Dance stream)*

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*



# Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060433M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A356

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) enables you to develop practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography, with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics.

A production and research project in the final year will help you develop specific skills and place the work in a public context.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### DANCE CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

- ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)  
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)  
ACD206 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

- ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)  
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

##### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

## MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

### **Animation**

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)  
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)  
ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

### **Creative and Media Arts Theory**

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)  
ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)  
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

**Creative Entrepreneurship**

- ACE222 Creative Industries  
 ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* Offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Cultures and Contexts**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)  
 ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Dance (Via Audition)**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)  
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

\* ACD110 does not require an Audition

**Drama (Via Audition)**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)  
 ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)  
 ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

**Film**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)  
 ACM116 Screen Practices (B)  
 ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)  
 ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)  
 ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Graphic Design**

*Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne campus at Burwood Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)*

- ACG101 Design Fundamentals  
 ACG102 Design and Typography (B)  
 ACG103 Design Skills (B)  
 ACG204 Design and Society  
 ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)  
 ACG208 Branding Design (B)

**Interdisciplinary Practice**

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project  
 ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)  
 AMC202 Animating Motion (B)  
 AMC303 Digital Puppetry (B)  
 ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
 ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)  
 ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)  
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Professional and Creative Writing**

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice  
 ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story (B)  
 ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)  
 ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

**Visual Arts**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)  
 ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)  
 ACT104 Art and Technology (B)  
 ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)  
 ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)  
 ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)

**OTHER COURSE INFORMATION****Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

**Cross-institutional arrangements**

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

# Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Drama

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A357

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Drama

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Contemporary Arts Theory*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)

Select 1 credit point from:

##### Trimester 1

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

##### Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

### *Professional Arts Practice*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

## ***Collaborative Arts Practicum***

### **COMPULSORY CORE UNIT**

#### **Trimester 2**

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project \*

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*

\* *Not offered in 2011.*

### **DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**

#### ***Drama major sequence***

This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

#### **Level 1**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

#### **Level 2**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)

ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)

ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

#### **Level 3**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)



**Trimester 2**

ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

*Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*



# Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060434K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A357

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) offers you systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects and training in creative arts enterprise and management. You will also receive grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields, and industry – through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

The drama program will develop your skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives. It is a dynamic combination of acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies. Final year students are able to participate in performing arts (drama) internships.

Deakin drama graduates have a well-deserved reputation for high levels of skill, flexibility and initiative. The course equips you with the skills to establish independent drama production companies and projects.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### DRAMA CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
ACP109 Improvisation and the Actor (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
ACP110 The Paradox of the Actor (B)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

- ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)  
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)  
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)  
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

##### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

## MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

### **Animation**

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)  
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)  
ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

### **Creative and Media Arts Theory**

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)  
ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)  
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

**Creative Entrepreneurship**

- ACE222 Creative Industries  
 ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* Offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Cultures and Contexts**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)  
 ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Dance (Via Audition)**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)  
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

\* ACD110 does not require an Audition

**Drama (Via Audition)**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)  
 ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)  
 ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

**Film**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)  
 ACM116 Screen Practices (B)  
 ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)  
 ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)  
 ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Graphic Design**

*Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne campus at Burwood Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)*

- ACG101 Design Fundamentals  
 ACG102 Design and Typography (B)  
 ACG103 Design Skills (B)  
 ACG204 Design and Society  
 ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)  
 ACG208 Branding Design (B)

**Interdisciplinary Practice**

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project  
 ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)  
 AMC202 Animating Motion (B)  
 AMC303 Digital Puppetry (B)  
 ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
 ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)  
 ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)  
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Professional and Creative Writing**

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice  
 ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story (B)  
 ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)  
 ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

**Visual Arts**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)  
 ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)  
 ACT104 Art and Technology (B)  
 ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)  
 ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)  
 ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)

**OTHER COURSE INFORMATION****Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

**Cross-institutional arrangements**

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

# Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Media Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A358

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts Practice ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Animation and Digital Culture

Film and Video

Photography

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Contemporary Arts Theory*

#### CORE UNIT

##### **Trimester 2**

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)

Select 1 credit point from:

##### **Trimester 1**

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

## **Professional Arts Practice**

### **CORE UNIT**

#### **Trimester 1**

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

### **Collaborative Arts Practicum**

### **COMPULSORY CORE UNIT**

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project \*

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*

\* Not offered in 2011.

## **DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**

### **Media Arts**

Students enrolled in course A358 Bachelor of Contemporary Arts with a major sequence in Media Arts must choose at least one major sequence from the following

- Animation and Digital Culture
- Film and Video
- Photography

*Note: From 2005, Media Arts Stream A: The Contemporary Image, has been retitled as the major sequence in Photography. Similarly, Media Arts Stream B: Screen Studies, has been retitled as the major sequence, Film and Video.*

*Animation and Digital Culture is a new major sequence introduced in 2005 and is available only to students enrolled in A358 and A328 Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication).*

### **Animation and Digital Culture**

The Animation and Digital Culture major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation and Digital Culture major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.



**Level 1****Trimester 1**

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM238 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

**Trimester 1**

ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACM226 Internet Arts (B)

ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*



\* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts Student Support on their campus for further information.*

**Film and Video**

The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking, while providing them with a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these mediums in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor. Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including the Research in Production: Documentary, which explores the use of actuality in narrative as well as Independent Production Practice, that explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesis conventional forms.

## Level 1

### Trimester 2

- ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)  
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

## Level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)  
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

### Trimester 1

- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)  
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information*

## Photography

The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent bases images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B) \*\*  
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
 ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

## Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

### Trimester 1

- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

### Trimester 2

- ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries.

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\* Warrnambool offering available in Trimester 1 only.*

# Bachelor of Film and Digital Media

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Film and Digital Media
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060430C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A358

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Film and Digital Media comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of a major media discipline, enabling you to build your skills in a range of other creative arts theory and practices.

The major disciplines of Film, Animation and Photography focus on the development of the creative and analytic skills required to successfully apply technique in professional and artistic practices. You will be exposed to diverse histories of the mediums and the critical and theoretical ways in which these mediums can be analysed and received.

The degree comprises study in many areas including narrative structure, exhibitions and folios, project management, visual language, online collaboration and exhibition, digital video and TV studio production, short filmmaking, history and theory of film making, character animation, special effects, darkroom and digital manipulation, small to large photographic formats and photographic history and theory.

The course will prepare you for the opportunities and challenges of the media and creative industries by allowing cross discipline collaboration, multi-skilling, internships, international study and study in professional practice and entrepreneurship. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active media practitioners, and the industry – through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Film and Digital Media a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points from one of the three major sequences: Animation, Film or Photography
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Animation Core units – unit set code MJ-AU00011***

#### **Level 1**

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

##### **Trimester 1**

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

#### **Level 2**

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

##### **Trimester 1**

ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACM239 Digital Animation (B)  
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

#### **Level 3**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)  
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

##### **Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour  
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

**Film Core units – unit set code – MJ-A000059****Level 1****Trimester 1**

- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)  
 ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)  
 ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)  
 ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)  
 ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

**Trimester 1**

- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

**Trimester 1**

- ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

**Trimester 2**

- ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

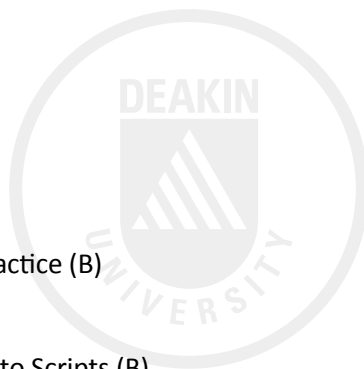
- ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

**Photography Core units – unit set code MJ-A000049****Level 1****Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
 ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)

**Trimester 2**

- ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)



## Level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B) \*  
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
 ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

### Trimester 1

- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*\*

### Trimester 2

- ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)  
 ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

\* *Warrnambool offering only available in Trimester 1*

\*\* *ACC308 not offered in 2011, ACT303 or ALX321 may be taken as alternative units during 2011.*

## MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

### **Animation**

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
 ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
 ACN203 Digital Studio (B)  
 ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)  
 ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

### **Creative and Media Arts Theory**

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)  
 ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)  
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

### **Creative Entrepreneurship**

- ACE222 Creative Industries  
 ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* *Offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

### **Cultures and Contexts**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)  
 ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

*\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)*

### **Dance (Via Audition)**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)  
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

*\* ACD110 does not require an Audition*

### **Drama (Via Audition)**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)  
 ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)  
 ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

### **Film**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)  
 ACM116 Screen Practices (B)  
 ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)  
 ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)  
 ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)*

### **Graphic Design**

*Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne campus at Burwood Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au*

- ACG101 Design Fundamentals  
 ACG102 Design and Typography (B)  
 ACG103 Design Skills (B)  
 ACG204 Design and Society  
 ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)  
 ACG208 Branding Design (B)

### **Interactive Media**

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)  
 SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)  
 SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)  
 SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)  
 SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)



**Interdisciplinary Practice**

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project  
 ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)  
 AMC202 Animating Motion (B)  
 AMC303 Digital Puppetry (B)  
 ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
 ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)  
 ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)  
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Professional and Creative Writing**

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice  
 ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story (B)  
 ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)  
 ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

**Visual Arts**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)  
 ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)  
 ACT104 Art and Technology (B)  
 ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)  
 ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)  
 ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)

**OTHER COURSE INFORMATION****Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

**Cross-institutional arrangements**

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

# Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Visual Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	040944J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A359

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Visual Arts

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Contemporary Arts Theory*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)

Select 1 credit point from:

##### Trimester 1

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

##### Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

### *Professional Arts Practice*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

## Collaborative Arts Practicum

### COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project \*

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*

\* Not offered in 2011.

### DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

#### Visual Arts

The Visual Arts major will appeal to student who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modeling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer-generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)

##### Trimester 2

ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)

ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (B)

ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B)

### Trimester 2

ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B)

*Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*



# Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060435J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A359

*Note: From 2012, this course will also be offered on-campus at the Geelong Waterfront Campus.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) offers you a range of skills including systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in creative arts enterprise and management, and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

Deakin's visual arts program will give you the opportunity to gain qualifications, skills and knowledge for professional practice in visual arts and graphic design. You will develop skills for a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. The course combines cutting edge, contemporary theory with specialised studio practice incorporating digital technologies.

The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields – and industry, through visiting special guest and casual academic staff.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### VISUAL ARTS CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)  
 ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)  
 ACV111 En Plein Air: Landscape Painting On Site (B, G)  
 ACV111 is also offered in trimester 3

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

- ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)  
 ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (B)  
 ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

- ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B)  
 ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

##### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

## MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

### **Animation**

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
 ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
 ACN203 Digital Studio (B)  
 ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)  
 ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

### ***Creative and Media Arts Theory***

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)  
 ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)  
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

### ***Creative Entrepreneurship***

- ACE222 Creative Industries  
 ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

### ***Cultures and Contexts***

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)  
 ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

*\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)*

### ***Dance (Via Audition)***

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)  
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

*\* ACD110 does not require an Audition*

### ***Drama (Via Audition)***

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)  
 ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)  
 ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

### ***Film***

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)  
 ACM116 Screen Practices (B)  
 ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)  
 ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)  
 ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)*



## Graphic Design

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne campus at Burwood Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)

- ACG101 Design Fundamentals
- ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
- ACG103 Design Skills (B)
- ACG204 Design and Society
- ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)
- ACG208 Branding Design (B)

## Interdisciplinary Practice

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project
- ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

## Motion Capture

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry (B)
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

## Photography

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

## Professional and Creative Writing

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
- ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story (B)
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

## Visual Arts

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)
- ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)
- ACT104 Art and Technology (B)
- ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)
- ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)
- ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)



## OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

### Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

### Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.



# Bachelor of Interactive Media

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Interactive Media
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A365

*This course is offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Interactive Media focuses on the convergence of the creative digital industries within a studio environment. Students from a wide range of disciplines learn to work together cooperatively and collaboratively, to produce digital culture artefacts and to develop skills and content within a simulated work environment.

The program is multidisciplinary, integrating digital media and IT offerings of the Faculty of Arts and Education and Faculty of Science and Technology. The program has at its core the Studio – a space where you can work in teams with other students on real world interactive multimedia projects like blogs, podcasts, games, motion graphics for installations and exhibitions.

The course aims to produce graduates who have a solid foundation in design, combined with technical skills in film, TV, video, special effects, animation and games design. You will be taught with the use of industry-preferred authoring tools so that you will be immediately employable upon graduation. There is a strong emphasis on project work that mimics the typical design studio, allowing you to develop project management skills that are essential in any design or multimedia studio.

You will have access to the latest motion capture technology at the Deakin Motion.Lab, Australia's most technologically advanced motion capture facility.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Interactive Media a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- 16 credit points of compulsory core units, including ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- 8 credit points of elective units. Electives can be taken within a range of offerings from the Faculty of Arts and Education or from other Deakin programs

The core units are drawn from existing IT and Creative Art units as well as new units developed specifically for this degree. Central to the course are a suite of studio units at each level where groups of 4-5 students will work together in an exploration of ideas, knowledge and the processes, both individual and group, learning how to learn. Students will engage in a range of open-ended yet focused tasks, which may be set by the teacher, but more often determined by the group who will work collaboratively together to explore the possibilities. The expectation of a team response will encourage interdependent learning.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE) \*

#### Trimester 1

ACN101 Studio 1A \*\*

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)

1 Elective

#### Trimester 2

ACN102 Studio 1B \*

ACN107 Unit description is currently unavailable

SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

1 Elective

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

#### Trimester 1

SIT262 Unit description is currently unavailable

1 Elective

#### Trimester 2

ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)

2 Electives

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ACN305 Studio 3A (B)

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

2 Electives

#### Trimester 2

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)

1 Elective

\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode. There will be no face-to-face teaching.

\*\* Not available, please contact Student Support for alternatives.

The following cognate areas are available as electives:

- Animation
- Creative Entrepreneurship
- Cultures and Contexts
- Dance (via audition)
- Drama (via audition)
- Film
- Graphic Design
- Motion Capture
- Photography
- Visual Arts

### **Animation**

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
 ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
 ACN203 Digital Studio (B)  
 ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)  
 ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

### **Creative Entrepreneurship**

- ACE222 Creative Industries  
 ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* Offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)

### **Cultures and Contexts**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)  
 ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

### **Dance (via Audition)**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)  
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

\* ACD110 does not require an Audition

### **Drama (via Audition)**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)  
 ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)  
 ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

**Film**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)*

**Graphic Design**

*Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne campus at Burwood Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)*

- ACG101 Design Fundamentals
- ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
- ACG103 Design Skills (B)
- ACG204 Design and Society
- ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)
- ACG208 Branding Design (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry (B)
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

*\* Not offered 2011.*

**Visual Arts**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)
- ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)
- ACT104 Art and Technology (B)
- ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B)
- ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)
- ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)



# Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001816G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A400

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) provides students with the opportunity to study their chosen discipline area at an advanced level. Bachelor of Arts (Honours) graduates are eligible to apply for entry to masters and doctoral research programs.

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) program will provide intellectual stimulation, academic achievement and personal enrichment. You will be given the opportunity to undertake a substantial and original research project whilst being under the supervision of an academic with a proven research record. The skills acquired will enhance your future career prospects in a broad range of occupations in both private and public sectors, giving you an edge, compared with a straight undergraduate pass degree.

You will undertake study at a higher level than your previously completed undergraduate degree, both in your honours coursework units and when you carry out research for your thesis. The thesis allows you to focus on an area of particular interest to you, and provides the opportunity to make a contribution to knowledge and wider debates in your discipline.

Areas of study available in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) are Dance, Drama, Journalism, Literary Studies, Media Arts (Animation, Film and Video, Photography), Media/Communication Studies, Professional and Creative Writing, Public Relations, Visual Arts, Anthropology, Criminology, History, Sociology, International Relations, Politics and Philosophical Studies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) course requires the completion of 8 credit points of study at level 4. Half of that requirement is met through coursework, which may include directed reading and/or enrolment in course work units, and half is satisfied through a research project (thesis or dissertation) of 14 000/16 000 words. Where creative works form a significant part of the assessment, they must be accompanied by an exegesis of at least 6 000 words, depending on the discipline area. Lists of units and options available as honours coursework in any year are set down in the Honours Booklets produced by each study area. There are no attendance requirements for off-campus students, although regular consultation with an appointed thesis supervisor is required.

There are a number of publications that honours students should consult, these can be found at: <http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/courses/honours/honours-docs.php>

## DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

The School of Communication and Creative Arts offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

Dance, Drama, Journalism, Literary Studies, Media Arts(Animation, Film and video, Photography), Media/Communication Studies, Professional and Creative Writing, Public Relations, and Visual Arts.

*Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.*

The School of History Heritage and Society offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

- Anthropology (G, X)
- Criminology (G, X)
- History (B, G, X)
- Sociology (B, G, X)

The school of International and Political Studies offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

- International Relations (B, G, X)
- Politics (B, G, X)
- Philosophy (B, G, X)

## DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

### **Dance**

*Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.*

#### **Trimester 1**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)

AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)

And

ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)

ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

#### **Trimester 2**

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)

Or

AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Sally Gardner

Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus

Tel: (03) 9251 7633

Email: [sally.gardner@deakin.edu.au](mailto:sally.gardner@deakin.edu.au)

### **Drama**

*Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.*



**Trimester 1**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)  
 And  
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)  
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

**Trimester 2**

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)  
 Or  
 AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)  
 AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Yoni Prior  
 Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus  
 Tel: (03) 9251 7652  
 Email: yoni.prior@deakin.edu.au

**Media Arts (Animation, Film and Video, Photography)***Notes:*

(i) The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

(ii) Media Arts covers the areas of Film, Photography and Animation

**Trimester 1**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)  
 And  
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)  
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

**Trimester 2**

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)  
 Or  
 AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)  
 AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

*Animation and Digital Culture:*

Mr Adrian Bruch  
 Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus  
 Tel (03) 9244 6803  
 adrian.bruch@deakin.edu.au

*Film and Video:*

Associate Professor Leon Marvell  
 Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus  
 Tel (03) 9251 7736  
 leon.marvell@deakin.edu.au

*Photography:*

Mr Dan Armstrong  
 Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus  
 Tel (03) 9251 7656  
 daniel.armstrong@deakin.edu.au

**Visual Arts**

*Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.*

**Trimester 1**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)  
 And  
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)  
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

**Trimester 2**

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)  
 Or  
 AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)  
 AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Rob Haysom  
 Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus  
 Tel: (03) 9251 7647  
 Email: rob.haysom@deakin.edu.au

**Literary Studies**

*Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.*

**Trimester 1**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)  
 And  
 AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)  
 AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)  
 Or  
 AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)  
 AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Associate Professor Lyn Mc Credden  
 Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus  
 Tel (03) 9244 3959  
 lynette.mccredden@deakin.edu.au

## **Professional and Creative Writing**

*Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.*

### **Trimester 1**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)

AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)

And

AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)

AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

### **Trimester 2**

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)

Or

AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Patrick West

Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus

Telephone: (03) 9244 3953

Email: [patrick.west@deakin.edu.au](mailto:patrick.west@deakin.edu.au)



## **Anthropology**

ASS491 Theory Topic (G, X)

ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)

ASS493 Issues in Applied Anthropology (G, X)

ASS494 Literature Search (G, X)

### **THESIS UNITS**

ASS495 Anthropology Honours Thesis A (G, X)

plus

ASS496 Anthropology Honours Thesis B (G, X)

or

ASS497 Anthropology Honours Thesis C (G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Richard Sutcliffe

Campus: Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus

Tel: (03) 5227 2769

Email: [richard.sutcliffe@deakin.edu.au](mailto:richard.sutcliffe@deakin.edu.au)

## **Criminology**

ASL491 Criminological Theory (G, X)

ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)

ASL493 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice (G, X)

ASL494 Supervised Reading (G, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

ASL495 Honours Thesis A (G, X)  
 plus  
 ASL496 Honours Thesis B (G, X)  
 or  
 ASL497 Honours Thesis C (G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Ian Warren  
 Campus: Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus  
 Tel: (03) 5227 3434  
 Email: [ian.warren@deakin.edu.au](mailto:ian.warren@deakin.edu.au)

**History**

AIH439 History: Theory and Method (B, G, X)  
 AIH486 Honours Coursework F – Guided Reading A (B, G, X)  
 AIH441 History Skills (B, G, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

AIH495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)  
 plus  
 AIH496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)  
 or  
 AIH497 Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)



For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Greg Burgess  
 Campus: Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus  
 Tel: (03) 5227 2987  
 Email: [greg.burgess@deakin.edu.au](mailto:greg.burgess@deakin.edu.au)

**Sociology**

ASC491 Sociology Honours Theory (X)  
 ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)  
 ASC493 Sociology Honours Option A (B, G, X)  
 ASC494 Sociology Honours Option B (B, G, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

ASC495 Sociology Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)  
 plus  
 ASC496 Sociology Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)  
 or  
 ASC497 Sociology Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Peter Mewett  
 Campus: Geelong  
 Tel: (03) +61 3 522 72573  
 Email: [peter.mewett@deakin.edu.au](mailto:peter.mewett@deakin.edu.au)

**Politics****Trimester 1**

AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)

AIP424 Knowledge and Power (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)

AIP484 Rethinking the State (B, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)

AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Chengxin Pan

Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

Tel: (03) 5277 2127

Email: [chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au](mailto:chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au)**International Relations****CORE UNITS****Trimester 1**

AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS****Trimester 1**

AIR419 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)

AIR428 Global Political Economy (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIR407 Global Governance (B, X)

AIR448 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)

AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students may choose to take one of their elective units from those listed within the Politics coursework units.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Chengxin Pan

Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

Tel: (03) 5277 2127

Email: [chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au](mailto:chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au)

## Philosophy

### CORE UNIT

#### Trimester 1

AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)

ASP494 Great Ideas in Philosophy (B, G, X) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ASP492 Reason and Experience (B, X)

AIP424 Knowledge and Power (B, X)

### THESIS UNITS

ASP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)

ASP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

\* Unit title formerly *Reading Texts in Philosophy*

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Matthew Sharpe

Campus: Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus

Tel: (03) 5227 2578

Email: matthew.sharpe@deakin.edu.au



## Journalism

*Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.*

#### Trimester 1

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)

AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)

And

AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)

AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)

Or

AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Janine Little

Campus: Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus

Tel: (03) 5227 2261

Email: janine.little@deakin.edu.au

## **Media/Communication Studies**

*Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.*

### **Trimester 1**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)

AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)

And

AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)

AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

### **Trimester 2**

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)

Or

AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Toija Cinque

Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus

Tel: (03) 9251 7470

Email: [toija.cinque@deakin.edu.au](mailto:toija.cinque@deakin.edu.au)

## **Public Relations**

*Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.*

### **Trimester 1**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)

AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)

And

AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)

AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

### **Trimester 2**

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)

Or

AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Ross Monaghan

Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus

Tel: (03) 9244 3967

Email: [ross.monaghan@deakin.edu.au](mailto:ross.monaghan@deakin.edu.au)

# Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A511

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will introduce you to issues in International and Community Development (ICD), particularly in the period since 1950. The perspectives taken in this course are cross-disciplinary. The unifying theme is the meaning of development and its relationship to poverty alleviation and social empowerment. Current events are considered in the historical context of long term trends in ICD.

You will learn from leading ICD practitioners and researchers with extensive knowledge and links within the professional field, and gain credit towards further studies in ICD, such as graduate diploma or masters.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

### Course structure

#### Trimester 1

AID710	Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID712	Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
AID717	The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management **
AID733	The Economic Development Record (X)
AID734	Approaches to Political Development (X)
ASD704	Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD711	Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

#### Trimester 2

AID711	Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID713	Aid, Trade and Development (X)
AID714	Gender and Development (X)
AID724	Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief **
AID735	Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
AID740	Participatory Approaches to Development (X)
ASD705	Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD710	Submission and Tender Writing (X)
ASD712	Monitoring and Evaluation (X)



ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3 (2010/2011)**

AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 3 (2010/2011)**

ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

*\*\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.*



# Graduate Certificate of International Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of International Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	039172C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A513

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

### Course structure

#### Trimester 1

AIR717	International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719	The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726	Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
AIR728	Global Political Economy (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR707	Global Governance (B, X)

#### Trimester 3

AIR712	Australian Foreign Policy (X)
--------	-------------------------------

# Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A516

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The emphasis of this course is on the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance. Students gain an understanding and practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations and between different levels of government (municipal, state, national, and international). Particular attention is given to the challenges posed by the normative requirements of democracy. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies which concentrate primarily on public sector management. In most units, a comparative approach is employed that situates Australian experiences within an international context.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of compulsory core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

*Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au*

#### Trimester 1

AIP746	Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740	Public Policy Analysis (X)

#### Trimester 2

AIP773	Governance and Accountability (X)
AIP748	Intergovernmental Relations (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Film and Video

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061384G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A518

*Note: This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Film and Video allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

*(Commencing 2011)*

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of Units from the prescribed list, including core unit ACM712 Writing with the Camera undertaken in the first trimester of enrolment.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(Commencing 2011)*

*Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course coordinator for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: [simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au](mailto:simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au)*

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACM713 Genre Form and Structure (B)

AMC701 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B) \*\*

#### Trimester 1

ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)

ACM703 Cinematography (B)

ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)  
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)  
ACM725 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)  
AMC702 Animating Motion (B)  
AMC703 Digital Puppetry (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACM710 Film Business \*

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

*\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.*

*\*\* Also offered in Trimester 3 2011/12.*



# Graduate Certificate of Digital Film

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Digital Film
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	075371G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A518

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Career opportunities

## FEES AND CHARGES

## COURSE RULES

## COURSE STRUCTURE



# Graduate Certificate of Language

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Language
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A525

*From 2010, this course is for continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Certificate and Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. Language units must be studied sequentially so the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

## IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Tunisia (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a unique opportunity to practice the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. In addition, since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Language, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

***Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.***

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIB351 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

**Trimester 3**

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

*Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.*

**Chinese stream for students with no prior language study:****Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:



**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.***Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

*Note: AIC381 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.****Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:*****Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

OR

**Trimester 3**

AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 3**

AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

***Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study:*****Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Indonesian stream for those entering at post-level 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

***Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:***

These units may be taken in any order:

**Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) \*

OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) \*\*

**Trimester 3**

AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)

AIF351 Third Year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

\* Offered alternate years: offered 2012, 2014.

\*\* Offered in alternate years: offered 2011, 2013.

# Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A529

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies is a postgraduate coursework program that aims to provide graduates with a basic range of skills and knowledge appropriate to museum work. The program aims to produce graduates who are independent, innovative and creative thinkers; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; can competently undertake a range of museological techniques; can demonstrate ethical leadership in their chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)  
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) \*\*  
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)

AIM715 Virtual Heritage (B, X)  
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X) \*  
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues \*\*

\* Offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.

\* Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.



# Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences

*Campus*

*Duration* 0.5 year full time or 2-3 years part time

*CRICOS course code* 061383G

*Deakin course code* A530

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course offers students the opportunity to widen their educational experience by studying disciplines beyond the boundaries of specialised study. Students may take this course concurrently with an undergraduate degree or alternatively the program may be taken as a standalone course.

The program will enable students to examine the intersections between the sciences and contemporary social and cultural questions through perspectives provided by a range of disciplines such as history, media studies, literature, sociology, philosophy, science, technology, health and law.

## SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

No unit completed from another Deakin University award may be counted towards the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences.

Credit for prior learning from previous study will not normally be granted.

Students who choose not to graduate with the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences may have their completed units credited towards their undergraduate award, provided this is consistent with that award's course rules.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences, a student must complete 4 credit points of study from the list of nominated units drawn from across the five faculties.

Undergraduate students completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and sciences will not be eligible to graduate until they have completed their undergraduate degree.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

The Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences will consist of 4 credit points selected from a schedule of approved units drawn from across the five faculties of the University:

ACV111	En Plein Air: Landscape Painting On Site (B, G) **
AIA104	Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIH107	World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)
AIH108	The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)
AIP116	Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X) **
AIR108	International Relations (B, G, X)

ALL201	Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)
ALL202	Literature and Modernity B: Literary Modernisms (B, G, X)
ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
ASP101/ASP202	World Religions (B, G, X) ***
ASS101	Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)
ECA310	Discovering Music A (B, G)
EXE101	Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HDS106	Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HPS111	Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121	Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE101	Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B)
HSE202	Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE203	Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE309	Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HS207	Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSW219	Self and Society (S, X)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MME101	Business Academic Skills (B)
MMH230	Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMH349	Industrial Relations (B, G)
MMK265	Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMK277	Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMM240	Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
SLE111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE112	Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
SLE010	Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SLE103	Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE102	The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
SLE136	History of Life (B)
SRA143	Art and Society (S)
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (S) *
SEE010	Safety Induction Program (G, X) *

\* 0 credit point safety unit

\*\* Also offered in trimester 3

\*\*\* Offered trimester 1 (B, G, X) or trimester 3 (X) (2010/11)

# Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A535

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

ALL705	Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) *
ALL706	Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALL721	Driven to Write **
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

### Trimester 2

ALL722	Texts for Young Adults (X)
ALL724	Reviewing **
ALL771	Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture **
ALL783	Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALL784	Writing and Film (X)

\* ALL705 also offered trimester 3 (2010/11) but Off Campus only.

\*\* ALL721, ALL724, ALL771 not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.

# Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A539

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication. This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and
- 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

#### Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

*Note: Not all units are available at Burwood and off campus. Please check availability of units.*

#### Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)

ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)



**Trimester 2**

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)

ACM727 Media Design (X)

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and trimester 2**

ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)

*\* Not offered 2011.*



# Graduate Certificate of Public Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Public Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A543

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Public Relations is a coursework qualification which aims to provide students with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Public Relations will lead you to entry to the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: It is strongly recommended that students take unit ALR731 in their initial trimester of enrolment.*

### Trimester 1

ALR704	Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706	Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE) *

### Trimester 2

ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710	Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching.*

# Graduate Certificate of Journalism

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Journalism
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A549

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Certificate of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

ALJ724	Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ728	Feature Writing *
ALJ729	Newsroom Practice (B, X)
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

### Trimester 2

ACE707	Imaging for Media (B)
ALJ710	Multimedia Reporting *
ALJ722	Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALJ725	Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)

\* *Not offered 2011.*

# Graduate Certificate of Psychoanalytic Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Psychoanalytic Studies
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A550

*This course is pipelining from 2011.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Psychoanalytic Studies postgraduate program is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. Particular emphasis is placed on theoretical and conceptual issues, as well as on the broader social and cultural implications of psychoanalytic theory and practise. The program examines the work of Freud, Lacan, Klein and the object relations school, and the Tavistock Institute.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising 4 core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ASP768 Introduction to Psychoanalysis (X)  
 ASP776 Clinical Issues in Psychoanalysis (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASP763 Freud and Philosophy (X)  
 ASP775 Psychoanalysis: History and Institutions (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Motion Capture

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Motion Capture
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Clearly-in ATAR</i>	Burwood (Melbourne): N/A
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	065086G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A556

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate in Motion Capture will provide graduates from a range of disciplines including animation, film and video, dance, drama, game development and multimedia with the opportunity to develop an understanding of motion capture techniques and applications.

The Graduate Certificate is aimed at graduates who have not had the opportunity to study in motion capture during their undergraduate degrees.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Motion Capture, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study, including:

- 3 credit points of core units (AMC701, AMC702, AMC703); and
- 1 credit point from elective units listed below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

AMC701 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)  
 AMC702 Animating Motion (B)  
 AMC703 Digital Puppetry (B)

### SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING ELECTIVES:

ACD711 Dance and Technology (B)

OR

Any elective from the Master of Film and Video or the Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

# Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A561

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study – fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting – you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships.

The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines.

The School of Communication and Creative Arts adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALL705	Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) **
ALL706	Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW730	Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734	Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736	Poetics of Writing A *
ALW738	Editing (B, X)

### Trimester 2

ACM733	My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALW720	Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW731	Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733	Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)

ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)  
ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*  
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project \*

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

\* Not offered 2011

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)



# Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A562

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

ALL701 Origins in Children's Literature (X)

ALL707 New Media Texts for Children \*

ALL721 Driven to Write \*

#### Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

\* ALL707, ALL721 not offered in 2011.



# Graduate Certificate of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Planning
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A563

*For continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program will be offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

The program aims to :

- give students advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
- ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
- effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relation to planning at the local government level
- an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
- ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within a chosen professional area
- ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
- a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Planning, a student must successfully complete the 4 compulsory core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

# Graduate Certificate of Planning

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Planning

*Campus*

*Duration* 1 year part time

*Deakin course code* A563

*Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Planning will produce graduates who can work in a variety of different areas across a range of planning situations. They will have the ability to project manage and facilitate across a number of professional areas. They will grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve sound environmental outcomes.

Graduates of the course will:

- understand integrated planning across a range of disciplines
- be broadly equipped to have an impact on government and the private sector
- be people who can challenge, change, think and lead
- be analytical, informed, creative, committed; people who are trying to change things for the better
- have an ability to integrate and coordinate disciplines, and offer thought leadership
- be spatial planners – place makers who can join the dots.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Planning, you must successfully complete 4 credit points from the units listed below (including AIA701 if you are seeking PIA accreditation).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)

SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

### Trimester 2

AIA701 Statutory Planning

HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

### Trimester 3

SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

# Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A585

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage is designed for professionals working in the heritage industry, or those who wish to gain employment in the heritage industry. This program of coursework will develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice across a range of disciplines, as well as an awareness of community sensitivities. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage will lead you to entry to the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
 AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) \*\*  
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
 AIM715 Virtual Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X) \*

AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues \*\*

*\* Offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*

*\*\* Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*



# Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006231C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A611

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development examines the historical record of development; the conflicts that have followed the clash between competing cultures; the socioeconomic and policy dimensions of development, and the evolution of thought on the meaning of development; the role of poverty reduction in development; and the foundation of sustainable development.

This is a professional, cross-disciplinary course, offered to graduates from all disciplines. You can specialise in either community development or international development.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A511.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

### 1. Generalist Option:

- 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734  
AND
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

### 2. Specialist Option:

- Students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 2 credit points of electives, making a total of 8 credit points.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### **Community Development specialisation**

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including the core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 2 credit points of electives from the following list.

#### **CORE UNITS**

##### **Trimester 1**

- AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)  
 AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

#### **ELECTIVES FOR BOTH SPECIALISATIONS**

##### **Trimester 1**

- AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)  
 AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)  
 AID717 The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management \*\*  
 AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)  
 AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)  
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
 ASS705 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)

##### **Trimester 2**

- AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)  
 AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)  
 AID714 Gender and Development (X)  
 AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief \*\*  
 AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)  
 AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
 ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)  
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)  
 ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)  
 ASS706 Medical Anthropology (X)

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)

##### **Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- AID752 International and Community Development Internship (X)  
 AID753 International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)

##### **Trimester 3 (2010/2011)**

- ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

*\*\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.*

# Graduate Diploma of International Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	017933D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A613

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A513.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
- Conflict and Security
- Human Rights and International Law
- International Political Economy and Global Governance

Students who successfully complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialism indicated on their academic transcript.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)  
 AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)  
 AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)  
 AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)  
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)  
 AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)  
 AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)  
 AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

#### Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)  
 AIH753 Genocide (B, X)  
 AIR701 China and the World (B, X)  
 AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia  
 AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (X)  
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)  
 AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)  
 AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)  
 AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region

#### Trimester 3

AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)

### ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

### DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units.*

#### **Asia-Pacific Regional Politics**

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)  
 AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)  
 AIR701 China and the World (B, X)  
 AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia  
 AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (X)  
 AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)  
 AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region

*Note: AIR712 is offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)*



**Conflict and Security**

- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
- AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia
- AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
- AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
- AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
- AIR745 International Relations of the Middle East (X)
- AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
- AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region
- AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

**Human Rights and International Law**

- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

**International Political Economy and Global Governance**

- AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (X)
- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)

# Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A616

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The emphasis of this course is on the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance. Students gain an understanding and practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations and between different levels of government (municipal, state, national, and international). Particular attention is given to the challenges posed by the normative requirements of democracy. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies which concentrate primarily on public sector management. Units in the course are grouped into five categories: public policy, government relations, local governance, community development, and global politics. In most units, a comparative approach is employed that situates Australian experiences within an international context.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au*

## CORE UNITS

### Trimester 1

AIP746	Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740	Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

**ELECTIVES**

Select 2 credit points from the following list of electives:

**Management**

- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

**Community Development**

- ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

**Education**

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)  
 EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)  
 EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

**Environment**

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)

**Health**

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)  
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)  
 HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)

**International Relations**

- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)  
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

# Graduate Diploma of Film and Video

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061385F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A618

*Note: This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Film and Video allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

*(Commencing 2011)*

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of Units from the prescribed list, including core unit ACM712 Writing with the Camera undertaken in the first trimester of enrolment.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(Commencing 2011)*

*Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course coordinator for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: [simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au](mailto:simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au)*

## CORE UNITS

### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)

## ELECTIVE UNITS

### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACM713 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

AMC701 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B) \*\*

**Trimester 1**

- ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
- ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
- ACM703 Cinematography (B)
- ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)
- ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
- ACM725 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
- AMC702 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC703 Digital Puppetry (B)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM710 Film Business \*
- ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)
- ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

**Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3**

- ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.

\*\* Also offered in Trimester 3 2011/12.



# Graduate Diploma of Language

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Language
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A625

*From 2010, this course is for continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

## IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Tunisia (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a rare opportunity to use the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. In addition, since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Certificate or Diploma.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

***Arabic stream for students with no prior language study:***

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X)

*Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

**Level 2****Trimester 1****Level 3**

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 1**

AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

*Note: AIB309 and AIB310 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

*AIB355 and AIB356 have been replaced by AIB309 and AIB310 however, the units are available in 2011 for continuing students only – Please contact Student Support for enquiries regarding these units.*

**Trimester 3**

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

*Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.*

**Chinese stream for students with no prior language study:****Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC382 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.*

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)



**Trimester 2**

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.***Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:****Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 3**

AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

**Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study:****Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Trimester 3**

AIF145 Conversational Indonesian (G) (2 credit points)\*

*\* AIF145 is an intensive unit of study for running in January and February. Enrolment is restricted to students who are part of the Centre for Teaching Asian Languages and Cultures project.***Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country.*

Indonesian stream for those entering at post-level 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*

**Trimester 2**

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) \*

OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) \*\*

OR

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011

OR

OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011

*Note: Any two Year 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).*

**Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:****Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

**Years 2 & 3****Trimester 1**

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*

**Trimester 2**

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011

OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X) Not offered in 2011

OR

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) \*

or

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) \*\*

*Note: Any two Years 2 and 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).*

\* Offered in alternate years: offered 2012, 2014.

\*\* Offered in alternate years: offered 2011, 2013.

# Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012804J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A629

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will provide you with the diverse skills and developed knowledge base appropriate to multiskilled work in all kinds of museums. This course gives you access to more subjects in museum studies than the related Graduate Certificate, and consequently is highly regarded as a professional qualification. The Museum Studies program will help you to become an independent, innovative and creative thinker; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; competently undertake a range of museological techniques; demonstrate ethical leadership in your chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement. Successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will lead you to entry to the Master of Cultural Heritage.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A529.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of core units; and
- 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS****Trimester 1**

- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
 AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) \*\*  
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)  
 AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
 AIM715 Virtual Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X) \*  
 AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues \*\*

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)  
 AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)  
 AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

Students can gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717.

\* Offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.

\*\* Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.

# Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A635

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A535.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Literary Studies units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Literary Studies units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children's Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*  
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)  
ALL721 Driven to Write \*  
ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)  
ALL724 Reviewing \*  
ALL771 Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture \*  
ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)  
ALL784 Writing and Film (X)

\* Not offered 2011, reoffer 2012.

\*\* Also offered trimester 3 (2010/11).



# Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042684G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A639

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication. This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A539.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of compulsory core unit
- 3 credit points of Media and Communication units selected from the specified list below
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the Media and Communication units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children's Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

#### Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

Not all units are available at Burwood or Off campus. Please check availability of units.

#### Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)

ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)

ACM727 Media Design (X)

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)

\* Not offered 2011.

# Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A641

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A562.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 2 credit points of Children's Literature units selected from the specified list below
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Children's Literature units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children's Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

ALL701 Origins in Children's Literature (X)

ALL707 New Media Texts for Children \*

ALL721 Driven to Write \*

#### Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

\* ALL707, ALL721 not offered 2011.



# Graduate Diploma of Public Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Public Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	039584E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A643

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is a postgraduate coursework qualification that will provide you with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity.

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations you can continue your studies and gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A543.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Public Relations units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Public Relations units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children's Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## PRIA MEMBERSHIP

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA). Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relation Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units, including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

It is strongly recommended that students take ALR731 in their initial level of enrolment.

### Trimester 1

ALJ724	Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR704	Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706	Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
AIP740	Public Policy Analysis (X)
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE) *

### Trimester 2

ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710	Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR718	New Activism, Communication and Citizenship **
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

*\*This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching.*

*\*\* Not offered 2011 or 2012.*

# Graduate Diploma of Journalism

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Journalism
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	046736B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A649

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Diploma of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century, by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Journalism units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Journalism units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children’s Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALJ728 Feature Writing \*
- ALJ729 Newsroom Practice (B, X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
- ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting \*
- ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
- ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)

*\* Not offered 2011*



# Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A650

*This course is pipelining from 2011.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Psychoanalytic Studies postgraduate program is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. Particular emphasis is placed on theoretical and conceptual issues, as well as on the broader social and cultural implications of psychoanalytic theory and practise. The program examines the work of Freud, Lacan, Klein and the object relations school, and the Tavistock Institute.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ASP768 Introduction to Psychoanalysis (X)  
ASP776 Clinical Issues in Psychoanalysis (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASP763 Freud and Philosophy (X)  
ASP775 Psychoanalysis: History and Institutions (X)

### Offered in alternate years: 2011, 2013

#### Trimester 1

- ASP762 Sexual Identity From Freud to Lacan (X)  
ASP764 Psychoanalysis, Culture and Art (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASP766 Introduction to Lacan (X)  
ASP767 Object Relations Theory (X)



**Offered in alternate years: 2012, 2014**

**Trimester 1**

ASP765 Psychoanalysis, Groups and Organisations

**Trimester 2**

ASP769 Psychoanalysis and Science



# Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015197C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A661

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing for graduates with major sequences in other disciplines. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study-fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting – you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships. The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance, or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines. The School adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A561.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Professional Writing units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Professional Writing units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children’s Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*
- ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
- ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
- ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
- ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
- ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)
- ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*
- ALW738 Editing (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
- ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
- ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
- ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
- ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)
- ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*
- ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

### Trimester 3

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project \*

\* Not offered 2011.

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*



# Graduate Diploma of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Planning
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058372D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A663

*For continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program will be offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

The program aims to:

- give students an advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
- ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
- effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relating to planning at the local government level
- an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
- ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within a chosen professional area
- ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
- a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Planning, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 4 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design
- Healthy Cities
- Cultural Heritage
- Public Policy and Governance
- Environmental Management
- Planning Research

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) \*\*\*  
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)  
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)  
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)  
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning  
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable  
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)  
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

#### Trimester 3

- HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation

\*\* AIM716 no longer offered from 2011.

\*\*\* Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Urban Design**

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments A

### **Healthy Cities**

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation  
 HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)

*\* This stream is not being offered in 2010, may be offered in 2011. Please consult course coordinator for further information.*

### **Cultural Heritage**

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) \*

*\* Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014*

*\*\* AIM716 no longer offered from 2011.*

### **Public Policy and Governance**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

Students may need to contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

### **Environmental Management**

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)  
 SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)

### **Planning Research**

- HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)  
 HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

# Graduate Diploma of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Planning
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058372D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A663

*Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Planning will produce graduates who can work in a variety of different areas across a range of planning situations. They will have the ability to project manage and facilitate across a number of professional areas. They will grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve sound environmental outcomes

Graduates of the course will:

- understand integrated planning across a range of disciplines
- be broadly equipped to have an impact on government and the private sector
- be people who can challenge, change, think and lead
- be analytical, informed, creative, committed; people who are trying to change things for the better
- have an ability to integrate and coordinate disciplines, and offer thought leadership
- be spatial planners – place makers who can join the dots.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Planning, you must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 5 compulsory core units; and
- 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design
- Healthy Cities
- Cultural Heritage
- Public Policy and Governance
- Environmental Management
- Planning Research

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIA701 Statutory Planning  
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Successful completion of AIA701 satisfies Planning Institute of Australia accreditation.

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIA716 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*  
AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)  
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) \*  
AIP745 Unit description is currently unavailable  
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)  
ASC741 Conducting Qualitative Research (X)  
ASC742 Survey Research (X)  
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) \*\*  
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation (X)  
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X) \*  
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIM716 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*\*  
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
ASC743 Analysing Qualitative Data (X)  
ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data (X)  
MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning  
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable  
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)  
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)



**Trimester 3**

HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation

\* AIP740 is also offered in trimester 3 2009/10.

\*\* Not offered 2010

\*\*\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS****Urban Design**

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments

**Healthy Cities**

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation  
 HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) \*  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)

\* HSH739 is not offered in 2010

**Cultural Heritage**

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)  
 AIM716 Unit description is currently unavailable \*

\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.

**Public Policy and Governance**

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP745 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

**Environmental Management**

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation (X)

**Planning Research**

AIA716 Unit description is currently unavailable \*  
 HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)  
 HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

\* AIA716 is not offered in 2010.

# Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035510M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A685

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practice. These courses are designed to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

*Note: students can gain relevant practical or international experience through AIM717. 1 credit point of the electives may be selected from other Deakin postgraduate units with the approval of the course director.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIM704	Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707	Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) **
AIM709	Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM714	Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIM703	Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
AIM708	World Heritage (B, X)
AIM705	Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM710	Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715	Virtual Heritage (B, X)
AIM727	Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 and trimester 3**

- AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)
- AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
- AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X) \*
- AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues \*\*

*\* Offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*

*\*\* Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*



# Master of Politics and Policy

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Politics and Policy
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A716

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The emphasis of this course is on the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance. Students gain an understanding and practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations and between different levels of government. Particular attention is given to the challenges posed by the normative requirements of democracy. Units in the course are designed to give students a solid background in politics and policy while also building their skills so that they are well trained, highly competent and confident graduates. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies which concentrate primarily on public sector management.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516, A616.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au*

## CORE UNITS

### Trimester 1

AIP746	Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740	Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

**ELECTIVES**

Select 6 credit points from the following list of electives:

**Management**

- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

**Community Development**

- ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

**Education**

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)  
 EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)  
 EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

**Environment**

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)

**Health**

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)  
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)  
 HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)

**International Relations**

- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)  
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

**RESEARCH UNITS**

- AIX702 Dissertation A (X)  
 AIX703 Dissertation B (X)

# Master of Film and Video

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061386E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A718

*Note: This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Film and Video allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms. Major project work will be undertaken through a program that supports students to make original and unique work and to be able to situate their concepts and ideas within contemporary film making cultures and theory.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518, A618.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

*(Commencing 2011)*

To qualify for the award of Master of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- the core units ACM712 Writing with the Camera (which must be undertaken in first trimester of enrolment) and ACM723: Visual Research : Theory & Methodology
- a minimum of 2 credit points of Research Projects
- 8 credit points from the prescribed list of units below.

*Note. Students wishing to submit film production proposals as research projects must have successfully completed ACC707 and ACM713 or equivalent undergraduate units.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

(Commencing 2011)

Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course coordinator for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: [simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au](mailto:simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au)

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

- ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)  
ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)

### RESEARCH PROJECT UNITS

- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit point unit  
Or, both following units:  
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit point unit  
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit point unit

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

- ACM713 Genre Form and Structure (B)  
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)  
AMC701 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B) \*\*

#### Trimester 1

- ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)  
ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)  
ACM703 Cinematography (B)  
ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)  
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)  
ACM725 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)  
AMC702 Animating Motion (B)  
AMC703 Digital Puppetry (B)

#### Trimester 2

- ACM710 Film Business \*
- ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)  
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)  
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3

- ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.

\*\* Also offered in Trimester 3 2011/12.

# Master of Applied Social Research

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Social Research
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus*
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A719

\* All students should note that attendance on campus will be required for ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data, offered as intensive weekend study.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Social Research is designed to equip graduates with practical and analytical skills in quantitative and qualitative research methods. It aims to develop holistic social researchers who are confident and competent in designing, conducting, interpreting and presenting research. You will examine conceptual and theoretical frameworks informing the research environment as a means to operate effectively within it.

The focus of the program is on building a comprehensive suite of skills and knowledge that can be applied to the social research context. Course content covers the stages of conceptualising and planning research (including ethical, cultural and theoretical dimensions), as well as the requisite skills and techniques used to carry out qualitative and quantitative research (data collection, manipulation, analysis and dissemination). Elective offerings enable you to tailor your degree to your area of interest, with specialisms available in communication, gender, health and social policy.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A520.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Applied Social Research, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study made up in one of the following ways:

- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of units chosen from a specialisation
- OR
- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points from elective list (chosen with the permission of the Course Co-ordinator)
- OR
- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of minor thesis (as pathway to PhD)



## SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a specialisation within the Master of Applied Social Research, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study including the following:

- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points from within one of the following specialisations listed below

OR

- 4 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from within one of the following specialisations listed below and a 2 credit points research project (ASC745) in a related specialist area (as approved by the course coordinator):
  - Communications
  - Gender
  - Health
  - Social Policy

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ASC741 Conducting Qualitative Research (X)  
 ASC742 Survey Research (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASC743 Analysing Qualitative Data (X)  
 ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data (X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
 EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)  
 HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)  
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)  
 SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)

#### Trimester 2

- AID714 Gender and Development (X)  
 AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*  
 ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)  
 EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

\* Unit not offered 2011 or 2012.

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)

**Trimester 2 or trimester 3**

HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)

**MINOR THESIS UNITS****Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3 (2010/2011)**

ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

ASC746 Minor Thesis B (B, G, X)

*Note: Students may undertake any postgraduate unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education with approval of the Course Director.*

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS****Communications**

This specialisation will provide you with a sound understanding of, and ability to operate within, culture and communications industries. Advanced knowledge of organisational culture, ethical practice and globalisation will equip you with specialised expertise of the sector in which applied research is conducted.

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

\* Not offered 2011 or 2012.

**Gender**

Students undertaking this specialisation will be introduced to theoretical and conceptual frameworks to strategically approach and evaluate gender and other forms of social difference.

You will gain an appreciation of how gender is understood and utilised in a diverse range of applied contexts such as aid agencies, educational settings, human rights conventions and public policy documents.

AID714 Gender and Development (X)

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

**Health**

With a focus on contemporary health issues and policies, program planning, evaluation and promotion, this specialisation provides a comprehensive framework with which you can confidently approach applied research in health settings.

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)

HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)

ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

**Social Policy**

This specialisation introduces applied social researchers to the latest conceptual frameworks and knowledge needed to understand the processes, practices and policies of governments, non-government organisations and other organisations.

- AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)



# Master of Arts (International Relations)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (International Relations)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	039171D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A726

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Arts (International Relations) aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate high-level skills of theoretical and empirical analysis and interpretation of global issues and events. In addition the course will give you a substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations.

The program is designed for those working in areas such as the public service, private sector corporations, small businesses and non-government organisations who want to develop systematic understanding of the international forces shaping their environment, and enhance their skills in analysis and interpretation.

The program provides the opportunity to examine key issues of both historical and contemporary issues as well as developments in world politics. Students develop skills in policy analysis, systematic understanding of the threats to peace and security, and global forces shaping political, social and economic life.

Specialisations are available in Asia-Pacific Regional Politics, Conflict and Security, International History and Human Rights and International Law. Links with other social science and humanities studies at Deakin offer relevant electives to augment specialisations, such as genocide history, gender and development, and global media units.

The program also offers optional postgraduate internships, allowing you an opportunity to gain experience overseas.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A613, A513.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

A 2-credit-point research project is an option in the final trimester of study for those students with a credit or higher average in their coursework units.

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

## SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
- Conflict and Security
- Human Rights and International Law
- International Political Economy and Global Governance

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)  
 AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)  
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)  
 AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)  
 AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)  
 AIR750 European Security Issues (X)  
 AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)  
 AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)  
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIR701 China and the World (B, X)  
 AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia  
 AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (X)  
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)  
 AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)  
 AIR745 International Relations of the Middle East (X)  
 AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)  
 AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region  
 ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)  
 AIH753 Genocide (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

AIR718 Research Project (International Relations) (B, X) (2 credit points)

AIR790 International Relations Internship (B, X) (2 credit points) \*

Or for students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

AIX702 Dissertation A (X)

AIX703 Dissertation B (X)

\* *Students must seek advice about internship procedures from the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in this unit.*

**ADDITIONAL ELECTIVE UNITS**

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS*****Asia-Pacific Regional Politics***

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)

AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)

AIR701 China and the World (B, X)

AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia

AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (X)

AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)

AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region

*Note: AIR712 is offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

***Conflict and Security***

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)

AIR701 China and the World (B, X)

AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia

AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)

AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)

AIR745 International Relations of the Middle East (X)

AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)

AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region

AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

***Human Rights and International Law***

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)

AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)

AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)

AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)

AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

***International Political Economy and Global Governance***

- AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (X)
- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)



# Master of International and Community Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International and Community Development
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	036085D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A727

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of International and Community Development is a professional coursework degree designed to serve the needs of those seeking a graduate qualification in international development studies and/or community development.

The course will provide you with both analytical skills for understanding the contexts of development programs as well as practical skills for the formulation, resourcing, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of international and community development projects.

The course is structured around a range of skills-based and knowledge-generation units that address technical and social issues, policy development, project management and analysis of resources. Students are also eligible to complete a 14-16,000 word dissertation unit which provides a research pathway for students to qualify to apply for entry to PhD. They are also eligible to undertake Indonesian language study.

As a graduate of this course you will gain expertise to design and lead creative, effective and culturally-sensitive ways of responding to the challenge of poverty and disempowerment. The philosophical foundation is based on your commitment to work globally and locally, learn from others and remain people-centred.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A611, A511.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of International Community Development, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

### 1. Generalist Option:

- 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734  
AND
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

### 2. Specialist Options:

- Single Specialisation – students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 6 credit points of electives, making a total of 12 credit points.

OR

- Double Specialisation – students may take both specialisations in Community Development (6cp) and International Development (6cp), including the core units from each specialisation.



In both the generalist and single specialist options, students may, as part of the electives, take 4 credit points of Indonesian Language (AIF-coded units listed below). This option is not available for students undertaking the double specialisation.

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Community Development specialisation***

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of electives from the following list.

#### CORE UNITS

##### **Trimester 1**

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

##### **Trimester 2**

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

### ***International Development Specialisation***

Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734, and 6 credit point of electives listed below.

#### CORE UNITS

##### **Trimester 1**

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

### ***Double Specialisation: Community Development and International Development Specialisations***

Students wishing to undertake both the Community Development and International development specialisations must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734.

#### CORE UNITS

##### **Trimester 1**

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

##### **Trimester 2**

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

#### ELECTIVES FOR BOTH SPECIALISATIONS

##### **Trimester 1**

AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)

AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)

AID717 The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management \*\*

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

- AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
 ASS705 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)

### Trimester 2

- AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)  
 AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)  
 AID714 Gender and Development (X)  
 AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief \*\*  
 AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)  
 AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)  
 AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
 ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)  
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)  
 ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)  
 ASS706 Medical Anthropology (X)

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)  
 AID752 International and Community Development Internship (X)  
 AID753 International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 3 (2010/2011)

- ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

*\*\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.*

The following Indonesian Language units are also available to students as electives:

### Trimester 1

- AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)  
 AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)  
 AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)  
 AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)  
 AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

### RESEARCH UNITS

For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

### Trimester 1, 2 and 3

- AIX702 Dissertation A (X)  
 AIX703 Dissertation B (X)

# Master of Arts (Professional Communication)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Professional Communication)
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042685G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A747

*Available to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts (Professional Communication) is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You will undertake specific and intensive professional training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A639, A539, A549, A649, A543, A643, A561, A661.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Professional Communication), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the below specialisations, including at least 4 credit points from one specialisation: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## SPECIALISATIONS

- Advertising
- Journalism
- Media and Communication
- Professional Writing
- Public Relations

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*

*Please note that there are additional units available for continuing Master of Arts (Professional Communication) students within the revised version of the course – see Master of Communication (A747).*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Advertising**

#### **Trimester 1**

ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

ALC714 Advertising: Designing Desires \*

ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)

*\* Not offered 2011*

### **Journalism**

#### **Trimester 1**

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

ALJ728 Feature Writing \*

ALJ729 Newsroom Practice (B, X)

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting \*

ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)

ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered 2011.*

### **Media and Communication**

#### **CORE UNIT**

#### **Trimester 1**

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)  
 ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*  
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)  
 ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)  
 ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)  
 ACM727 Media Design (X)  
 ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)  
 ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)

\* Not offered 2011.

**Professional Writing****ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)  
 ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*  
 ALW738 Editing (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)  
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)  
 ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*  
 ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

**Trimester 3**

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project \*

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

\* Not offered 2011.

## Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
- ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
- ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
- ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
- ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
- ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*
- ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

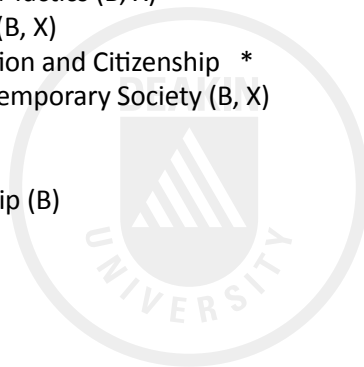
- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2011 or 2012.

### RESEARCH UNITS

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) (4 credit points)
- ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) (2 credit points)
- ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) (2 credit points)



# Master of Communication

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	065146M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A747

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Communication is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You can select to undertake specific and intensive training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A639, A539, A549, A649, A543, A561, A661, A643.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Communication, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- at least 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations above and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or any other elective with the permission of the Post Graduate Course Director.

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

## SPECIALISATIONS

- Advertising
- Journalism
- Media and Communication
- Professional Writing
- Public Relations

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### Advertising

#### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
- ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
- ALC714 Advertising: Designing Desires \*
- ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
- ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
- ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
- ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2011.

### Journalism

#### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALJ728 Feature Writing \*
- ALJ729 Newsroom Practice (B, X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
- ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting \*
- ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
- ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)
- ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
- ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
- ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2011



## Media and Communication

### CORE UNIT

#### Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)

ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)

ACM727 Media Design (X)

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and 2

ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points

ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points

ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points

ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points

ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2011.

## Professional Writing

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*

ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)

ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)

ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)

ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*

ALW738 Editing (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)

ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)

ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)

- ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*  
 ALW739 Publishing (B, X)  
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

### Trimester 3

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project \*

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

\* Not offered 2011.

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

### Public Relations

*Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.*

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)  
 ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)  
 ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)  
 ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)  
 ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*  
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2011 or 2012.

# Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042687E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A748

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) offers study in a unique combination of literary and creative writing options, together with the possibility for cross-disciplinary explorations and access to the more practical and applied areas of journalism, media and communications and public relations.

The course is delivered in both on and off-campus study modes, employing flexible, blended teaching and learning methodologies and offering you a broad range of options to design your own program to suit your interests.

The course is designed to provide career enhancement for those who wish to be employed in the fields of children's literature, literary studies and professional writing.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A562, A561, A661, A641, A535, A635, A649.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the following specialisations, including at least 4 credit points (including core units) from one specialisation:
  - Children's Literature
  - Literary Studies
  - Professional Writing
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Communication (A747)

See the Master of Communication (A747) for available units.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## SPECIALISATIONS

- Children's Literature
- Literary Studies
- Professional Writing

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*

## RESEARCH PATHWAY

Students may also choose to include a Research component within the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) to enable them to proceed to Higher Degrees by Research (HDR) Programs. Students must complete six credit points of research units as part of the total 12 credit points required to complete the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature).

Students interested in undertaking the research component must complete six credit points of course work with a distinction average before applying for the research pathway.

After completion of four credit points students should seek advice from the unit chair or course coordinator as applications to enrol in the research pathway must be made during the undergraduate re-enrolment period for the following year. The research pathway may only be taken in a minimum of 2 years, and is therefore unsuitable for international students studying on campus.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### *Children's Literature*

#### CORE UNITS

##### Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

##### Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

#### ELECTIVES

##### Trimester 1

ALL701 Origins in Children's Literature (X)

ALL707 New Media Texts for Children

ALL721 Driven to Write

##### Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

### *Literary Studies*

#### ELECTIVE UNITS

##### Trimester 1

ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*

ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)

ALL721 Driven to Write \*

ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

##### Trimester 2

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

ALL724 Reviewing \*

ALL771 Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture \*

- ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALL784 Writing and Film (X)

*\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.*

*\*\* Also offered trimester 3 (2010/11).*

## **Professional Writing**

### **ELECTIVES**

#### **Trimester 1**

- ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*  
 ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)  
 ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*

#### **Trimester 2**

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)  
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)  
 ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*

#### **Trimester 3**

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project \*

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

*\* Not offered 2011.*

*\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11).*

### **RESEARCH UNITS**

#### **Trimester 1**

- AAR710 Research Methods (B, X) \*  
 AAR712 Research Theory (B, G, X) \*

*\* Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Off Campus students subject to agreement with Research supervisor.*

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) (4 credit points)  
 ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) (2 credit points)  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) (2 credit points)

# Master of Psychoanalytic Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychoanalytic Studies
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A750

*This course is pipelining from 2011.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychoanalytic Studies is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. You will acquire specialist knowledge of the theory and practice of psychoanalysis. The course will be of interest to professionals in the field of mental health as well as to students and professionals in disciplines that incorporate psychoanalytic insights and methodology such as philosophy, women's studies, gender studies, history, literature and cultural studies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units; and
- 8 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ASP768 Introduction to Psychoanalysis (X)  
ASP776 Clinical Issues in Psychoanalysis (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASP763 Freud and Philosophy (X)  
ASP775 Psychoanalysis: History and Institutions (X)

### Offered every year:

#### Trimester 1

- ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

**Offered in alternate years: 2011, 2013****Trimester 1**

- ASP762 Sexual Identity From Freud to Lacan (X)  
 ASP764 Psychoanalysis, Culture and Art (X)

**Trimester 2**

- ASP766 Introduction to Lacan (X)  
 ASP767 Object Relations Theory (X)

**Offered in alternate years: 2012, 2014****Trimester 1**

- ASP765 Psychoanalysis, Groups and Organisations  
 ASP701 Techniques of Psychoanalysis

**Trimester 2**

- ASP769 Psychoanalysis and Science

**RESEARCH UNITS**

For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

**Trimester 1, 2 and 3**

- AIX702 Dissertation A (X)  
 AIX703 Dissertation B (X)



# Master of Tourism Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Tourism Management
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A753

*Available to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Tourism Management courses will provide interdisciplinary training based on a mix of units in Tourism and Management designed to develop the diverse portfolio of skills needed by professionals and operators in the tourism industry. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

The program will provide the student with:

- an ability to develop a strategic understanding of how the tourism industry operates and how academic theories are applicable to it
- an ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning tourism and management
- effective communication to and empathy with specialist audiences, tourists and the wider community on matters relating to tourism and management
- an ability to synthesis, analyse and interpret information and opinion
- an ability to frame a logical, well-structured and reasoned argument based on evidence
- an ability to exhibit an understanding of and work with, a systematic body of knowledge in tourism management
- an ability to identify and discuss aspects of business management, including financial management specifically relevant to the tourism industry
- an ability to identify the social and cultural impacts of tourism
- an appreciation of the significance of tourism for improving cross-cultural encounters

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Tourism Management, a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 4 credit points of Tourism units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of Management units selected from the specified list below



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIA724 The Tourism System \*  
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIA724 Tourism Social and Cultural Contexts \*

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)

### TOURISM UNITS

- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)  
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)  
AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)  
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)  
AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X)  
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues  
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)  
ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)  
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)  
ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)  
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)  
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)

### MANAGEMENT UNITS

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
MAS702 Risk Management (X)  
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)  
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)  
MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)  
MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)  
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)  
MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)  
MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)  
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X)  
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X)  
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

\* Not available from 2011. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries.

# Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A758

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) provides intensive training in developing a new creative venture, including business and strategic planning in the creative industries, alongside creative practice and development in writing, publishing, new media, performance and/or film. It culminates in the development of a start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes for a project.

Students may undertake the Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) (8 cp) in part time or full time mode. The course builds on core units of Arts Audiences, Arts/Media Law and New Ventures, with the option of an elective in areas such as photography, dance, events/working in creative teams and fundraising. It culminates in developing the project in a studio-based incubator environment. Every student will bring to the course a creative idea, concept or project that is to be developed through learning, practice and mentoring in enterprise skills and creative production in a studio-based incubator environment. Industry practitioners and professionals will act as mentors to the 'classroom as incubator'.

The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a unique course, offering local creative practitioners a lifelong investment in their entrepreneurial and economic future. It also meets a growing international student demand for transferring education in the creative arts to a creative business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study from the units listed below:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

- ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)  
OR  
ACE705 Creative Incubator A (B, X) (2 credit points)  
ACE706 Creative Incubator B (B, X) (2 credit points)

**SELECT 1 ELECTIVE FROM:**

- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
- ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)
- AMC701 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
- MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)

*Students who enrolled prior to 2009 can contact the course coordinator to discuss unit selection options.*



# Master of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Planning
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058371E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A763

*For continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

The program aims to:

- give students an advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
- ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
- effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relation to planning at the local government level
- an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
- ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within their professional area
- ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
- a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Planning , a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:

- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 8 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design
- Healthy Cities
- Cultural Heritage
- Public Policy and Governance
- Environmental Management
- Planning Research

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) \*\*\*  
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
 AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)  
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)  
 SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
 AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)  
 AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning  
 SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

#### Trimester 3

- HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation

\*\* AIM716 no longer offered from 2011.

\*\*\* Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Urban Design**

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

*All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments A*

### **Healthy Cities**

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation  
 HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)

*\* This stream is not being offered in 2010, may be offered in 2011. Please consult course coordinator for further information.*

### **Cultural Heritage**

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) \*\*

*\* AIM716 no longer offered from 2011.*

*\*\* Offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.*

### **Public Policy and Governance**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

*Students may need to contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au*

### **Environmental Management**

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)

### **Planning Research**

- HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)  
 HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

# Master of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Planning
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058371E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A763

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information. This course has been revised, please refer to S763.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Planning will produce graduates who can work in a variety of different areas across a range of planning situations. They will have the ability to project manage and facilitate across a number of professional areas. They will grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve sound environmental outcomes.

Graduates of the course will:

- understand integrated planning across a range of disciplines
- be broadly equipped to have an impact on government and the private sector
- be people who can challenge, change, think and lead
- be analytical, informed, creative, committed; people who are trying to change things for the better
- have an ability to integrate and coordinate disciplines, and offer thought leadership
- be spatial planners – place makers who can join the dots.

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Planning, you must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 5 compulsory core units; and
- 7 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design
- Healthy Cities
- Cultural Heritage
- Public Policy and Governance
- Environmental Management
- Planning Research

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIA701 Statutory Planning  
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Successful completion of AIA701 satisfies Planning Institute of Australia accreditation.

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIA716 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*  
AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)  
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) \*  
AIP745 Unit description is currently unavailable  
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)  
ASC741 Conducting Qualitative Research (X)  
ASC742 Survey Research (X)  
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) \*\*  
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation (X)  
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X) \*\*  
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIM716 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*\*  
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
ASC743 Analysing Qualitative Data (X)  
ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data (X)  
MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning  
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable  
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)  
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)



**Trimester 3**

HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation

*\*AIP740 is also offered trimester 3 (off campus only)*

*\*\* Not offered 2010*

*\*\*\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS****Urban Design**

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)

SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments

**Healthy Cities**

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)

HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation

HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) \*

HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)

*\* HSH739 is not offered in 2010*

**Cultural Heritage**

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)

AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)

AIM716 Unit description is currently unavailable \*

*\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

**Public Policy and Governance**

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP745 Unit description is currently unavailable

AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

**Environmental Management**

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)

SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable

SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)

SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation (X)

**Planning Research**

AIA716 Unit description is currently unavailable \*

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)

HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)

SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

*\* AIA716 is not offered in 2010.*

# Master of Cultural Heritage

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035511K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A785

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Cultural Heritage coursework degree will enable you to demonstrate, in your professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practices. This course will help you to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

This course makes use of the trimester 3 so it may be possible to complete the course in 12 months of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585, A685, A529, A629.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units and
- 8 credit points of electives selected from the list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

And

#### Trimester 2

AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

And one unit chosen from:

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)  
or  
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS****Trimester 1**

- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) \*\*  
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIM715 Virtual Heritage (B, X)  
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)  
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X) \*  
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues \*\*

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)  
AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)  
AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

*You may gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717.*

*\* Offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*

*\*\* Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014*

# Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061916F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A786

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) coursework degree extends the Master of Cultural Heritage course by adding a further 4 credit points involving research training, a minor thesis and a period of internship and/or international experience involving field work on a heritage site.

It also provides an avenue for those students wishing to continue on to PhD candidature.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585, A685, A529, A629, A785.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours), a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of core coursework units and
- 1 credit point of research training

AND

- 8 credit points of electives from the selected list of units below

AND EITHER

- 4 credit points of minor thesis (15,000-20,000 words)

OR

- 4 credit points of international experience involving an International Heritage Field Research Project

*Note: Students who undertake the Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) in order to progress to a higher degree by research will be required to undertake the minor thesis and a period of internship.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

And

#### Trimester 2

AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

and one unit chosen from:

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

Or

AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)

AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X) \*\*

AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)

AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)

AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)

AIM715 Virtual Heritage (B, X)

AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

#### Trimester 3

AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X) \*

AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues \*\*

*Note: You may gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717.*

Either:

AIM728 Minor Thesis (B, X) (3 credit points)

and

AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)

Or:

AIM729 International Heritage Field Project (B, X) (4 credit points)

*\*Offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*

*\*\* Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

# Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001869E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A800

*Available for continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

### Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email [artsed-research@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsed-research@deakin.edu.au)

### Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information, contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone 03 5227 3492, or fax 03 5227 2175 or email [research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au](mailto:research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au)

## COURSE RULES

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 40 000-50 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 10 000-12 000 words. After a suitable qualifying period, as designated by the Faculty, Master of Arts candidates showing significant promise as research students may apply to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program.

# Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001869E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A800

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

### Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email [artsed-research@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsed-research@deakin.edu.au)

### Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information, contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone 03 5227 3492, or fax 03 5227 2175 or email [research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au](mailto:research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au)

## COURSE RULES

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 40 000-50 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 10 000-12 000 words. After a suitable qualifying period, as designated by the Faculty, Master of Arts candidates showing significant promise as research students may apply to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program.

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurrn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006239F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A900

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A800.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

### Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email [artsed-research@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsed-research@deakin.edu.au) for more information.

### Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone (03) 5227 3492, or fax (03) 5227 1275, or email [research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au](mailto:research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au)

## COURSE RULES

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 80 000-100 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 18 000-20 000 words.



# Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	073788K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D311

*New course version commencing 2011.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course enables students to pursue studies in a variety of contemporary themes such as the body, the environment, science policy and practice, and others. Students may combine major sequences such as public relations/chemistry, philosophy/mathematics, sociology/biology, environmental science/journalism. Refer to S320 and A300 for specific Campus of offer.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300, S320.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than psychology and mathematics which are classed as arts grouped).

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

# Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus (first two years of course only)
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015206G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D312

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Combining an Arts degree with a Law degree enhances students' understanding of the context in which the law operates. In this combined Arts/Law course students can choose to study areas such as history, sociology, philosophy, politics or literature in addition to studies in Law. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300, M312.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws course comprises 40 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

# Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016883F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D313

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce is a combined course which leads to two awards. The course allows you to combine complementary major sequences such as politics and policy studies and economics; marketing and journalism; and management and public relations.

As a graduate of this course you will acquire a broad knowledge in all aspects of business as well as developing the valuable skills of becoming an expert at managing and communicating knowledge, critical analysis and systematic thinking.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300, M300.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

# Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012757M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D317

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course.

The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of the Chinese (Mandarin) language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in the Chinese language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Chinese attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300, A300.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include a Chinese language major sequence and the following units:

AIE334	China: From Empire to Republic (B)
AIE335	Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
AIC387	Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)
AIC389	Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-country A, AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-country B and AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-country which are available to students in trimester 3 and involve living and studying in China for a period of six weeks.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).



# Bachelor of Arts – Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012756A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D318

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Arts and Education are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Arabic language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Arabic language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Arabic attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, business law, finance, marketing, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300, A300.

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Arabic language major sequence and the following units:

AIE153	Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE154	The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE255	Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIB355	Advanced Communicative Arabic (B) *
AIB356	Business Arabic (B) *

*\* 2011 is the final year of offer)*

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-country and AIB306 Arabic Third Year In-country which are available to students in trimester 3 and involve living and studying in the Middle East for a period of eight weeks.

*Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.*

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

# Bachelor of Arts – Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012760E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D319

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Indonesian language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Indonesian language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Indonesian attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems, and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300, A300.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Indonesian language major sequence and four electives from the group A and group B approved lists.

**ELECTIVE UNITS – GROUP A**

Select two credit points from:

- AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) \*
- AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
- AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) \*\*
- AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*\*

**ELECTIVE UNITS – GROUP B**

Select two credit points from:

- AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, X)
- AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)
- AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, X)
- ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B, G, X)
- ASP305 Unit description is currently unavailable
- ASP327 Philosophies of Religion (B, G, X)

\* Offered in alternate years : offered 2011, 2013.

\*\* Offered in alternate years : offered 2012, 2014.

The remaining Arts units may be electives.

The attention of students is drawn to AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society and AIF351 Third Year Indonesian In-country which are available to students in the trimester 3 and involve living and studying in Indonesia for a period of about six weeks.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).



# Bachelor of Information Systems/ Bachelor of Information Technology

*Award granted* Bachelor of Information Technology / Bachelor of Information Systems  
*Deakin course code* D320

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course offers a modern and learning-oriented course in Information Technology and Information Systems. It focuses in the areas of software development, e-systems, multimedia technology and games design and development; and on the business context of the use of systems analysis and design, systems management, risk and project management. Graduates will be able to operate efficiently and effectively as professionals in the IT and IS sector, and to address the business applications of technology, the management of large quantities of information and the way in which this affects modern organisations.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 credit points usually completed over four years of full time study, or the part time equivalent. It is structured to include four information systems compulsory units; five information technology compulsory units; eight commerce compulsory units; four Information Systems course grouped elective units; and eleven IT course grouped elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Semester 1

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

One IT course grouped unit from list below

#### Semester 2

MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)  
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)

One IT course grouped unit from list below

**Level 2****Semester 1**

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)

One IS course grouped unit from list below

One IT course grouped unit from list below

**Semester 2**

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

Two IT course grouped units from list below

**Level 3****Semester 1**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Two IT course grouped unit from list below

**Semester 2**

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

One IS course grouped unit from list below

Two IT course grouped units from list below

**Level 4****Semester 1**

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
 SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)

One IS course grouped unit from list below

One IT course grouped unit from list below

**Semester 2**

- MAA202 Accounting for Planning and Control  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

One IS course grouped unit from list below

One IT course grouped unit from list below

***Information Systems course grouped units***

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies  
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)

**Information Technology course grouped units**

Eleven units chosen from the following list, but no more than four credit points at level one:

SIT131	Object-Oriented Development
SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT197	Number and Chance (B, G, W)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT251	Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT252	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT261	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)
SIT262	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
SIT263	Interface Design (B, X)
SIT272	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT281	Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT282	Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT284	I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT313	Mobile Computing
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
SIT352	Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)
SIT371	Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT374	Project Management (B, X)
SIT377	Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

# Bachelor of Business Information Systems/ Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology / Bachelor of Business Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055287C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D320

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course offers a modern and learning-oriented study of Information Technology and Business Information Systems and produces graduates with practical and theoretical knowledge in IT with a broadly based business foundation, an emphasis on information systems knowledge and with the skills to construct and implement software and manage information systems.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 credit points usually completed over 4 years of full-time study, or the part time equivalent. It is structured to include:

- 4 information systems core units;
- 7 information technology core units;
- 4 commerce core units;
- 4 Information Systems elective units;
- 3 SIT Course Grouped elective units;
- 1 six credit point IT major sequence; and
- 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law

All students must complete at least 1 wholly online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

- Computer Science (B, G, X)
- Game Development (B, G, X)
- Interactive Media Design (B)
- Networking (B, G)
- Security (B, G, X)
- Software Development (B, G, X)
- Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### **Information Systems core units**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)  
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

### **Information Technology core units**

- SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills \*  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT374 Project Management (B, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE)

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

*\* Not available until 2012*

### **Commerce core units**

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

### **Information Systems elective units**

Select four credit points of units of which two must be at level 3:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies  
 MSC304 Health Informatics (X)  
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

### **Information Technology course-grouped units**

Any SIT coded units

### **Other elective units**

Select 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law, 2 credit points of which must be at level 3. The elective units may form a major sequence in Accounting Information Systems, Business Security Management, Interactive Marketing, Professional Practice or Supply Chain Management (see M305 Bachelor of Business Information Systems course entry for details of major sequences).

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046**

SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

### **Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042**

SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153	Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT255	Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

### **Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043**

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263	Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

### **Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377	Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)

### **Security – unit set code MJ-S000041**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281	Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284	I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

### **Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044**

SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

**Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-S000007**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

One of:

- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or
- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
- SIT302 Project (B, G, X) ^
- SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

*^ SIT302 is already a core unit within the BIT courses. Students intending to undertake a major in mathematics can complete this unit in trimester 2 only.*



# Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001806J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D321

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Science and Technology are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science. This combined course enables students to study Commerce in areas such as accounting, economics, management, business information systems or marketing with a relevant Science stream such as biology, biological chemistry, chemistry, environmental science, mathematical modelling, or zoology. Refer to S320 and M300 for specific campus of offer.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Science (S320).



# Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus (first two years of course only)
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	002452M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D322

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. Students also gain comprehensive knowledge in business studies. The Commerce program allows students to gain a sound foundation in key business disciplines. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course is a 40-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Commerce component must include the following nine core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence (excluding Commercial Law) and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 20 credit points are core. The remaining 4 credit points must be LLB electives and in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

# Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	046734D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D323

*Note: This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

There has been a pronounced internationalisation of the practice of law in the last decade, so this course is designed for students seeking a broader education and an international edge for their future career. The study is based on an international orientation, and students will have a commitment to studying at an overseas university or taking up an internship with an overseas organisation. This course will enable students to: develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia; analyse and interpret these forces; develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum; participate in an international study experience; and learn the principles of 'the internationalisation of the law'.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are studied as elective Law units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) component of the degree current students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course. The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work will be offered as a core unit for students commencing from 2012. It is a highly recommended unit for current students in this course.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry Bachelor of Laws (M312) or Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326).

# Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055180C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D324

*Offered to continuing students only.*

*Students may need to refer to previous online Handbooks or consult their course enrolment officer.*

*Students who commence in 2011 should refer to the entry for D394 Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Business (Sport Management).*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed for students who wish to gain expertise in both exercise science and sport management. Graduates from this combined course will be expected to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and make a marked impact on the continued strong development of the Australian sporting industry.

The Exercise and Sport Science aspect of the course is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport fields. The core units provide students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity and the relationship between physical activity and health. Students may choose their two credit points of elective units from the areas of physiology, metabolism, behaviour, movement and physical activity. The Commerce aspect of the course is designed to equip students with a solid foundation in business studies, and the unique knowledge and specialist skills identified within the industry required by sport managers in Australian organisations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Commerce – majoring in Sport Management comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are from the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science comprising 14 core units and two HSE electives at year 2 or 3. HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2. The Bachelor of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points (all of which are core units) comprising core business units and a Sport Management major – unit set code MJ-M30012.

*Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.*

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)  
 MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B)  
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)  
 MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMS201 Sport in Society (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)  
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)  
 MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

- HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)  
 Or  
 HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum  
 HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit  
 MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**

HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (if not completed in trimester 1)

Or

HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)

HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

**HSE LEVEL 2 AND 3 ELECTIVE UNITS:**

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)

HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)

HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)

HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)

HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)

HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)

HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)

HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)



# Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/ Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D325

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce (BPRE/BCom), brings together Deakin's relatively new Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and longstanding Bachelor of Commerce into a four year program of study. This degree will provide you with the opportunity to undertake complementary major sequences in commerce and property and real estate.

The Bachelor of Commerce has a strong public profile and an established reputation with industry and professional bodies. Property and real estate is an established discipline in Australia and the course is designed to produce highly skilled property professionals who are able to enter the workforce with a qualification fully recognised by employers, government and professional organisations.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has professional accreditation by the Australian Property Institute and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Graduates will be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer.

The Bachelor of Commerce can lead to accreditation with many professional bodies, such as the Certified Practising Accountant (CPA) Program of CPA Australia, entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA), the National Institute of Accountants (NIA) Professional Accounting Program (PEP), the Australian Computer Society (ACS), the Economics Society of Australia and the Australian Marketing Institute, provided that specific requirements within the course have been met.

Units in addition to the 16 credit points required for completion of the Bachelor of Commerce component of this combined course may be necessary to attain some of these professional accreditations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The combined course will comprise 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Commerce. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (M348) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Commerce must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate will comprise 16 credit points of core units of which four are common with the Bachelor of Commerce core units.

Students must also complete:

- One of the three major sequences from the Property and Real Estate course (Management, Marketing or Sustainability)
- An additional major sequence from the Commerce course
- A minimum of four credit points at Level 3, which must be course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

*Notes:*

*Students must complete two major sequences. One major sequence cannot count towards both degrees. Units from major sequences offered in the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate are course grouped to Business and Law.*

*The Sustainability major sequence is subject to continued offering of units by the Faculty of Science and Technology.*

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

### Bachelor of Commerce major sequences

Accounting  
 Accounting Information Systems  
 Business Information Systems  
 Business Security Management  
 Commercial Law  
 eBusiness  
 Economics  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Health Informatics  
 Human Resource Management  
 Interactive Marketing  
 International Business  
 International Trade and Economic Policy  
 Professional Practice  
 Quantitative Business Analysis  
 Supply Chain Management  
 Technology Management



### Bachelor of Property and Real Estate major sequences

Sustainability

### Common major sequence

Management \*  
 Marketing

\* *previously titled Business Management*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### BACHELOR OF COMMERCE CORE UNITS

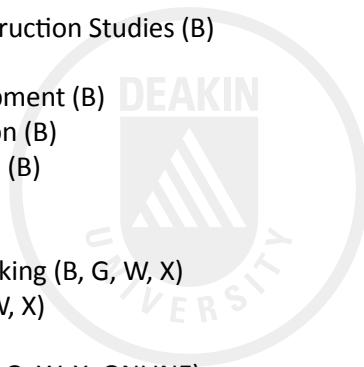
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)  
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

### BACHELOR OF PROPERTY AND REAL ESTATE CORE UNITS

- MMP111 Introduction to Property (X)  
 MMP112 Sustainable Construction (B)  
 MMP121 Property Law and Practice (B)  
 MMP122 Introduction to Property Development (B)  
 MMP211 Statutory Valuation (B)  
 MMP212 Property Investment (B)  
 MMP213 Property Economics (B)  
 MMP214 Commercial Property Construction Studies (B)  
 MMP221 Property Management (B)  
 MMP222 Advanced Property Development (B)  
 MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation (B)  
 MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis (B)

### COMMON CORE UNITS

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)





# Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Management / Bachelor of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062180M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D326

*Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management combined course allows students to undertake generalist studies in Arts and Management and to combine complementary majors from both degrees. The Bachelor of Arts is a highly flexible degree allowing students to concentrate their studies into the area that most interests them. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course is comprised of 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Arts and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Management (M302) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Management, students will need to: Complete the Business and Law course grouped units (totalling 16 credit points). This includes a core Business management stream made up of eight credit points. Students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Students Stream from a specified list or a major sequence.

Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board. All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Management (M302).

*Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.*

# Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062181K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D327

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case-study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. The Bachelor of Management enables students to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Management and Bachelor of Laws.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course requires completion of 40 credit points. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Management (M302) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Management, students will need to: Complete the Business and Law course grouped units (totalling 16 credit points). This includes a core Business management stream made up of eight credit points. Students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Studies Stream from a specified list or a major sequence. Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.

Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 20 credit points are core. The remaining 4 credit points must be LLB electives and, in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

*Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.*

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See the Bachelor of Management (M302) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) course entries for more detail.

# Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science / Bachelor of Criminology
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	075455D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D329

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Career opportunities

## FEES AND CHARGES

## COURSE RULES

## COURSE STRUCTURE



# Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015203K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D331

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Combining another degree with a Bachelor of Laws is an excellent way to enhance understanding of the context in which the law operates. In the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws combined course, students can combine studies in law with studies in science, such as biology, biological chemistry, chemistry, environmental science, mathematical modelling, or zoology. The Faculty of Science and Technology and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course consists of 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Science and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are studied as Law elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Science (S320) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

# Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Criminology / Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060431B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D335

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree will build on the Faculty of Arts and Education' existing linkages with the Faculty of Business and Law including the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws. The attraction of pedagogic logic of studying Criminology and Law has already been demonstrated, in the form of students majoring in Criminology in combined Arts/Law degrees. The introduction of the Bachelor of Criminology in 2007 invites the strengthening of cross-Faculty linkages in the combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A329, M312.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws students must complete 40 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit point in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Criminology (A329) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Criminology portion of the degree students undertake 8 credit points of core units and 8 credit points of electives.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Bachelor of Criminology***

Sixteen credit points from the following list of Criminology units.

#### **8 CREDIT POINTS OF CORE UNITS**

- ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)
- ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)
- ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)
- ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)
- ASL209 Criminology (G, X)

- ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)  
 ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)  
 MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

#### 8 CREDIT POINTS OF ELECTIVES FROM THE FOLLOWING UNITS:

- ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X) Y  
 ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)  
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)  
 ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)  
 ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X) Y  
 ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X)  
 ASS229 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)  
 HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)  
 MLP302 Electronic Crime (G, X)  
 SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) \*  
 ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X) \*\*

\* Requires SBS101 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 cps) as a co requisite.

\*\* On completion of ASL311 Criminology Internship, students will be granted 7 days credit towards the Professional Experience component of the Bachelor of Laws.

### Bachelor of Laws

#### CORE UNITS

- MLL110 Law, Society and Civil Rights (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL111 Contract (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL213 Torts (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL214 Criminal Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL215 Commercial Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL217 Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL218 Criminal Procedure (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL221 Business Organisations (B, G, X)  
 MLL323 Constitutional Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL324 Administrative Law (B, G, X)  
 MLL325 Land Law (B, G, X)  
 MLL327 Property (B, G, X)  
 MLL334 Evidence (B, G, X)  
 MLL335 Legal Practice and Ethics (B, G, X)  
 MLL342 Workplace Law (B, G, X)  
 MLL391 Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, G, X)  
 MLL405 Equity and Trusts (B, G, X)  
 MLL406 Taxation (B, G, X)  
 MLL409 Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)  
 MLL410 Intellectual Property (B, G, X)

#### CORE PRACTICAL LEGAL SKILLS UNITS:

- MLL010 Moot (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL020 Mediation (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL030 Arbitration (B, G, X)  
 MLL040 Witness Examination (B, G, X)

#### ELECTIVE LAW UNITS

- MLL314 Introduction to Negotiation and Mediation (B, G)  
 MLL315 Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes (B, X)  
 MLL326 Restitution (B, X)  
 MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)

MLL344	Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLL351	Law Clinic (X)
MLL355	International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)
MLL370	Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLL375	Environmental Law (X)
MLL377	International Law (B, X)
MLL378	Banking Law and Securities (B, X)
MLL382	Indian Law
MLL388	International Financial Crime (X)
MLL390	Succession Law
MLL393	Health and Biotechnology Law
MLL408	Family Law (B, X)
MLL495	Migration and Refugee Law

*Note:*

*(i) Law electives are offered on a yearly rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.*

*(ii) All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.*



# Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060432A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D338

*Note: This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This specialist degree is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine complementary major sequences in international studies and commerce. The focus is on an international orientation and students will be expected to make a commitment to an internship with an overseas organisation, or a period of study at an overseas university, or to participate in an in-country language program.

This course is designed to enable students to:

- develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia
- develop a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of these forces
- have a grounding in business disciplines
- develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum and through participation in international study or work experience.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A326, M300.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of arts (International Studies)/Bachelor of Commerce students must complete 32 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.



Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) current students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course. The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work will be offered as a core unit for students commencing from 2012. It is a highly recommended unit for current students in the course.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)(A326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).



# Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016679K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D344

*Note: Offered to continuing students only at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Science degree with the Faculty of Science and Technology.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Science. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Science. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Science for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline at least 4 science skill core units, a maximum of six units at level 1 and a minimum of four units at level 3.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 8 credit points
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelor's degree in a faculty specified by the Faculty of Arts and Education; and

Students shall complete – within a partner Bachelor of Science degree:

- 16 credit points from science course-grouped units, which includes up to 6 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3.
- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in one science discipline area
- a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second science discipline area (both the major and minor are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken).

In addition, students commencing in 2006 are also required to complete four science skill units at level 1.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

### *Majors for the Bachelor of Science*

Students may choose their major and minor from the following disciplines (students should consult their course advisor before choosing their major and minor):

- Biology
- Biological Chemistry
- Environmental Science
- Mathematical Modelling

*Note: In order to meet all course requirements within 16 credit points, Environmental Science and Mathematical Modelling can only be combined as a major or minor with Biology or Chemistry.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Course sequence for Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science*

*For continuing students only.*

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)

EXS201 Unit description is currently unavailable

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

##### Trimester 2

EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)

EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)

EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

*Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.*

##### Trimester 2

ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)

EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

#### Level 4

*for students commencing prior to 2005 only*

##### Trimester 1

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)

EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One Education elective unit

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

##### Trimester 2

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Three Education elective units

EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)

EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

**Level 4**

*for students commencing from 2005 only*

**Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)  
 One Education elective unit  
 2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

**Trimester 2**

EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 One Education elective unit.  
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)  
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

*Note: The Education elective units are selected in consultation with the course adviser to complement the teaching methods (curriculum studies).*

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

**Mathematics**

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS**

*Note: The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient numbers of students enrolled.*

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B, X)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)  
 ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)  
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)  
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

ESM433	Exploring Space and Number (X)
ESM438	Evaluating Children's Progress
ESP401	Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437	Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP449	Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning
ESP485	Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415	Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439	Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330	Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)
EST430	Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

**Note:**

(i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.

(ii) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.

(iii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.

(iv) ESM433 offered in alternate levels 2011, 2013.

**COMPULSORY SCIENCE SKILLS UNITS:**

SLE111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

**Biology**

SLE111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

(prerequisites apply)

2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – coded units.

2 credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.

plus an additional 2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 or SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.');

\* Maximum of 2 SQB coded units within the biology 8cp major.

**Biological Chemistry**

SLE131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE212	Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222	Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231	Analysis of Biological Materials
SBC232	Chemical Systems
SLE311	Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312	Toxicology (ONLINE)

**Environmental Science**

SLE103	Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
--------	---------------------------------------

Choose one level unit from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units

Choose two level 2 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units

Choose two level 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units

Plus an additional two level 2 or 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

## **Mathematical Modelling**

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281	Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291	Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292	Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399	Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

## **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS**

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should also note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

EXS201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	10 days
EXS202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EXS301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EXS302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EXS401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EXS402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EXS403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block



## Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)/Bachelor of Arts

*Award granted* Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)

*CRICOS course code* 015205G

*Deakin course code* D346

*Offered to continuing students only*



# Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016705B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D347

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Arts degree.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies.

Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching, languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

## LOTE

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

## TESOL

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) include a sub-major in one of:

- Linguistics, or
- A second language (ie. not the teacher's first language), or Appropriate TESOL studies; together with
- Teaching methodology in TESOL.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following major sequences in Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus: Australian Studies, Dance, Drama, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Languages (LOTE – Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian), Literary Studies, Mathematics, Media and Communication, Philosophy, Photography, Politics and Policy Studies, Psychology and Sociology. Please note that entry to Dance and Drama is by audition.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study:

- that includes 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- that includes a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
- that includes units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure – a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)  
3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EXE102 Understanding Learners (B, G, W)  
3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)  
EXS201 Unit description is currently unavailable  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)  
EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)  
EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)  
EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Level 4**

*For students commencing from 2005 and prior to 2007*

**Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)  
 One Education elective unit  
 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 One Education elective unit  
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B) \*  
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

*Note: EXC530, EXC440 offered in 2008.*

**Level 4**

*For students commencing prior to 2005*

**Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)  
 One Education elective unit  
 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 Three Education elective units  
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)  
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**\*Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Dance**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Drama**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Media**

(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)

ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)

ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*\* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

**English**

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)

ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

**LOTE**

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)

ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, G, W)

*(i) ESJ457 students are required to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.*

*(ii) ESJ458 students are required to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.*

**TESOL**

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*(i) ESJ459 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.*

*(ii) ESJ460 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.*

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Mathematics**

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Psychology**

ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)

ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**

To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

**Dance**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Drama**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**English**

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B, X)

ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS**

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B, X)

ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)

ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)

ESH418 Issues in Health Education

ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)

ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress

ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)

ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)

ESP449 Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning

ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)

ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)

EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)

EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

**Notes:**

*(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units'*

*(ii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

*(iii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.*

*(iv) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.*

*(v) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing Professional experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.



Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

EXS201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	10 days
EXS202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EXS301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EXS302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EXS401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EXS402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EXS403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

# Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016705B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D347

*Note: Current course version for students commencing from 2007 to 2010.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts degree will introduce you to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing you with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The course will also give you in-depth knowledge in one or more fields of study within the Bachelor of Arts.

As part of the teaching component of this course you will learn key skills required for being a secondary teacher through studying topics such as assessment and reporting, how to create effective learning environments, and understanding children and adolescents. You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Studies in the arts will provide you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences; enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce and familiarity with the use and importance of information technology in learning and employment. All of these skills will complement the teaching profession.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

### LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

- An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

*NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.*

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
  - in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
  - as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
  - with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

### TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

### FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

### COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education studies, curriculum studies, and school experience offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts to get an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following teaching methods which relate to the major sequences in Bachelor of Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus:

- Dance\*
- Drama\*
- English Major sequence in Literacy Studies (plus a part in Linguistics offered by Education)
- LOTE Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian, Italian
- Mathematics
- Media Major sequence in Film Studies, Media & Communication, Photography
- Psychology
- Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) Major sequence in Australian Studies, History, Philosophy, Politics & Policy Studies, Sociology
- TESOL Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian
- Visual Arts

\* Please note that entry to Dance and Drama is by audition.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure – a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)  
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EXE102 Understanding Learners (B, G, W)  
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)  
EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)  
EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)  
EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)  
EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)  
Plus One Education elective unit  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**

- EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 Plus One Education elective unit  
 EEE402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)  
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)

**Notes:**

- (i) EEM301 is a wholly online unit  
 (ii) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise note (see below)  
 (iii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units  
 (iv) EEY201, EEY202, EEY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**\*Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Dance**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Drama**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Media**

*(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)*

- ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)  
 ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*\* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

**English**

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)  
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

**LOTE**

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)  
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, G, W)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

**TESOL**

- ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Psychology**

- ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)  
 ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**

To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

**Dance**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Drama**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**English**

- ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B, X)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Music**

*Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method. Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 4 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)  
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS**

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B, X)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)  
 ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)  
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)  
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress  
 ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)  
 ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)  
 ESP449 Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning \*  
 ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)  
 EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)  
 EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

**Notes:**

- (i) *Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units.*
- (ii) *Studies in dance, drama, music or visual art are available to all D347 students in the elective units ECA433 (T1) and ECA434 (T2).*
- (iii) *ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*
- (iv) *EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.*
- (v) *The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.*
- (vi) *ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*

\* ESP449 not offered 2011, reoffer 2012.



## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement. S

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

*For students commencing prior to 2011.*

### Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

*Note: 4 days of observation take place in EXE102.*

EEY201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	6 days
EEY202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EEY301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EEY302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EEY401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

# Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	073789J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D347

## Notes:

- (i) Current course version for students commencing from 2011 onwards.*
- (ii) Students enrolled between 2007 and 2010 are to refer to the 2007 to 2010 version of this course.*
- (iii) Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts degree will introduce you to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing you with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The course will also give you in-depth knowledge in one or more fields of study within the Bachelor of Arts.

As part of the teaching component of this course you will learn key skills required for working as a secondary teacher through studying topics such as teacher-learner identity, policy, schooling and society, how to create learning-teaching environments, pedagogy, understanding children and adolescents, and professional identity and curriculum. You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Studies in the arts will provide you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences; enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce and familiarity with the use and importance of information technology in learning and employment. All of these skills will complement the teaching profession.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in Professional Education studies, and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education. Students accepted into the combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for

study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts to get an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed. Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following teaching methods which relate to the major sequences in Bachelor of Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus:

- Dance (entry by audition)
- Drama (entry by audition)
- English (Major sequence in Literacy Studies plus a part in Linguistics offered by Education)
- LOTE (Languages other than English: Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian, Italian)
- Mathematics
- Media (Major sequence in Film Studies, Media & Communication, Photography)
- Music (must have VCE music or Grade 6 AMEB)
- Psychology
- Humanities, Societies and Environments (SOSE) (Major sequence in Australian Studies, History, Philosophy, Politics & Policy Studies, Sociology)
- TESOL
- Visual Arts

Students can also undertake a double curriculum specialisation in one of the method areas below:

- Dance
- Drama
- Music
- English
- Humanities, Society & Environment (SOSE)
- Visual Arts

Students may undertake four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course and are suitable for students wishing to teach in TESOL, LOTE or English.

**In regards to LOTE**, the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE requires an Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the course. Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

**For those students wanting to undertake TESOL**, the Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are a sub-major study in one of Linguistics or a second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:

- the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
- the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy

- the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/ Bachelor of Arts student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students will complete within the Bachelor of Arts (BA) a major sequence of 8 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken. There is a cap of 12 units set for each major in each discipline, with an additional internship unit available. Flexibility in the structure of the BA provides students with the opportunity to pursue their own interests and design their own courses of study within guidelines, including up to 8 credit points from other faculties or by cross-institutional study.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course. Within the course of study, students will also satisfactorily complete 80 days of supervised school experience. This is a requirement for employment as a teacher in the State of Victoria if one undertakes tertiary study in teacher education.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Notes:*

- (i) Current course version for students commencing from 2011 onwards.*
- (ii) Students enrolled between 2007 and 2010 are to refer to the 2007 to 2010 version of this course.*
- (iii) Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B)  
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B)  
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EEL201 Literacy Across the Curriculum  
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EPP207 Pedagogy  
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Trimester 2

EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

EEM401 Numeracy Across the Curriculum

EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).

Plus One Education elective unit

### Trimester 2

EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work

EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).

Plus One Education elective unit

Notes:

(i) EEM401 is a wholly online unit

(ii) All units are 1 credit point

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

### \*Visual Arts

(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### \*Dance

(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### \*Drama

(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### \*Media

(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)

ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)

ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

\* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

### **\*Music**

Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method. Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 4 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.

*(ECA431/432 students select the Music specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### **English**

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)

ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

### **LOTE**

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)

ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, G, W)

Notes:

*(i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.*

*(ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.*

### **TESOL**

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Notes:

*(i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.*

*(ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.*

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

### **Mathematics**

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Psychology**

ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)

ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

## DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS

To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

### **Dance**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

### **Drama**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

### **Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

### **English**

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B, X)

ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

### **Music**

Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method. Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 4 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Music specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B, X)

ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)

ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)

ESH418 Issues in Health Education

ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)

ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress

ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)

ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)

ESP449 Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning \*

ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)



ESS415	Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439	Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330	Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)
EST430	Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

*Notes:*

*(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units.*

*(ii) Studies in dance, drama, music or visual art are available to all D347 students in the elective units ECA433 (T1) and ECA434 (T2).*

*(iii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

*(iv) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.*

*(v) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.*

*(vi) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*

*\* ESP449 not offered 2011, reoffer 2012.*

## **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement. S

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

- |        |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EPP101 | Teacher-Learner Identity (B)<br>(Normally 4 days. In 2011 only, 4 days field based community learning experience)                                                  |
| EPP102 | Learning-Teaching Communities (B)<br>(Normally 6 days. In 2011 only, an additional 4 consecutive days in a school setting = 10 days total professional experience) |
| EPP207 | Pedagogy (10 days)                                                                                                                                                 |
| EPP304 | Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (15 days)                                                                                                                 |
| EPP305 | Policy, Schooling and Society (10 days)                                                                                                                            |
| EPP406 | Professional Identity and Curriculum Work (35 days)                                                                                                                |

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit's associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s.

The practicum component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the practicum component within each education studies/professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.



# Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Science)
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058794D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D351

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2011.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification.

It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

The flexible course structure gives you the opportunity to pursue two major study areas. Discipline and elective units in a variety of contemporary teaching fields – such as biology, chemistry, mathematical modelling and environmental science – will help you to build a breadth of knowledge in areas of interest.

The course aims to provide a broad, general education to equip you for employment in a wide range of science fields including secondary science teaching. It places great emphasis on industry experience and innovative teaching practices, and has a strong focus on integrating the traditional disciplines with vocational education and training.

The course includes 80 days of supervised school experience. Some of this experience will take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. A strength of the course for teacher graduates is the wider conception of science teaching and learning contexts.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Science) is offered as a combined course of 32 credit points (four years of full time study or part-time equivalent) with the revised Bachelor of Science to prepare secondary teachers in the disciplines of science and mathematics. Each Faculty will teach 16 credit points.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline and a 4 credit point (minimum) science sub-major sequence consisting of 2 credit points at each of levels 1 and 2.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology  
 Biological Chemistry  
 Environmental Science  
 Mathematical Modelling

*Note: Specialist Area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) website.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

***For students commencing 2007 and 2008:***

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science elective unit  
 One Science major unit

#### Trimester 2

EES100 Unit description is currently unavailable '[Not offered from 2011]'  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science elective unit  
 One Science major unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)  
 One Science minor unit  
 Two Science major units

#### Trimester 2

SLE352 Community Science Project (B)  
 One Science minor unit  
 Two Science major units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A\*  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A\*  
 One Science major unit  
 EEY304 Secondary School Experience 3C (B)

#### Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B\*  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B\*  
 One Science major unit  
 EEY305 Secondary School Experience 3D (B)

*\* Units selected from the School of Education.*

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)  
 EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)

**Trimester 2**

- EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)  
 EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)  
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)

*Notes:*

*(ii) Units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.*

*(ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE401, EEE402 and EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units.*

*(iii) EEY304, EEY305, EEY401, EEY402 and EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.*

**For students commencing 2009 and after:****Level 1****Trimester 1**

- EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science elective unit  
 One Science major unit

**Trimester 2**

- EES100 Unit description is currently unavailable '[Not offered from 2011]'  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science elective unit  
 One Science major unit

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science major units  
 EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)

**Trimester 2**

- EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)  
 SLE352 Community Science Project (B)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science major units  
 EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A\*  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A\*  
 Two Science major units  
 EEY306 Secondary School Experience 3E (B)

### Trimester 2

Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B\*  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B\*  
 Two Science major units  
 EEY307 Secondary School Experience 3F (B)

*\* Units selected from the School of Education.*

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)  
 EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)

### Trimester 2

EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)  
 EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)  
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)

#### Notes:

*(i) Units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.*

*(ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE401, EEE402, EXC425 and EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units.*

*(iii) EEY201, EEY202, EEY304, EEY305, EEY401, EEY402 and EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.*

*(iv) EEY306 and EEY307 are 0.125 credit point units.*

*(v) EES100 includes an observation round of 8 half days from 2009.*

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

### Biology

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 Plus 6 additional Biology course grouped units (minimum of 2 at levels 2 and 3)

### Biological Chemistry

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)  
 SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

One of:

- SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)  
SBC232 Chemical Systems \*

One of:

- SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)  
SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials \*

One of:

- SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

\* *Not offered 2011.*

### **Environmental Science**

- SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Plus 7 additional Environmental Science course grouped units at levels 2 and 3 (minimum of 2 at each of levels 2 and 3)

### **Mathematical Modelling**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

One of:

- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)  
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

Plus

- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)  
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)  
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)  
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

### **SECONDARY CURRICULUM METHOD STUDY UNITS:**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism*

### **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.



Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The practicum units within the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science are flexibly arranged to incorporate experience with the teaching and learning of science in industry and community settings such as museums or parks, as well as schools.

For students who commenced in 2007 and 2008: In the first two years of the course these experiences will be organised and individually negotiated as part of the series of 'professional practice' units. They may include special projects such as mentor roles in science activities and projects in schools or other sites.

In the third and fourth year of the course the practicum will continue to incorporate diverse settings but will shift more substantially to school based practice.

For students commencing 2009 and later: The first year of the course will involve some observation days in schools during the unit EES101; in addition, practical experiences will be organised and individually negotiated as part of the series of 'professional practice' units. They may include special projects such as mentor roles in science activities and projects in schools or other sites.

In the second, third and fourth year of the course the practicum will continue to incorporate diverse settings but will shift more substantially to school based practice.

The course aims to develop knowledge of the way science is practised in contemporary settings, and of issues in the public understanding and learning of science, such that graduates will be able to bring a rich set of understandings and skills to their teaching of science in schools. Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to

complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty requirements in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to school experience.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

*For students who commenced in 2007 and 2008:*

EEY304	Secondary School Experience 3C (B)	2 placements each of 10 days – total of 20 days
EEY305	Secondary School Experience 3D (B)	2 placements each of 10 days – total of 20 days
EEY401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)	15 days
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)	15 days

*For students commencing 2009 and later:*

EEY201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)	10 days (including observation days taken in unit EES100)
EEY202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 Days
EEY306	Secondary School Experience 3E (B)	10 days
EEY307	Secondary School Experience 3F (B)	10 days
EEY401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)	15 day block
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)	15 day block

# Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Science) / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	073787M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D351

## Notes:

(i) This course version is for students commencing in 2011 onwards.

(ii) Students who commenced prior to 2011 are to refer to 2007 to 2010 version of this course.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification.

It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

The flexible course structure gives you the opportunity to pursue two major study areas. Discipline and elective units in a variety of contemporary teaching fields – such as biology, chemistry, mathematical modelling and environmental science – will help you to build a breadth of knowledge in areas of interest. In addition to specialising in two major study areas the Bachelor of Science degree component of the course requires you to complete at least one unit in each of the areas of biology, chemistry, physics, environmental studies and mathematics. This will give you a broad knowledge base in science which represents a key skill in most science careers and particularly in the career field of science teaching.

The course places great emphasis on industry experience and innovative teaching practices, and has a strong focus on integrating the traditional disciplines with vocational education and training.

The course includes 80 days of supervised school experience. Some of this experience may take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Science) is offered as a combined course of 32 credit points (four years of full time study or part-time equivalent) with the revised Bachelor of Science to prepare secondary teachers in the disciplines of science and mathematics. Each Faculty teaches 16 credit points.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline and a 4 credit point (minimum) science sub-major sequence consisting of 2 credit points at each of levels 1 and 2.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology  
 Biological Chemistry  
 Environmental Science  
 Mathematical Modelling

*Note: Specialist Area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) website.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1 (commencing 2011)

#### Trimester 1

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B)  
 SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) ^  
 One Science major unit

*^ SLE010 is a compulsory zero credit point unit*

#### Trimester 2

EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B)  
 SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science major unit



### Level 2 (commencing 2012)

#### Trimester 1

SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)  
 Or  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 Or  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W) #1  
 Plus  
 EES200 Communicating Science  
 SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W) #2  
 One Science major unit

#### Trimester 2

EPP207 Pedagogy  
 SLE352 Community Science Project (B)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science major unit

### Level 3 (commencing 2013)

#### Trimester 1

EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A\*  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science major unit

**Trimester 2**

EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A\*  
 Two Science major units

**Level 4 (commencing 2014)****Trimester 1**

EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X) #3  
 EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B\*

**Trimester 2**

EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X) \*\*  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B\*

**Notes:**

#1 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling or SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis or SIT191 Introduction to Statistics; students with a Mathematics major will complete SIT191 in Year 1; replacing SLE131 or SLE111 for Year 2 Tri 1,

#2 Students undertaking an Environmental Studies major will undertake this unit in Year 1; replacing SLE131 or SLE111 for Year 2 Tri 1.

#3 From 2011, D351 students undertaking a Mathematics major or submajor will be able to elect to undertake ESM415 in lieu of the unit ESS439.

\* Units selected from the School of Education.

\*\* ESS415 will have Wholly online unit status from 2014.

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

**Biology**

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 Plus 6 additional Biology course grouped units (minimum of 2 at levels 2 and 3)

**Biological Chemistry**

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

One of:

SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE235 Chemical Systems \*

One of:

SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)  
 SLE233 Analysis of Biological Materials \*  
 SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

\* Not offered 2011.

**Environmental Science**

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Plus 7 additional Environmental Science course grouped units at levels 2 and 3 (minimum of 2 at each of levels 2 and 3)

**Mathematical Modelling**

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)

SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

One of:

SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)

SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

Plus

SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM METHOD STUDY UNITS:****Mathematics**

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism*

**WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of

the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Professional experience within the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science will be embedded within the Education Major units (EPP101, EPP102, EPP207, EPP304, EPP305, EPP406), the first of which will run in the first Trimester of the first year of this course. This enables students to build up skills in teaching in schools setting over the length of the course as well as gaining greater opportunities to connect theory with practice.

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty requirements in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp) ). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to school experience.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

- EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B)  
(Normally 4 days. In 2011 only, 4 days field based community learning experience)
- EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B)  
(Normally 6 days. In 2011 only, an additional 4 consecutive days in a school setting = 10 days total professional experience)
- EPP207 Pedagogy (10 days)
- EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (15 days)
- EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society (10 days)
- EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work (35 days)

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit's associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s.

The practicum component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the practicum component within each education studies/professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.



# Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Midwifery / Bachelor of Nursing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057656M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D355

*This course is only available full-time.*

*Course structure for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined course of Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery is designed to provide specialist skills related to the theoretical, practical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks for nursing and midwifery.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete the Bachelor of Nursing requirements only.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Beginning soon after commencement of the course, early exposure to the clinical environment gives students extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, midwifery, paediatrics, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing. Students will spend over 60 percent of the course duration in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration requirements for Registered Nurse (Division 1) and the registration requirements for Midwife of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>

\*\* Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Midwifery comprises thirty two (32) credit points of study. Ten (10) credit points of units are course grouped for both nursing and midwifery; eleven (11) credit points are specific to nursing and eleven (11) credit points are specific to midwifery. The course aims to provide graduates with a blend of knowledge, skill, and ethical behaviours appropriate to the professions of both nursing and midwifery.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)

#### Trimester 2

- HNM111 Introduction to Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)  
 HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HNM213 The Woman During Pregnancy (B, S, W)  
 HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)

#### Trimester 2

- HNM214 The Woman During Labour and Birth (B, S, W)  
 HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)  
 HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HNM216 The Woman and Newborn Infant (B, S, W)  
 HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)  
 HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)

**Trimester 2**

- HNM226 Midwifery Practice 1 (B, S, W)  
HNM312 Challenges in Maternity Care (B, S, W)  
HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- HNM311 Midwifery Practice 2 (B, S, W)  
HNM323 Challenges in Infant Care (B, S, W)  
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)

**Trimester 2**

- HNM314 Issues and Trends in Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)  
HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)  
HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)



# Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/ Bachelor of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060347J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D364

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The construction industry is increasingly looking for multi-skilled graduates. Deakin's Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management ensures that you graduate with both architecture and construction management specialisations.

This combined course offers an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory, with study areas including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building practice, architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design, sustainability, communication and building science and technology.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course will qualify for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture (Design), S701.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen

Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 40 credit points, which must include the following:

- 37 core units (including 3 core units of 2 credit points each)
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- At least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

- SRA143 Art and Society (S)
- SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
- SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)
- SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
- SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) \*

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

#### Trimester 2

- SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)
- SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (S) \*\*
- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

- SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
- SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)
- SRT141 Building Safety (S)
- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

#### Trimester 2

- SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (S) \*\*
- SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
- SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

### Year 3

#### Trimester 1

- SRC362 Project Documentation (S)
- SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
- SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
- SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- SRA224 Austral-Asian Architecture (S)
- SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
- SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

### Year 4

#### Trimester 1

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
- SRD363 Architecture Design Studio 3A (S) \*\*
- SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)

#### Trimester 2

- SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)
- SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
- SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)
- SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)

## Year 5

### Trimester 1

- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)  
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)  
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)  
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

### Trimester 2

- SRA341 The City (S, X)  
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)  
 SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)  
 SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)

*\*\* 2 credit points*

### \* Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management component may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course can be completed in four years. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered over Trimester 3.

## Year 1

### Trimester 1

- SRA143 Art and Society (S)  
 SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)  
 SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)  
 SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)  
 SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) \*

*\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit*

### Trimester 2

- SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)  
 SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (S) \*\*  
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)

## Year 2

### Trimester 1

- SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)  
 SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)  
 SRT141 Building Safety (S)  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

### Trimester 2

- SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (S) \*\*  
 SRE170 Construction Finance (S)  
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

### Trimester 3

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)  
 SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)  
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

- SRD363 Architecture Design Studio 3A (S) \*\*  
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)  
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)  
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

**Trimester 3**

- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)  
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)

**Year 4****Trimester 1**

- SRC362 Project Documentation (S)  
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)  
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)  
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRA224 Austral-Asian Architecture (S)  
 SRA341 The City (S, X)  
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)  
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

**Trimester 3**

- SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)  
 SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)  
 SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)

**\*\* 2 credit points**



# Bachelor of Construction Management/ Bachelor of Facilities Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Construction Management / Bachelor of Facilities Management
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058241D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D365

*Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Construction Management/Bachelor of Facilities Management combined degree offers a unique mix of construction and property disciplines of which is a significant benefit to employers. Graduates are able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project-management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle.

The course allows the opportunity for students to complete an honours stream for the Construction Management component or for the Facilities Management component. Refer to your course advisor for specific options.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 40 credit points over the equivalent of five years of full-time study. Students can elect to exit after 24 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Facilities Management; also students may elect to exit after 32 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Construction Management.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SRT153	Building Materials Science (S)
SRM181	Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
SRM165	Information Systems in Construction (S)
SRT141	Building Safety (S)
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (S) *

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

#### Trimester 2

SRT151	Construction and Structures 1 (S)
SRE170	Construction Finance (S)
SRT257	Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
SRT159	Technology Projects 1 (S)



**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)  
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)  
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)  
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)  
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)  
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- SRF311 Service Delivery Management (X)  
 SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (X)  
 SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (X)  
 SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)

**Trimester 2**

- SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (X)  
 SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (X)  
 SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (X)  
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)  
 SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)  
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)  
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)  
 SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)  
 SRT359 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)

**Level 5****Trimester 1**

- SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)  
 SRR481 Research Methods Seminar (S, X)  
 SRM448 Industry Placement A (X) \*

**Trimester 2**

- SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S, X) \*  
 SRM449 Industry Placement B (X) \*

\* SRM448, SRM449 and SRR402 are 2 credit point units.

# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023640M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D372

*The Bachelor of Science (S320) is currently under revision. The revised structure will be available subject to University approval in late August 2010.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. Students may combine one of the engineering major studies – Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a Science stream, for example, Biology, Chemistry or Mathematical Modelling. Only Mathematical Modelling major is available off campus.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units and 16 science units.

For more information on the course requirements, refer to the relevant single degree entry. Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023641K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D373

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. Students may combine one of the engineering areas of major study – Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a relevant Commerce major, for example, Economics, eBusiness, Technology Management or International Trade and Economic Policy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 26 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology and 14 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

Students must complete all core engineering units excluding SEB121 and SEB421.

The 14 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition, students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3, which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course-grouped\* to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

*\* For the purposes of this course, SEB322 Research and Design Project Management and SEB323 Managing Industrial Organisations, have been course grouped.*

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Computing

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Computing / Bachelor of Engineering
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034355C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D374

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D375

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034355C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D375

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. Students may combine one of the engineering major studies- Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical with a major in Information Technology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units, 16 IT units including eight core and eight elective units with at least four IT units at level 3, 12 credit points at levels 3 and 4, and 5 at level 4 across the combined course.

## IT Component

Students must complete the following eight core IT units:

SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105	Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223	Information Technology Professional Skills *
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT374	Project Management (B, X)

*\* Not available until 2012*

Students must also complete at least one 6 credit point IT major sequence. Please refer to the course entry for the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) for further details.

## Engineering Component

See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

# Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018323M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D381

*Course structure for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there was a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills. The Bachelor of Nursing /Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion, previously Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion), course will develop your skills in the provision of nursing care and health promotion services for individuals and groups in a range of clinical and community settings, such as public health, community health, schools, rehabilitation, health education or patient support agencies. Students will develop a sound understanding of the importance of health education and health promotion, the factors influencing health practices, and strategies to promote the health of patients and communities.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion requirements only.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this course, students will be eligible for registration as a Registered Nurse (Division 1) with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

\*\* *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion comprises 32 credit points. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study. Nineteen (19) credit points are specific to Nursing, thirteen (13) credit points are specific to public health and health promotion.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(For students who commenced in 2010 onwards)*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)  
 HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)  
 HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)  
 HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)



## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
- HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
- HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
- HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)

### Trimester 2

- HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)
- HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
- HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)
- HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

- HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
- HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)
- HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
- HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)

### Trimester 2

- HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)
- HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)
- HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (B)

# Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	031150G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D387

*Course structure for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there is a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills. The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) offers you the opportunity to develop skills in patient care/nursing and to complete an undergraduate sequence in psychology. It will prepare you with a strong understanding of research methods in psychology, human behaviour and mental processes.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this course, students will be eligible for registration as a Registered Nurse (Division 1) with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

\*\* *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) course comprises thirty two (32) credit points. Twenty two (22) credit points are specific to nursing and ten (10) credit points are specific to psychology. These core units provide students with an opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning. Students gain an understanding of basic scientific foundations in the areas of biomedical and human behaviour studies.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one (1) wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

For students studying at Geelong and Warrnambool some units may only be available off campus in years two, three and four. Students enrolled at the Geelong Waterfront Campus will be required to take some units at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

See course entry Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (H344).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)  
 HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)

#### Trimester 2

- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)  
 HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)  
 and two level 2 or level 3 HPS-coded Psychology units

**Trimester 2**

HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

and two level 2 or level 3 HPS-coded Psychology units

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)

HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

and one HPS-coded Psychology level 2 or level 3 unit

**Trimester 2**

HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)

HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)



## Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion) / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	031151F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D388

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	031151F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D388

*Course structure for students commencing 2009 onwards.*

*Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined degree enhances students understanding of Public Health and Health Promotion and how they can be supported by an understanding of business systems and processes.

Public health and health promotion students seek to understand and act on the social and environmental factors that cause poor health as well as those factors that create and sustain good health. Students examine how health is created or influenced in our society and the wide range of approaches to improving the population's health such as community engagement, program planning and evaluation, capacity building, research, policy development and health communication. These approaches reflect professional practice and are applied to a range of settings and population groups.

Commerce is a complementary discipline that allows students to pursue studies in a range of areas including finance, marketing, economics, management, commercial law and business information systems.

Graduates may qualify to work in positions such as Health Promotion Officer, Community Development Officer, Social Planning Officer, Health Educator, Women's Health Officer, Health Policy Developer, Planning Officer, Health Researcher, Partnerships Coordinator or Program Evaluator. Graduates work in a diverse range of areas including but not limited to health eating, physical activity, mental health, social inclusion, chronic illness (for example, asthma, arthritis, heart disease) and women's health.

The degree is a foundation for Honours and postgraduate study that lead to a research career in public health and/or health promotion or commerce.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171,

MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points taken within the Faculty of Health includes three foundation health units and 13 core units in public health and health promotion.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(for students commencing in 2009 onwards)*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)

Two commerce units

#### Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

Two commerce units

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)

HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)

Two commerce units

#### Trimester 2

HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)

HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)

Two commerce units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)

HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)

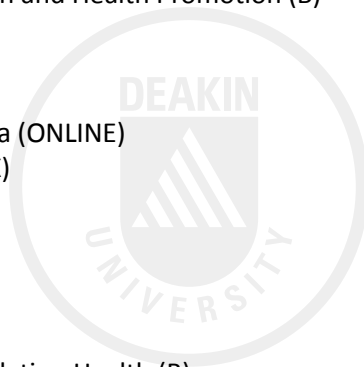
Two commerce units

#### Trimester 2

HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)

HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)

Two commerce units



## Level 4

### Trimester 1

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)

HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)

Two commerce units

### Trimester 2

HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W)

HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (B)

Two commerce units





# Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/ Bachelor of Health Sciences

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	030772G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D389

*Note: Offered to continuing students only, at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component, Bachelor of Health Sciences, provides students with a depth of knowledge in health and home economics, health and psychology, or health and biology study with the Faculty of Health.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Health Sciences. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education. Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

To complete the Bachelor of Health Sciences component of the course students are required to complete 16 credit points selected from units offered within the Faculty of Health, including HBS107 and HBS108, plus two major sequences.

A major sequence consists of a minimum of 6 credit points in a particular discipline area: two units each at levels 1, 2 and 3.

Education students undertake combinations of major sequences to meet the specific discipline requirements for the secondary teaching methods in one combination of: Health and Home Economics, Health and Psychology, or Health and Biology.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher;
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points;
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelor's degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure – a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

For continuing students only  
 Health/Home Economics  
 Health/Psychology  
 Health/Biology

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Course sequence for Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Health Sciences  
 (For continuing students only)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)

EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Health Sciences major or sub-major sequence of study.

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Health Sciences degree course.

*Note: ESM300 is offered wholly online mode.*

**Trimester 2**

ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)

EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Health Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Health Sciences degree course.

**Level 4**

*for students commencing prior to 2005*

**Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)

EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One education elective unit

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Health Sciences degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Plus Three Education elective units

EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)

EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

**Level 4**

*for students commencing in 2005*

**Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)

EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One Education elective unit

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Health Sciences degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Plus One Education elective unit

EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)

EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

**Note:**

*The Education elective units are selected in consultation with the course adviser to complement the teaching methods (curriculum studies). Some teaching methods require additional compulsory units, which include specific activities for employment eligibility.*

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

**Health**

ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*

ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

*\* Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

**Psychology**

- ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)  
 ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

**Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Specific method requirements**

To meet the additional requirements of methods in home economics, the following two units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

**Home Economics**

Students to seek advice from course coordinator.

**SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS**

- ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B, X)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)  
 ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)  
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)  
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)  
 ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)  
 ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)  
 ESP449 Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning  
 ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)  
 EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)  
 EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

**Note:**

(i) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient numbers of students enrolled.

(ii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.

(iii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES****Health/Home Economics**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B)  
 HSN102 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 HSN205 Food Fundamentals (B)  
 HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B)  
 HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)  
 HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)  
 HSH306 People, Health and Place (B)

- HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W)  
 HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN306 Product Development and Processing (B)  
 HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)

### **Health/Psychology**

#### **Health major**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)  
 HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH307 Health Promotion Evaluation (B, G, X) HSH307 will not be on offer from 2011 onwards

#### **Psychology major**

- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Select two units from the following:

- HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

Select two units from the following for which the prerequisite level 2 have been completed:

- HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)  
 HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)  
 HPS307 Personality (B, X)  
 HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)  
 HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

### **Health/Biology**

#### **Health major**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)  
 HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH307 Health Promotion Evaluation (B, G, X) HSH307 will not be on offer from 2011 onwards

#### **Biology major**

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

(Prerequisites apply)

2 credit points from SBB2 – coded units

2 credit points from SBB3 – coded units

Plus an additional 2 credit points from SBB2- or SBB3- coded units

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EXS201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	10 days
EXS202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EXS301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EXS302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EXS401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EXS402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EXS403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

# Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences / Bachelor of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035503K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D391

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts allows you to follow complementary courses of study in Arts and Health Sciences.

You could combine, for example: exercise science with psychology; politics and policy studies with nutrition; sport coaching with media and communication; food studies with journalism; or sociology with health promotion.

This course allows you to explore the relationship between various areas of study, combining them in innovative ways to prepare you for careers in areas of government (local, national and international), education and research, consultancies, community organisations or public relations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts is a 32-credit-point program, comprising 16 credit points from Arts and 16 credit points from Health Sciences. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

The 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Health Sciences must include HBS107 Understanding Health and the wholly online unit, HBS108 Health Information and Data. Two major sequences of study as described under course H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences must also be completed.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300).



# Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	041569G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D392

*Course structure for students who commenced in 2010. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.*

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Health and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Commerce. This course offers students the opportunity to combine nursing studies with a professional business qualification in areas such as management, human resource management or accounting. It aims to provide students with skills in both research and practice in nursing, and to gain a solid foundation for understanding the world of commerce with specialist business skills and knowledge.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Commerce requirements only.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this course, students will be eligible for registration as a Division 1 nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

\*\* *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises thirty six (36) credit points. Students will undertake sixteen (16) credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and twenty (20) credit points in the Bachelor of Nursing. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Nursing (H326) must be satisfied.

The sixteen (16) credit points taken within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the ten (10) Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of four (4) credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Students must complete all core units for the Bachelor of Nursing. All subjects are available in the first two years on campus. After year 2, some Commerce units may need to be taken off campus, in order to accommodate nursing clinical placements.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one (1) wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)  
 Plus one Commerce unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)  
 Plus one Commerce unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 Plus three Commerce units

#### Trimester 2

HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)  
 Plus two Commerce units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)  
 Plus one Commerce unit

**Trimester 2**

HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)

Plus three Commerce units

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)

HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)

Plus two Commerce units

**Trimester 2**

HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)

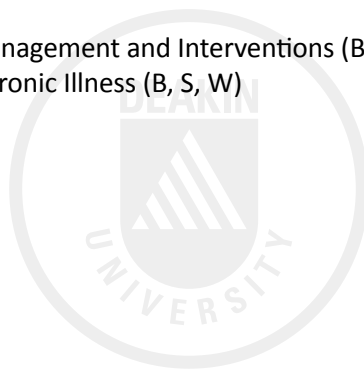
Plus two Commerce units

**Level 5****Trimester 1**

HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)

HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)

Plus one Commerce unit



# Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science / Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D394

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) is designed for students who wish to gain expertise in both exercise and sport science and business (sport management). Graduates of this combined course will be equipped to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and make a marked impact on the continued development of the Australian sporting industry.

The exercise and sport science aspect of the course is designed to equip you with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue a professional career in the exercise and sport fields. The core units will provide you with a sound understanding of the sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity, and the relationship between physical activity and health. You may choose your two credit points of elective units from the areas of physiology, metabolism, behaviour, movement and physical activity. The business (sport management) aspect of the course is designed to equip you with a solid foundation in business studies, and the unique knowledge and specialist skills required by sport managers in Australian organisations, as identified within the industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are from the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science comprising 14 core units and two HSE electives at year 2 or 3. HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2. The Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) requires completion of 16 credit points (all of which are core units).

*Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.*

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MMS100	Sport Organisation (B)

**Trimester 2**

- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 MMS101 Sport in Society (B)  
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B)  
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)  
 MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**

- HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)  
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)  
 Or  
 HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum  
 HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit  
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)

**Trimester 2**

- HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (if not completed in trimester 1)  
 Or  
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)  
 HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit  
 MMS306 Sport Practicum (B)  
 MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

**HSE LEVEL 2 AND 3 ELECTIVE UNITS:**

Students may choose any units offered by the University or from the elective units listed below.

HSE208	Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE303	Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE304	Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE309	Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSE311	Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
HSE313	Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE314	Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE316	Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)
HSE320	Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
HSE323	Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)



# Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce

*Award granted* Master of Business Administration / Master of Commerce

*Campus*

*Duration* 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*CRICOS course code* 048442M

*Deakin course code* D701

*For continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce is a 16-credit-point degree, including 10 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

### From Trimester 2, 2011

#### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

Plus two units from:

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

#### ELECTIVE UNITS

3 credit points of units not previously studied which are common to both the Master of Business Administration and Master of Commerce.

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

Plus one unit not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration.

*Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation from the Master of Commerce.*



# Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems

*Award granted* Master of Commerce / Master of Information Systems

*Campus*

*Duration* 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*CRICOS course code* 052317D

*Deakin course code* D702

*For continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of Information Systems provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of Information Systems, eBusiness, Supply Chain Management and Project Management. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems is a 16-credit-point degree, including 7 credit points of core units; Information Systems units amounting to 4 credit points (not previously studied) from the Master of Information Systems which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation; 4 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation); and one Information Systems unit which is common to both awards.

## SPECIALISATIONS

### Information Systems specialisations

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management  
IS Project Management  
IS Research Thesis

### Commerce specialisations

Accounting  
Arts and Entertainment Management  
Business Systems Development  
Commercial Law  
Economics<sup>^</sup>  
Electronic Business  
Enterprise Security Management  
Finance  
Financial Planning  
Information Systems Project Management  
Insurance  
International Trade and Business  
Management Information Systems  
Marketing  
Risk Management  
Supply Chain Management

<sup>^</sup> *continuing students only*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
- MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

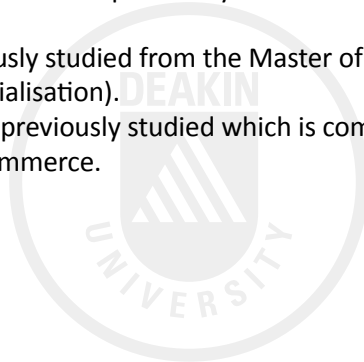
*# MPT code denotes study tour version of unit.*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

4 credit points of Information Systems units not previously studied which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation).

Plus one Information Systems unit not previously studied which is common to both the Master of Information Systems and Master of Commerce.



# Master of Commerce/Master of International Business

*Award granted* Master of Commerce / Master of International Business

*Campus*

*Duration* 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*CRICOS course code* 048446G

*Deakin course code* D703

*For continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of International Business extends students' understanding of trade development, policy making and planning and provides them with a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. This combined course leads to the awards of Master of Commerce and Master of International Business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of International Business is a 16-credit-point degree, including 10 credit points of core units, 4 credit points of elective units from the Master of International Business, and 2 credit points of elective units note previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)

MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)

AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

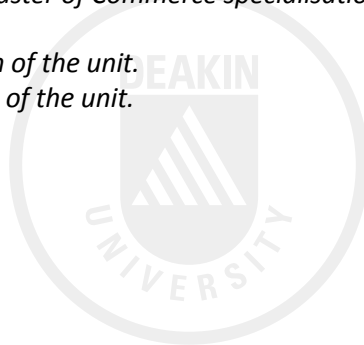
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce .

*Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.



# Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration / Master of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	048443K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D704

*For continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Commercial Law is a 16-credit-point degree comprising 9 credit points of core units and 7 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

**From Trimester 2 2011****CORE UNITS**

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

One unit from MBA Law specialisation.

Plus 3 credit points of Commercial Law units from the Commercial Law list.

Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration.

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

# Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law

*Award granted* Master of Commerce / Master of Commercial Law

*Campus*

*Duration* 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*CRICOS course code* 048444J

*Deakin course code* D705

*For continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law is a 16-credit-point degree, comprising 5 credit points of core units, 6 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commercial Law, and 5 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

6 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commercial Law with no more than 2 credit points of units from the non-Law units list – 2 of the 6 credit points of units must also be common to the Master of Commerce.

Plus 5 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

*Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.*

# Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Accounting / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054579K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D706

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies leading to two Masters degrees – the Master of Professional Accounting and the Master of Commerce. By choosing appropriate units, you can complete the educational requirements for associate membership status with CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia CA Program.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points comprising seven credit points of core units and nine credit points of elective units (selection of elective units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation, see M705 Master of Commerce course entry for details of specialisations).

## SPECIALISATIONS

Arts and Entertainment Management  
 Business Systems Development  
 Commercial Law  
 Economics^  
 Electronic Business  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Information Systems Project Management  
 Insurance  
 International Trade and Business  
 Management Information Systems  
 Marketing  
 Risk Management  
 Supply Chain Management

*^ only available to students enrolled prior to 2008*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 1 2  
 MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 9 credit points of units from:

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2 3  
 MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3  
 MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1 2

*Note: Selection of elective units must form a specialisation from M705 Master of Commerce or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.*

*Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.*

### Notes

- 1 *Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).*
- 2 *Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).*
- 3 *For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all.*

*Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.*

*Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.*

# Master of International Finance/ Master of Professional Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International Finance / Master of Professional Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056979M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D707

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course, with specialisations in Accounting and Finance, is designed to meet the needs of employers and professional bodies operating in this area. It will provide students with an opportunity to complete a combined Masters as well as achieving a recognised professional accounting and/or finance qualification. Eligibility for membership to professional bodies is subject to work experience and the entry requirements of those professional bodies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 16 credit points comprising 12 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA702	Corporate Accounting (B, X)	1 2
MAA703	Accounting for Management (B, X)	1 2
MAA704	Accounting Theory (B, X)	1 2
MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)	
MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)	
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)	
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)	
MAF759	Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)	
MAF760	International Finance (B, X)	
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)	1 2
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)	1
MPF753/MPT753	Finance (X)	1 2#

### ELECTIVE UNITS

These units may be selected to form a specialisation – see M730 Master of International Finance course entry for details of specialisation.

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing (B, X)	2 3
MAA711	Unit description is currently unavailable	

MAA712	Unit description is currently unavailable
MAA713	Unit description is currently unavailable
MAA714	Unit description is currently unavailable
MAA715	Unit description is currently unavailable
MAE723	Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF754	Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAF761	Advanced Investments (B)
MAF762	Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF763	Financial Intermediation (B)
MAF764	Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
MAR725	Research Methods (B)
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3
MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM731	Corporations Law (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPC701	Information Systems for Business
or	
MPM701	Business Process Management (B, X)
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPP701	Research Project 1a (B, X) 4
MPP702	Research Project 1b (B, X)
MPP703	Research Project 2 (B, X) 4
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

#### Notes

- 1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).
- 2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).
- 3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all.
- 4 These units form the Finance Research Project specialisation and must be undertaken together – they cannot be studied separately.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

# Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057659G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D708

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA (International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MCom is a discipline-based degree designed as an intensive first business qualification for graduates of any discipline. The combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MBA (International)/MCom comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 9 credit points of core units, 2 credit points of units from a specified list of three units, 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the MBA(International), plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the MCom (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPF753 Finance (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration (International).

Plus two credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

*(Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation in the Master of Commerce.)*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**As of Trimester 2, 2011:****CORE UNITS**

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPF753 Finance (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration (International).

Plus two credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

*(Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation in the Master of Commerce.)*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING**

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Professional Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Professional Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057657K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D709

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MPA aims to provide graduates with the opportunity to undertake studies leading towards Associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the professional year CA Program. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Professional Accounting comprises 16 credit points of study comprising 11 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from a specified list of three units, and 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Professional Accounting.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Structure Prior to Trimester 2 2011:

#### CORE UNITS

MAA702	Corporate Accounting (B, X)	2
MAA703	Accounting for Management (B, X)	2
MAA704	Accounting Theory (B, X)	2
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)	
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)	
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)	
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)	
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X)	
MPA751/MPT751	Financial Reporting and Analysis	
MPR732/MPK732	Marketing Management (B, X)	
MPM735/MPT735	International Business Management (Tour)	#

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Plus two unit from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

or

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \* #

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 2

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

*Notes:*

1 *Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.*

2 *Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.*

3 *For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.*

*Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.*

*Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.*

*Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

**From Trimester 2 2011:****CORE UNITS**

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 2

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 2

MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 2

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) Y

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) \*#

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Plus one unit from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

or

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \* #

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 2

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes:

1 *Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.*

2 *Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.*

3 *For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.*

*Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.*

*Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.*

*Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*



# Master of Arts (International Relations)/ Master of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (International Relations) / Master of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052303K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D710

*From 2010, this course is for continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course brings together two successful Masters programs which tap into different but related areas of academic expertise and student interest – International Relations and International Business. One area of study usefully enhances the other. For any business to occur within, but especially across national borders, students require more than business training; they also need to understand the historical, cultural, sociological and international context in which business occurs. Those engaged in international business will gain knowledge of the international system and the countries and regions in which they are operating; while those interested in international relations can focus on the economic and business dimensions of relations between states. In so doing, the combined course offers a unique professional edge to students.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M572, M651, M723, A513, A613, A726.

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Arts (International Relations)/Master of International Business is a 16 credit point course including 8 credit points of core units from the Master of International Business, 4 credit points of core units from the Master of Arts (International Relations) and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

AIR728	Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR742	Theories of International Relations (B, X)
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706	Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753	Finance (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732	Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPK736	International Marketing (B, X)
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735	International Business Management (B, X) #

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Select four credit points from:

**Trimester 1**

- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)
- AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
- AIR750 European Security Issues (X)
- ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
- AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
- AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
- AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region

**Trimester 3**

- AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)



# Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057658J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D711

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MIS is aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MBA(International)/MIS comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 9 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from a specified list of three units, and 5 credit points of information systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation.

### As of Trimester 2, 2011:

The MBA(International)/MIS comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 10 credit points of core units, 1 credit points from a specified list of three units, and 5 credit points of information systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)

MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)

MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

2 credit points of units from:

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*
- MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus Information Systems units not previously studied amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see Master of Information Systems M722 course entry for details of specialisations and units available).

**As of Trimester 2, 2011:****CORE UNITS**

- MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
- MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

1 credit point from:

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*
- MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus Information Systems units not previously studied amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see Master of Information Systems M722 course entry for details of specialisations and units available).

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

# Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of International Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of International Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062175G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D712

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration (International) [MBA(Intl)] educates business managers who can operate effectively in an international context and with the capabilities for dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The Master of International Finance [MIF] provides students with the specialised skills in investments, valuation, portfolio construction, and risk management, required in today's increasingly complex and evolving field of international finance, and its application within the broader world of international business.

The combined course develops a set of knowledge and skills which meets the demand in the workplace for competent managers in large organisations who have an excellent knowledge of finance. The course also enables students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing knowledge and understanding of international business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete 16 credit points over two years of full-time study or part time equivalent.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The MBA(Intl)/MIF comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 15 credit points of core units chosen from a specified list plus 1 credit point chosen from units not previously studied from either degree.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
- MAF760 International Finance (B, X)
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- or
- MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Select two credit points chosen from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) \*  
 or  
 MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

### As of Trimester 2, 2011:

#### CORE UNITS:

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
 MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)  
 MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)  
 MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)  
 MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)  
 MAF760 International Finance (B, X)  
 MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Select one credit points chosen from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) \*  
 or  
 MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

Plus one credit point not previously studied from either the Master of Business Administration (International) or the Master of International Finance .

\* *MPR code denotes residential version of unit*

# *MPT code denotes study tour version of unit*

# Master of Communication/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) / Master of Communication
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	068661A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D714

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a two year course which brings together two successful masters programs, providing the opportunity to develop broad, work-ready skills with specialisms in advertising, public relations, journalism, media and communication or professional writing to increase employability. The intensive creative incubator provides the opportunity for you to take a creative project, start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes to industry-ready standard. The combined course offers you a unique professional advantage in a growing competitive market.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A549, A539, A561, A543, A649, A639, A661, A643, A747, A758.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 7 credit points of core units listed below
- a minimum of 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations from the Master of Communication: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- up to 3 credit points of electives taken from the Master of Communication and/or from the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or the elective list from Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), or any other level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education with the permission of the Course Director

## SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising

Journalism

Media and Communication

Professional Writing

Public Relations

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

- ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

### DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

#### *Advertising*

##### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

##### Trimester 2

- ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)  
ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)  
ALC714 Advertising: Designing Desires \*  
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)  
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

##### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points  
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points  
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2011

#### *Journalism*

##### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
ALJ728 Feature Writing \*  
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice (B, X)  
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

##### Trimester 2

- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)  
ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting \*  
ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)  
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)  
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)



**Trimester 1 and 2**

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered 2011*

**Media and Communication****CORE UNIT****Trimester 1**

- ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)  
 ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*
- ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)  
 ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)  
 ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)  
 ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)  
 ACM727 Media Design (X)  
 ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and 2**

- ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)  
 ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered 2011.*

**Professional Writing****ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*  
 ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)

- ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*

ALW738 Editing (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)  
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)  
 ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*

ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

### Trimester 3

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project \*

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

\* Not offered 2011.

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11).

### Public Relations

*Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.*

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)  
 ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)  
 ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)  
 ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)  
 ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*  
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and 2**

- ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
- ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
- ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered in 2011 or 2012.*



# Master of Film and Video/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) / Master of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	068660B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D715

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Master of Film and Video/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a two year course which brings together two successful masters programs which tap into different but related areas of creative theoretical and practical applications in film and video. One area of study usefully enhances the other, and the intensive creative incubator provides the opportunity to take a creative project, start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes to industry-ready standard. The combined course offers a unique professional edge to students.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518, A618, A718, A758.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Film and Video/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 7 credit points of core units listed below
- a minimum of 6 credit points of study chosen from the prescribed list of units within the Master of Film and Video
- up to 3 credit points of electives taken from the recommended list of units within the Master of Film and Video or any level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

**MASTER OF FILM AND VIDEO UNITS:****Trimester 1**

- ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)  
ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)  
ACM703 Cinematography (B)  
ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)  
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)  
AIH708 Unit description is currently unavailable \*

**Trimester 2**

- ACM710 Film Business \*
- ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered 2011, reoffered 2012.*



# Master of Politics and Policy/ Master of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Politics and Policy / Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D720

## COURSE OVERVIEW

With more fluid labour markets and career patterns, and governance models increasingly characterised by public–private partnerships and other cross-sectoral arrangements, the combined Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration provides a unique opportunity for you to acquire a broad range of knowledge and skills applicable in many sectors of the economy.

The Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration is a 16 credit point combined course which brings together two existing courses: the Master of Politics and Policy, which is a program tailored for employees in the public and community sectors; and the Master of Business Administration, which is designed for managers in the private, public and community sectors who wish to extend their knowledge and advance their career.

The course will provide you with a strong grounding in the development, implementation and analysis of public policy. Interrelationships between government, the private sector and community organisations, as well as between different levels of government (municipal, state, national and international) will also be studied. More broadly the course addresses the problems of governance within democratic political systems, at the same time aiming to impart knowledge and business skills in areas such as strategic management, finance, economics and marketing.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516, A616, A716, M501, M601, M701.

## FEES AND CHARGES

### Equivalent Full Time Student Load (EFTSL)

EFTSL is the standard annual full time load. Eight credit points is the standard full time load for one year of study.

### Fee paying place – Domestic (DFP)

A Fee paying place is one for which the university does not receive any government funding. As such, students enrolled in these places are required to contribute the full cost of their course.

Fee paying places are available to domestic students. Domestic students are those who are Australian citizens, New Zealand citizens or holders of a permanent visa.

*\* Indicative course fees should be used as a guide only. Deakin University assumes no responsibility for persons relying on indicative course fees to calculate the total future cost of their course. The indicative course fee is an estimate based on a typical enrolment a student may have for their first year of study in 2011 for their course. The indicative course fee is based on historical first year enrolments within the course, reflecting the discipline cluster of the units which may be studied within the course. The actual fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen. The cost of each unit can be viewed from the Unit Search. Please note that the fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services.*

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration a student must complete a 16 credit point course of study comprising 8 credit points of units undertaken in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 8 credit points of units undertaken in the Faculty of Business and Law. The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Master of Politics and Policy***

*Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au*

### CORE UNITS

#### **Trimester 1**

- AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

#### **Trimester 2**

- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
- AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

### ELECTIVES

Select 2 credit points from the following list of electives:

#### ***Management***

- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

#### ***Community Development***

- ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
- ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
- ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
- ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

#### ***Education***

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

#### ***Environment***

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
- MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)

#### ***Health***

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)

### **International Relations**

- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)  
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

### **RESEARCH UNITS**

For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway in Politics and Policy Studies, the following units are offered:

- AIX702 Dissertation A (X) 2 credit points \*  
 and  
 AIX703 Dissertation B (X) 2 credit points \*

*\* Students are required to seek approval from the Course Director if they wish to undertake these units. Upon approval to enrol, students will be granted exemption from two core units in order to accommodate the Dissertation within the 8 credit points.*

### **Master of Business Administration**

#### **CORE UNITS**

Students must complete the following core units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law:

- MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPF753/MPT753 Finance (X) #  
 MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) \*  
 MPM706/MPR706 Strategic Management (Residential) \*  
 MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPM722/MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*#

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*



# Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049694E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D750

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. This combined course leads to the awards of Master of Commerce and Master of Information Technology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce is a 16-credit-point degree including 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), 6 credit points of elective Information Technology units (which may form an IT specialism), and 4 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:

SIT771	Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774	Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA701	Accounting (B, X)
MPC701	Information Systems for Business
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753	Finance (B, X)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782	Practical Project (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings and specialisms.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation). Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the core commerce units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of commerce grouped units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

# Master of Information Technology/ Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology / Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049695D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D751

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This flexible program of study allows students to choose topics most relevant to their needs and interests.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Information Systems is a 16 credit point degree, comprising 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), an Information Systems specialisation of 4 credit points, and 6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology course-grouped units which may be used to form a specialism.

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:

SIT771	Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774	Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

## SPECIALISATIONS

### *Information Systems specialisms*

Business Analysis (from Trimester 2, 2011)  
eBusiness and Supply Chain Management  
IS Project Management  
IS Research Thesis  
Course structure

## CORE UNITS

MSC705	Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MPC701	Information Systems for Business *
MSC769	Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)

- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)  
 SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)  
 SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

*\* Please note that MSC752 eBusiness Strategies will replace MPC701 Information Systems for Business as a core unit from Trimester 2, 2011.*

#### **CORE UNITS FROM TRIMESTER 2, 2011**

- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X) \*  
 MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)  
 SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)  
 SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

#### **IT ELECTIVE UNITS**

Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology course grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings and specialisms.

#### **DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS**

##### ***Business Analysis (From Trimester 2, 2011)***

Complete 4 credit points of:

- MSC712 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design  
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment \* (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

##### ***eBusiness and Supply Chain Management***

- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

##### **As of Trimester 2, 2011:**

- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

**IS Project Management**

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MSC703 Business Data Management

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MSC754 Business Systems Alignment \* (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

**As of Trimester 2, 2011:**

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MSC754 Business Systems Alignment \* (B, X)

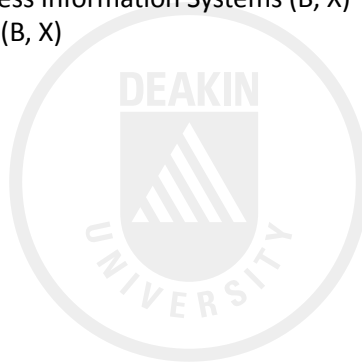
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

**IS Research Thesis**

MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~ 4 credit points



# Master of Arts (Professional Communication)/ Master of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Professional Communication) / Master of Information Technology
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052304J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D752

*For continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course recognises that advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises requires professionals with advanced qualifications in communication skills and information technology. The course aims to provide up to date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and professional communication and, at the same time, foster continuous learning and development in order to efficiently address, influence and propose technology changes. It acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies. The program provides a coherent and flexible structure through which students may broaden their career options. Through a range of teaching and learning strategies which are reflected in the assessment tasks, the program offers a course of study which covers technical and theoretical foundations of topics as well as giving students the opportunity of applying this knowledge in practice.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A747, S778, A539, A543, A549, A561, A639, A643, A649, A661, S578, S678.

## COURSE RULES

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and in the Faculty of Science and Technology.

Students must complete 8 credit points of Arts units including:

- at least 4 credit points (including core units) of study from one of the specialisations: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from one or more of the specialisations
- a further 2 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

Advertising  
Journalism  
Media and Communication  
Professional Writing  
Public Relations

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*

Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

Students who enter the course without an undergraduate degree in computing must take the four foundation units SIT771, SIT772, SIT773, and SIT774. They may then choose the balance of twelve units from the approved list of units, and the list of approved elective units.

Students who enter the Master of Information Technology with an undergraduate degree in computing or a graduate diploma in computing, or equivalent qualifications will be precluded from these foundation units. In the instances where preclusion is awarded, a student will be required to replace the precluded units with an equivalent number of units from the IT grouped units.

Students may choose to include a research or practical project component in their studies.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### MASTER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION UNITS

SIT771	Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774	Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

### MASTER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY COURSE GROUPED UNITS

Select four units from:

SIT701	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702	Advanced Network Engineering (B)
SIT717	Advanced Data Mining (B, X)
SIT725	Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT735	Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT751	Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT763	IT Security Management (B, X)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT775	IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT780	eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT781	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT782	Practical Project (B, X)
SIT783	Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)
SIT784	Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
SIT794	Services Management (B, X)

### ***Master of Arts (Professional Communication) Media and Communication***

#### CORE UNITS

##### Trimester 1

ALC706	Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
--------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### ELECTIVES

##### Trimester 1

ACM717	Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM730	Images, Symbols and Identity *
ALC705	Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
- ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)
- ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
- ACM727 Media Design (X)
- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)
- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered 2011.*

*Note: students entering the Master of Information Technology with recent tertiary studies in computing or equivalent are precluded from one or all of the foundation units. In the instances where preclusion is awarded, a student will be required to replace the precluded units with an equivalent number of units from the IT grouped units.*



# Master of Information Technology/ Master of Business Administration (International)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology / Master of Business Administration (International)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060185M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D754

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) combines two of Deakin University's premier postgraduate coursework degrees to meet the emergent need for highly proficient managers in an information-technology driven business world.

## SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

Students may choose to exit the Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) early with either a Master of Business Administration (International) or Master of Information Technology. Subject to meeting the appropriate course rules, students may also elect to exit early into one of the Graduate Diplomas or Graduate Certificates that are approved exit points from these courses.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study over two years of full-time study, or part-time equivalent.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Information Technology component*

Students complete 8 credit points as prescribed below:

SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782	Practical Project (B, X)

6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology. Students may opt to complete a specialism from the Master of Information Technology in one of the following areas:

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services



Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in Information Technology or related fields are required to complete the following four MIT foundation units in place of electives:

- SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
- SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
- SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
- SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

### ***Business Administration (international component)***

Students complete 8 credit points of Business Administration study comprising 7 core units and 1 unit selected from a group of three:

- MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) \*
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #

Plus 1 credit point of units from:

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPM722/MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) \*#

\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of unit

### ***Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021***

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
- SIT702 Advanced Network Engineering (B)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

### ***Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023***

- SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
- SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

### ***IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028***

- SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
- SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
- SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
- SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)

### ***IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048***

- SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
- SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
- SIT794 Services Management (B, X)

Plus

- SIT717 Advanced Data Mining (B, X)

or

Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)

# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012781M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356

*Note: This course is offered to continuing students only. 2005 or prior enrolled students, should contact the course coordinator for advice on unit selection.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education – 4th year offers three-year trained primary teachers a fourth year of study in order to give them access (where relevant) to full registration as a teacher, promotion, or to allow them to apply for positions in other schools or systems. The course has a broad range of elective units to choose from, and therefore caters for the wide range of prospective student requirements.

It is an accredited fourth year of study for teachers for employment purposes.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Education – 4th year course is recognised by the Department of Education and Training and the Victorian Institute of Teaching as an accredited fourth year of study and for employment in primary schools.

## MODE OF STUDY

While the course is taken by off campus study, it is possible to take some on campus electives, held mainly on the Burwood campus in the evenings.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education a student must satisfactorily complete not less than 8 credit points of study that:

- shall include at least 6 credit points from the list of course-grouped units;
- shall include not less than 6 credit points at level 4 or higher;
- may include no more than 2 credit points at level 3; and
- may include no more than 2 credit points from another Faculty at level 2 or higher.

*Note: Students may complete up to 4 modules in assessed mode from the Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development.\**

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part-time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed ten consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study may include satisfactory completion of a specified number of days of supervised school experience to meet the requirements of an employing body.

The course of study may include specific curriculum method studies to meet the requirements of an employing body.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

There are normally no compulsory studies and students may develop an individual study program from the wide range of units offered. Some units may be subject to quotas. Therefore, when selecting units, student should list additional units in priority of interest. In addition some units which cover core curriculum areas are included and students with little or no recent school teaching experience are encouraged to select these units. Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified.

It is strongly recommended that students returning to teaching after a substantial absence take the Refresher Course for Returning Teachers offered by the Centre for Leadership and Renewal which includes an introduction to recent Victorian curriculum initiatives. See \* Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development details below

### 1. Primary Curriculum Methods units

It is strongly recommended, but not compulsory, that teachers returning to work enrol in the following units. This particularly applies to teachers trained more than ten levels ago and who have not taught in primary schools within the last five levels. These units provide basic primary curriculum methods, comparable to what would be studied in a current preservice course. These units assume that you have access to schools but not that you will be a classroom teacher.

*NOTE: These Primary Curriculum units are being phased out between 2010 and 2012, and are marked 'for continuing students only'. If you are a newly enrolled student and experience difficulty enrolling in these units you should contact the course director or a student adviser in the Faculty of Arts and Education to seek permission. If you wish to complete ECL400, EEP501 or EME497 you should do this in 2010.*

#### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)
- ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)
- ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)
- EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)
- EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)
- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
- EES540 Primary Science Education (X)
- EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) see note below

#### Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point value unless otherwise noted.
- (ii) EES540 is a 0.75 credit point unit.
- (iii) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit, available for students enrolling in EES540.

## 2. Specialist Interest units

The elective units listed below are intended for experienced teachers who wish to develop a specialist interest in particular areas of teaching or of the curriculum. They do not require classroom access. They generally relate to both primary and secondary settings.

### Trimester 1

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
- EEC381 Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE)
- ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B) (On campus only)

### Trimester 2

- ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
- ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)
- ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
- EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
- ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress
- ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B) (On campus only)
- ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B) (On campus only)
- EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

### Trimester 3

- EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
- EEH315 Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (S) (Intensive mode)

#### Note:

(i) ECA433, ECA434 students are to select Visual Arts specialism (off campus) or Music specialism offered on campus at Burwood or off campus.

(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students wishing to select other specialisms with these units must seek Course Coordinator approval.

(iii) ESM438 available in alternate levels 2012, 2014.

### \* Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development

Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development modules are offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education (for further information Tel 03 9244 6673, Fax 03 9244 3832 or Email [ed-leadrenewal@deakin.edu.au](mailto:ed-leadrenewal@deakin.edu.au) or go to [www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/celr/pd.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/celr/pd.php)). These modules are professional development short courses offered to practising teachers. Students will receive credit for up to four of these modules towards their course if they are taken in assessed mode, that is, if the prescribed assessment is completed at a satisfactory standard.

# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Mathematics Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356M

*Note: For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education – Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion course is designed to provide a course of study for trained secondary teachers who wish to extend their teaching methods into the area of mathematics. The degree comprises 8 credit points of study normally completed by part-time study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education – Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall include a sub-major in the discipline of mathematics and teaching methodology in mathematics education. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)  
Plus one level 4 mathematics education elective unit

**Trimester 2**

Students may select from:

SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)

or

SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

Plus one level 4 mathematics education elective unit

**Level 4 Mathematics elective units**

ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress

ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

Notes:

(i) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013

(ii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014



# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Duration</i>	1.25 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356P

*Note: Course version for continuing students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education – Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 10 credit points of required units completed by part-time study. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete the 10 credit points of study comprising the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than five trimesters of part-time study and not more than 10 trimesters of part-time study. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Off Campus students (Part time only)*

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2004 should consult the course coordinator before re-enrolling.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- EXE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)  
ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)

#### Trimester 2

- EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)  
EXE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)  
EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)  
 EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

### Trimester 2

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)  
 ESS540 Primary Science Education (X)  
 EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)  
 ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.



## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)  
B/G – 15 day block  
X – 25-day block with minimum 3 days per week

EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)  
X – 20-day block with minimum 3 days per week

EXP503 Primary School Experience 5c (B, G, X)  
B/G – 15 day block

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Duration</i>	1.25 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356P

## Note:

- (1) For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.
- (2) Was for current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education-Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 10 credit points of required units completed by part-time study. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete the 10 credit points of study comprising the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than five trimesters of part-time study and not more than 10 trimesters of part-time study. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Off Campus students (Part time only)*

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)  
 ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)

#### Trimester 2

- EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)  
 EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)  
 EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)  
EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

### Trimester 2

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)  
EES540 Primary Science Education (X)  
EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)  
ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)

#### Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless noted otherwise  
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540 are 0.75 credit point units  
(iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit  
(iv) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)  
X – 25-day block with minimum 3 days per week

EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)  
X -20-day block with minimum 3 days per week

### Special requirements for off-campus students

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

# Bachelor of Education (Primary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015204J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E359

*Note: This course version is for students who commenced prior to 2007.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) is offered to intending primary school teachers. The degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by primary teachers with particular strength in the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education and one other area of choice. It aims to produce teachers who are able to enter educational practice with the competencies expected of beginning teachers by the education profession; the communication and interpersonal skills to be facilitative teachers; an understanding of the curriculum content and processes appropriate for primary teaching; a thorough understanding of current theories and pedagogical practices related to learning and teaching; an understanding of the major role learning technologies play in the learning process; an awareness of the socio-political role of education in society and the need to work for equity for all for whom they are professionally responsible; an ability to work professionally and productively with teachers, other school-based professionals and parents and an ability to research their own practice and the practices of schools and to see themselves as lifelong learners.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake the LOTE major sequence offered by the Arts Faculty and note the following LOTE requirements:

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

## ELECTIVE DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area offered by either the Schools of Arts and Education, Faculty of Health or Faculty of Science and Technology, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 unit structure of which 24 units are course-grouped. Each unit is equivalent to 1 credit point. The 24 course-grouped units include a compulsory six-unit major sequence in education studies. The course-grouped units also include the 12 primary curriculum studies units related to the key learning areas. These units comprise three in language education, three in mathematics education, two in arts education and one each in science education, social education, health and physical education and technology education or LOTE. The remaining six course-grouped units include two core discipline units in each of language and literature, mathematics and science to support the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education. The remaining non course-grouped units include a major discipline sequence of 6 credit points related to one of the key learning areas as listed. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. The remaining two elective discipline units may be taken from a sequence related to another key learning area or may be taken as an extension to the major discipline sequence.

### DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study:
  - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 24 credit points from those units specified by the Faculty Board of the Faculty of Arts and Education from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)
  - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 20 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher
  - 2.3 shall include a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
  - 2.4 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in core discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science and Technology
  - 2.5 shall include units amounting to not more than 8 credit points, which shall include a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in which two credit points shall be taken from each of levels 1, 2 and 3, from the units leading to the award of another degree of bachelor in one of the other faculties in the University as specified by the Faculty Board; and
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Major discipline sequences are related to each of the primary key learning areas. The sequences have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Faculty of Health and Faculty of Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the primary curriculum studies while maintaining flexibility and student choice. The campus offering the major sequence is indicated in parenthesis as follows:

B = Melbourne Burwood Campus  
 G = Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus  
 W = Warrnambool Campus  
 X = Off campus

### Disciplines

Biology (B, G)  
 Biological Chemistry (B)  
 Chemistry (G)  
 Chinese – (beginners) (B)  
 Chinese – (post-VCE advanced background speakers) (B)  
 Chinese – (post-VCE non background speakers) (B)  
 Dance (B)  
 Drama (B)  
 Earth Science (B)  
 Environmental Science (B)  
 Environmental Science (W)  
 Health and Physical Education (B, G)  
 Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)  
 Indonesian (post-VCE) (B, G)  
 Information Technology (B, G, W\*)  
 Language and Literature – Literature focus (G)  
 Language and Literature – Linguistics focus (B)  
 Language and Literature – Literature focus (B)  
 Language and Literature – Literature focus (W)  
 Mathematics (B, G, W\*)  
 Media and Communication (B) offered to students commencing 2007  
 Multimedia Technology (B)  
 Performing Arts (B)  
 Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)  
 Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)  
 Visual Arts (B)  
 Visual Arts (G)

*\* These sequences available to Warrnambool students by off campus study from 2007*

Note: Units in major sequences are subject to changes. Consult course advisor if required.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(for students who commenced prior to 2007)*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)  
 SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)  
 ECL210 Language and Literacy : the Early Years (B, G, W)  
 EXP201 Primary School Experience 2a (B, G, W)  
 And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence

**Trimester 2**

EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)  
 SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)  
 EXP202 Primary School Experience 2b (B, G, W)  
 And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence

**Level 3**

*(Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus)*

**Trimester 1**

ECL310 Developing Language and Literacy: The Middle Years (B, G, W)  
 ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)  
 EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)  
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence  
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

**Trimester 2**

ECS310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (ONLINE)  
 ESS340 Primary Science Education (B, G, W)  
 EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)  
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence  
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

**Level 3**

*(Melbourne Burwood Campus)*

**Trimester 1**

ESS340 Primary Science Education (B, G, W)  
 ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)  
 EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)  
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence  
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

**Trimester 2**

ECL310 Developing Language and Literacy: The Middle Years (B, G, W)  
 ECS310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (ONLINE)  
 EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)  
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence  
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 ECA409 Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)  
 ESH416 Primary Physical and Health Education (G, W)  
 EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)  
 EXP401 Primary School Experience 4a (B, G, W)  
 EXP402 Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)

*Note: Students undertaking a major study in Languages Other Than English (LOTE) at either Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Warrnambool Campus will undertake ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (ESJ457 students to select Curriculum Studies in LOTE Education specialism) in trimester 1 instead of EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design*



**Trimester 2**

- EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 ECA410 Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)  
 ECL410 The Literacy Teacher: The Profession and the Community (B, G, W)  
 ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)  
 EXP402 Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)  
 EXP403 Primary School Experience 4c (B, G, W)

*Note: ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program is delivered in wholly on-line mode.*

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES****Biology (B, G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 (Prerequisites apply)  
 Two credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – coded units.  
 Two credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.

**Biological Chemistry (B)**

The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.  
*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials  
 SBC232 Chemical Systems  
 SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

**Chemistry (G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

Students should seek course advice in choosing their units.

- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 Two credit points from SBC2 – coded units  
 Two credit points from SBC3 – coded units

**Chinese (beginners) (B)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)  
 AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)  
 AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)  
 AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)  
 AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)  
 AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

**Chinese (post – VCE non-background speakers)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIC281	Chinese 2A (B)
AIC282	Chinese 2B (B)
AIC381	Chinese 3A (B)
AIC382	Chinese 3B (B)
AIC385	Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
AIC386	Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

**Chinese (post – VCE advanced background speakers) (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIC283	Chinese 2C (B)
AIC284	Chinese 2D (B)
AIC383	Chinese 3C (B)
AIC384	Chinese 3D (B)

Choose 2 credit points from the following:

AIC315	Advanced Chinese Through Printed Media (B)
AIC316	Advanced Chinese Through Internet (B)
AIC385	Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
AIC386	Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

**Chinese (post – VCE non-background speakers) (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIC281	Chinese 2A (B)
AIC282	Chinese 2B (B)
AIC381	Chinese 3A (B)
AIC382	Chinese 3B (B)
AIC385	Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
AIC386	Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

**Dance (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

ACD101	Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102	Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD203	Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204	Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
ACD307	Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)
ACD308	Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

*Note:**(i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101.**(ii) Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their Dance or Drama units until level two.***Drama (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

ACP101	Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177	Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279	The Integrated Performer (B)

- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)  
 ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)  
 ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

Note:

(i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101.

(ii) Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their Dance or Drama units until level two.

### **Earth Science (B)**

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

- SLE136 History of Life (B)  
 SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE237 Biogeography (B)  
 SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)

Choose two from the following:

- SLE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)  
 SQE331 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SLE395 Palaeobiology  
 SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

### **Environmental Science (B)**

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

Choose two from the following:

- SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)  
 SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)  
 SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)  
 SLE136 History of Life (B)

Choose two from the following:

- SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)  
 SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)  
 SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)  
 SLE216 Bushfire Management  
 SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)  
 SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

### **Environmental Science (W)**

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

Choose one of the following:

- SLE144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)  
 SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)  
 SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)

One of the following:

- SLE232 Freshwater Biology (W)  
 SLE255 Marine Biology (W)

One of the following:

- SLE261 Diversity of Fishes (W)  
 SQP211 Unit description is currently unavailable

Students undertake the following:

SLE347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (W)

AND

SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)

### **Health and Physical Education (B, G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Health)*

*Note: Students at Geelong Warrnambool Campus may need to take some units via off-campus study.*

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)

HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)

HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)

HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)

HSH314 Unit description is currently unavailable

*Note:*

*(i) HSH207 Geelong students are required to enrol on-campus at Burwood, although not required to attend class on-campus at Burwood.*

*(ii) Some students may need to seek course advice to complete the Health and Physical Education sequence.*

### **Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X)

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

### **Indonesian (post – VCE) (B, G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, X)

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Choose 2 units from:

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X)

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X)

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia

*Note:*

*(i) AIF316 is offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*

*(ii) AIF354, AIF355 are offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

### **Information Technology (B, G, W\*)**

*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

*\* Note: Available to students at Warrnambool Campus by off-campus study.*

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)

SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)

SIT201	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)

### **Language and Literature (G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

#### **Literature focus**

ALL102	Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALL226	Gender and Sexuality in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL254	Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL330	Race, Place and Children's Text (B, X)
ALL373	Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) *

*\* Offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

*Note:*

*(i) Students are required to select either ALL373 or ALL379.*

*(ii) The unit ALL379 is delivered in wholly online mode.*

### **Language and Literature (B)**

*(ALL-coded unit offered by Faculty of Arts and ELL-coded units offered by Faculty of Education)*

#### **Linguistics focus**

ALL154	Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ELL101	Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
ELL102	Language: Words and Structure (B)
ELL201	Language and Social Contexts (B)
ELL202	Texts Across Cultures (B)

### **Language and Literature (B)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

#### **Literature focus**

ALL101	Narrative and Identity Content (B, G, X)
ALL154	Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL226	Gender and Sexuality in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL230	Race, Place and Children's Texts (B, G, X)
ALL373	Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)

Or

ALL374	Supernatural Literature (G, X)
ALL360	Australian Literature *

Or

ALL375	Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)
--------	----------------------------------------------

Or

ALL376	Surviving Myth (G, X)
--------	-----------------------

*\* Not offered 2011.*

**Language and Literature (W)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)***Literature focus**

- ALL101 Narrative and Identity Content (B, G, X)  
 ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)  
 ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)  
 ALL254 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)  
 ALL326 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Text (B, G, W, X)  
 ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, X)

Or

- ALL360 Australian Literature \*

*\* Not offered 2011.***Mathematics (B, G, W\*)***(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

Note:

- (i) Students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus may need to take some units in off-campus study mode.  
 (ii) \*Available to students at Warrnambool Campus by off-campus study.  
 (iii) \*\* SIT281 is required for students intending to study SIT392.  
 (iv) Students enrolled prior to 2006 should consult the course advisor.

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

and

Students may select from:

- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X) \*\*  
 or  
 SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)  
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

Choose two from:

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)  
 SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

**Media and Communication (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education to students commencing in 2007)*

- ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)  
 ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Select 2 second level units from:

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)  
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)  
 ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)

Select the third level unit:

- ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

Select 1 third level unit from:

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

*\* Offered trimester 3 2011*

*Note:*

*(i) ALC314, ALC320 are wholly online units.*

*(ii) ALC215/315 and ASC246/346 are double coded units.*

### **Multimedia Technology (B)**

*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology – available from 2007)*

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)

SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

SIT262 Unit description is currently unavailable

SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)

SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)

SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)

### **Performing Arts (B)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

ECA310 Discovering Music A (B, G)

ECA311 Discovering Music B (G, X)

*Note:*

*(i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101.*

*(ii) ECA310, and ECA311 are School of Education units offered from 2007.*

### **Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Or

AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

AIH109 Unit description is currently unavailable null

Or

ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)

ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

Level 2 – two units from level 2 AIA, AIH and ASC units

Level 3 – two units from level 3 AIA, AIH and ASC units

*Note: Other units may be selected in consultation with the course coordinator. Units available vary between campuses.*

## **Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)  
 AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)  
 ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)  
 ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)  
 and  
 ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B, G, X)  
 Or  
 ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)  
 Or  
 ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)  
 and  
 ASC387 Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)

*Note: Other units may be selected in consultation with the course coordinator.*

## **Visual Arts (B, W)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)  
 ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)  
 ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B)  
 ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B)  
 ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B)  
 ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B)



## **Visual Arts (G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)  
 ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)  
 EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, W)  
 EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, W)  
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*(i) EEA211, EEA212, ECA433 and ECA434 are School of Education units*

## **ELECTIVE DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES**

Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area offered by either the Schools of Arts, Faculty of Health or Faculty of Science and Technology, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.

## **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher



must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Education (Primary)

EXP102 Primary School Experience 1 (G, W)

G – 10 days (1 x 5 day block & 5 weeks @ 1 day per week)

W – 10 days (1 x 5 day block & 5 single days)

EXP201 Primary School Experience 2A (B, G, W)

10 days

EXP202 Primary School Experience 2B (B, G, W)

B – 10 days

G/W – 10 day block

EXP301 Primary School Experience 3A (B, G, W)

B – 10 days

G/W – 10 day block

EXP302 Primary School Experience 3B (B, G, W)

B – 10 days

G/W – 10 day block

EXP401 Primary School Experience 4A (B, G, W)

B/W – 10 days

G – 15 day block

EXP402 Primary School Experience 4B (B, G, W)

B/W – 15 day block

G – 10 day block

EXP403 Primary School Experience 4C (B, G, W)

B – 15 day block

G/W – 15 day block

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, school experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with School Experience Office for placement.

# Bachelor of Education (Primary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015204J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E359

*Note: current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary) is a highly regarded, undergraduate degree that will fully prepare you for a career as a primary school teacher. Graduates meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia. You will complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study, you are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 credit point structure which consists of 26 core units, 6 elective units as well as 7 professional experience rounds.

The first year focuses on discipline studies and consists of:

- 6 core discipline units – 2 units in basic science, 2 units in basic mathematics, 1 unit in English and 1 unit in Humanities and
- 2 first-year elective discipline units, chosen from outside the School of Education and related to primary education learning areas

The remaining three years of the course consist of:

- 6 core education studies units
- 14 core primary curriculum units – 3 mathematics education units, 3 English education units, 2 social education units, 2 arts education units, 2 science education units, 1 physical education unit, and 1 unit in either technology or foreign language teaching
- 4 elective units chosen from anywhere in the University, at least 2 of them must be at level 2 or higher. These units may be used to complete a specialised teaching sequence, for example in Visual Arts or Health and Physical Education. EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing will normally be one of the 4 electives unless you have chosen to complete a specialised sequence

- Specialised sequences – the two first year elective discipline units and the four elective units at level 2 or above can be used to complete a major sequence in any discipline of interest to you.

If you are studying languages other than English (LOTE) you will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in trimester 1 in place of ECL410 in trimester 2 year 4.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

*for Burwood and Geelong only*

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

#### Trimester 1

SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)  
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Or

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

#### Trimester 2

SIT198 Patterns in Space (B, G, W)  
SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Or

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

### Level 1

*for Warrnambool only*

#### Trimester 1

SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)  
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Or

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

#### Trimester 2

SIT198 Patterns in Space (B, G, W)  
SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)

If you choose AIA103 in trimester 1 you must choose

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Or

If you choose ALL153 in trimester 1 you must choose

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

### Level 2

*Note: Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level.*

#### Trimester 1

EEE207 Understanding Children and Adolescents: Primary (B, G, W)  
ECL210 Language and Literacy : the Early Years (B, G, W)  
EEO210 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 1 (B, G, W)

Elective Unit 1, one credit point. Refer 4 elective units list below.

You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).

EEP201 Primary School Experience 1 (B, G, W)

### Trimester 2

EEE208 Understanding Learners: Primary (B, G, W)

ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)

EES240 Primary Science Education 1 (B, G, W)

Elective Unit 2, one credit point. Refer 4 elective units list below.

You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).

EEP202 Primary School Experience 2 (B, G, W)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

EEE307 Creating Effective Learning Environments: Primary (B, G, W)

ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)

EES340 Primary Science Education 2 (B, G, W)

EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W) #

or

Elective Unit 3, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer 4 elective units list below. You should complete elective unit 3 instead of EEH316 if you wish to complete a 6-unit specialist sequence, for example in the Arts or in a LOTE (see below).

EEP301 Primary School Experience 3 (B, G, W)

### Trimester 2

EEE308 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting: Primary (B, G, W)

ECL310 Developing Language and Literacy: The Middle Years (B, G, W)

EEO310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 2 (B, G, W)

You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).

EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W) #

or

Elective Unit 4, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer 4 elective units list below. You should complete elective unit 4 instead of EEH316 if you wish to complete a 6-unit specialist sequence, for example in the Arts or in a LOTE (see below).

EEP302 Primary School Experience 4 (B, G, W)

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)

EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)

ECA409 Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)

EEH416 Primary Physical Education (B, G, W)

EEP401 Primary School Experience 5 (B, G, W)

EEP402 Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) \*

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)

ESJ457 should only be taken by students undertaking a specialism in languages other than English (LOTE).

**Trimester 2**

EEE402	Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
EEA410	Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)
ESM410	Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
ECL410	The Literacy Teacher: The Profession and the Community (B, G, W) LOTE students exempt from ECL410
EEP402	Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) *
EEP403	Primary School Experience 7 (B, G, W)

**Notes:**

(i) All units are of 1 credit point value except EEO210, EES240, EEE307, EEE308, EEA410, EEE401, and EEE402 which are 0.75 credit point units and EEP201, EEP202, EEP301, EEP302, EEP401, EEP402 and EEP403 which are 0.25 credit point units.

(ii) ESM410 is a wholly online unit.

(iii) Electives may be selected from units offered anywhere in the University at level 2 or higher. The electives offered by the School of Education are listed in this course entry.

(iv) # All students except those completing a 6 unit specialist sequence must complete EEH316 in Trimester 1 or Trimester 2.

(v) \*EEP402 is offered in Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered in Burwood in Trimester 2 only.

(vi) Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level.

**2 FIRST-LEVEL DISCIPLINE UNITS**

Discipline units are to be taken from faculties other than Education in the Foundation (first) level of the course. A list of possible units is shown below, however students may select from a range of units from across the university. Units may not be offered every level at regional campuses. Students also have the option to build expertise to meet the requirements for teaching in a specialist discipline area in Primary Levels (P-6) or the Middle Levels (7-10).

**Trimester 1 units**

ACD101	Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B) *
ACP101	Principles of Live Performance (B) **
ACV101	Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)
AIA103	Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
AIB151	Arabic 1A (B, X)
AIC181	Chinese 1A (B)
AIC281	Chinese 2A (B)
AIC283	Chinese 2C (B)
AIF141	Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF241	Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIH107	World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)
AIT121	Italian 1A (B)
ALC101	Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)
ALJ111	Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)
ALL101	Narrative and Identity Content (B, G, X)
ALL153	Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALW117	Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ELL101	Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HDS101	Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HPS111	Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
SLE111	Cells and Genes (B, G)

SLE131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SLE144	Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
SLE151	Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SLE121	Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE136	History of Life (B)
SLE105	Aquatic Pollution (W)

\* Entry by audition is required for ACD101

\*\* Entry by audition is required for ACP101.

### Trimester 2 units

ACD102	Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACP177	Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACV102	Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)
AIA104	Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIB152	Arabic 1B (B, X)
AIC182	Chinese 1B (B)
AIC282	Chinese 2B (B)
AIC284	Chinese 2D (B)
AIF142	Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF242	Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIH108	The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)
AIT122	Italian 1B (B)
ALC102	Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
ALJ112	Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)
ALL102	Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALL154	Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
ASP106	Freedom and Subjectivity (B, G, X)
ELL102	Language: Words and Structure (B)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HDS106	Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HPS121	Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
SLE132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SLE161	Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SLE114	Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)

## 4 ELECTIVE UNITS

The electives component of this course provides a great opportunity for you to develop breadth or depth in your studies. Choice of electives should be based on personal interest, existing expertise, getting a broader tertiary education, or developing a subject sequence relevant to primary teaching (see Health and Physical Education and Visual Arts examples below) or a sub-major in one discipline area and the associated junior secondary curriculum studies unit to enable you to teach that subject up to level 10. Use the elective sequence as an opportunity to make yourself more employable.

You may choose units from most of those offered from across the University. School of Education electives relate to teaching while electives from other Faculties relate to a specific discipline. School of Education

electives will not clash with professional experience rounds in schools. You should choose units from other Faculties if these units enable you to achieve a goal such as teaching LOTE.

Note that EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing is compulsory for all students except those completing a 6-unit specialised sequence.

### **Health and Physical Education Unit Sequence for Primary Levels (P-6):**

Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Health and Physical Education area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

#### **First Level**

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Or

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)

And

HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)

Or

HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

#### **Second Level**

EEH426 Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W)

EEH428 Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W)

#### **Third Level**

EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W)

EEH317 Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W)

*Note: Students must enrol in one of HBS107 and HBS109 and in one of HSE102 and HBS110.*

### **Visual Art Unit Sequence for Primary Levels (P-6)**

Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Visual Arts area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

#### **First Level**

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, G, S, W)

ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, G, S, W)

#### **Second Level**

EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, W)

EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, W)

#### **Third Level**

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

*Notes:*

*(i) ECA433 students to select the Art as Experience specialism.*

*(ii) ECA434 students to select the Concepts and Bases of Art specialism.*



## OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS AVAILABLE 2011

*Note: Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

### **Aesthetics; Arts Education; Performing Arts Education**

ECA310	Discovering Music A (B, G)	T1
ECA311	Discovering Music B (G, X)	T2
ECA433	Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)	T1
ECA434	Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)	T2
EEA211	Navigating the Visual World (B, G, W)	T1
EEA212	Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, W)	T2
EEA227	Exploring Cultural Diversity Through the Performing Arts (G)	T3
EEA228	Engaging Community Through the Performing Arts	T3
EEA312	Discovering Music C (G)	T3

*Notes:*

*(i) ECA433, ECA434 students to check the campus availability for their preferred specialism.*

*(ii) EEA228 is offered in flexible WEXP mode, ie. unit is taken in off campus mode with on campus intensives to be held at the Geelong campus. EEA228 is offered in trimester 3.*

*(iii) EEA227, EEA228 and EEA312 offered in trimester 3.*

### **Health and Physical Education**

EEH315	Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (S)	T3
EEH317	Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W)	T2
EEH426	Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W)	T1
EEH428	Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W)	T2
ESH457	Youth and Recreation (B)	T2
ESS420	Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)	T3

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments**

EEC312	Playing with, and Educating for Multiple Futures	*T1
EEG402	Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)	**T2
EEO331	Teaching in Rural Communities	*T2

*\* EEC312 and EEO331 not offered 2011.*

*\*\* EEG402 offered in Trimester 3 2011. EEG402 not offered in Trimester 2 2011.*

### **Information, Communication and Technology Education**

EET330	Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)	T1
EST430	Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)	T2

### **Linguistics**

ELL201	Language and Social Contexts (B)	T1 2011, 2013
ELL202	Texts Across Cultures (B)	T2 2011

### **Mathematics and Science Education**

ESM415	Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)	T1
ESM438	Evaluating Children's Progress	**T2
ESS412	Science Experiments You Can Eat (X)	*T3

*\* ESS412 offered trimester 3.*

*\*\* ESM438 offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.*

## Professional Development

ECE310	Transition Case Study	T3
EEC406	Changing Schools and Classrooms	T2*
EEC381	Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE)	T1
ESP437	Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)	T1

Note: ECE310 is a trimester 3, 2 credit point unit.

\* EEC406 normally offered in alternating years 2011, 2013 – Not offered in 2011.

## Teaching Children with Individual Needs

EEI414	Meeting the Needs of Diverse Learners Through Effective Planning	T1
ECP303	Child Protection (B, X)	T2
EEI322	Teaching the Learner with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (B)	T2
ESP401	Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)	T2
ESP485	Teaching Thinking Skills (B)	T2

Notes:

(i) ECP303 recommended as a 3rd level elective as prerequisite knowledge of schools and professional issues is required.

(ii) ESP401 subject to enrolment quota.

(iii) EEI414 not offered 2011

## ELECTIVE UNITS AVAILABLE 2012

Notes:

(i) Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient student enrolled to meet University requirements.

(ii) An updated list will be provided prior to your re-enrolment in 2011 for 2012.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32\* credit points provided that the course of study:
  - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 26# credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)
  - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher
  - 2.3 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science and Technology
  - 2.4 shall include at least 2 credit points selected from identified discipline subject areas.
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

Notes:

(i) \*Students undertaking languages other than English (LOTE) will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in trimester 1 in place of ECL410 in trimester 2 level 4.

(ii) # Students completing a 6 unit major discipline study are exempt from completing EEH316 which otherwise is a core unit.

## LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake a six credit point LOTE major sequence offered by the Faculty of Arts, and are also required to undertake the unit of study: ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (LOTE option) in trimester 1 level 4. Specialist area Guidelines for LOTE teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

You will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – you will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is your responsibility to ensure that you can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

You are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should you fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should this situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

You are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed successfully over the duration of your course a minimum of 80 days of supervised experience in schools. You should ensure you are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and you should not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. You are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience.

School experience must be undertaken in conjunction with your curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. You should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. You may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

You must carefully follow the instructions when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises your school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. You must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment), which includes the published school experience timetable. A 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

You should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEP201	Primary School Experience 1	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP202	Primary School Experience 2	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP301	Primary School Experience 3	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP302	Primary School Experience 4	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP401	Primary School Experience 5	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP402	Primary School Experience 6	15 days (B), (G), (W) *
EEP403	Primary School Experience 7	15 days (B), (G), (W)

### Note:

(i) All School Experience units are 0.25 credit point units.

(ii) \* Offered in Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered in Burwood in Trimester 2 only.

# Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E365

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) is a distinctive qualification enabling graduates to teach in primary and secondary schools. It is offered in the off-campus mode.

The course comprises 16 compulsory units of education and professional studies. As part of the course you are required to complete a highly rewarding professional experience program, involving a minimum 45 days of primary school experience and a minimum 45 days of secondary school experience, working with children and alongside experienced teachers.

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

On satisfactory completion of this course, candidates are eligible for employment as both primary and secondary (post-primary) teachers.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Details of professional experience requirements will be found at the end of this section on pre-service courses.

## TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the LOTE/TESOL requirements found at the end of this section on pre-service courses.

## SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to devote 10 to 12 hours of reading, revision and assignment preparation time for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting.

The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### On campus

*(for continuing E365 students only)*

Continuing E365 on-campus students should contact the course coordinator for advice on unit selection.

### Off campus

Off-campus students are expected to take no more than two units per trimester but have the option of increasing or decreasing this load by negotiation with the course coordinator. Off-campus students should note that the normal professional experience (school experience) requirements apply.

Off campus

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

- EXE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)  
 ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)  
 EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

- EXE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)  
 EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)  
 ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)  
 EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)  
 ESS540 Primary Science Education (X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)  
 EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first teaching method)

**Trimester 2**

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first teaching method)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- EXE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)  
 EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second teaching method)

**Trimester 2**

- EXE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second teaching method)

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

**Music**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**English**

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)  
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

\* *Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS (OFF CAMPUS)**

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in Humanities, Mathematics, Music, and Visual Arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary studies units listed above.

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Mathematics**

- ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 and one of:  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress  
 or  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.  
 (ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.

**Music**

- (ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)*  
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Visual Arts**

- (ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*  
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)



## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience. Off-Campus Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) students

Students enrol in Professional Experience units in first trimester and negotiate with the Professional Experience office regarding their placement dates and arrangements. Students will receive a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook from the School Experience Office on the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus and are encouraged to liaise closely with this Office when enrolled in these units. Off-campus students undertake their supervised school experience in two blocks with a minimum of 3 consecutive whole days per week, for each setting. Students who wish to undertake their supervised school experience overseas should note that it is to be conducted only in schools using the English language as the main language for instruction. All arrangements for professional experience must be approved by the Faculty of Arts and Education.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) Off campus

EXP501 Primary School Experience 5A (X)

X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EXP502 Primary School Experience 5B (X)

X – 20 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5A (X)

X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5B (X)

X – 20 day block with minimum of 3 consecutive days per week

# Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E365

*Note: (1) for continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.*

*(2) Was the current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) is a distinctive qualification enabling graduates to teach in primary and secondary schools. It is offered in the off-campus mode.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

The course comprises 16 compulsory units of education and professional studies. As part of the course you are required to complete a highly rewarding professional experience program, involving a minimum 45 days of primary school experience and a minimum 45 days of secondary school experience, working with children and alongside experienced teachers.

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

On satisfactory completion of this course, candidates are eligible for employment as both primary and secondary (post-primary) teachers.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Details of professional experience requirements will be found at the end of this section on pre-service courses.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

### LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

- An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

*NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.*

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
- in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
- as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
- with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

### **TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)**

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

### **SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS**

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

### **CONTACT HOURS**

For each unit of study students are expected to devote 10 to 12 hours of reading, revision and assignment preparation time for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting.

The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Off campus

Off-campus students are expected to take no more than two credit points of study per trimester but have the option of increasing or decreasing this load by negotiation with the course coordinator. Off-campus students should note that the normal professional experience (school experience) requirements apply.

Off campus

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)  
 ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)  
 EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)  
 EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)  
 ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)  
 EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)  
 EES540 Primary Science Education (X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first teaching method)

**Trimester 2**

ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first teaching method)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

EEE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)

EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second teaching method)

**Trimester 2**

EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (X)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second teaching method)

**Notes:**

(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted

(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540, EEE504, EEE505 are 0.75 credit point units

(iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit

(iv) EEP501, EEY501, EEY502 are 0.25 credit point units

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

**Music**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**English**

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)

ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*
- ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

\* *Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
- ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
- ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
- ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
- ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**Science (General)**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
- ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

**Biology and Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
- ESS460 Unit description is currently unavailable
- ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
- and
- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
- or
- ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

**LOTE**

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1
- ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2

*Notes:*

- (i) *ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.*
- (ii) *ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.*

**TESOL**

- ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum 3
- ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4

*Notes:*

- (i) *ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.*
- (ii) *ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.*

## DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS (OFF CAMPUS)

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in Humanities, Mathematics, Music and Visual Arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary studies units listed above.

### ***Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)***

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

### ***Mathematics***

- ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 and one of:  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress  
 or  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.  
 (ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.

### ***Music***

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

### ***Visual Arts***

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.



Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience. Off-Campus Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) students

Students enrol in School Experience units in second trimester and negotiate with the Professional Experience office regarding their placement dates and arrangements. Students will receive a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook from the Professional Experience Office on the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus and are encouraged to liaise closely with this Office when enrolled in these units. Off-campus students undertake their supervised school experience in two blocks with a minimum of 3 consecutive whole days per week,

for each setting. Students who wish to undertake their supervised school experience overseas should note that it is to be conducted only in schools using the English language as the main language for instruction. All arrangements for professional experience must be approved by the Faculty of Arts and Education.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) Off campus

EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

X – 20 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)

X – 20 day block with minimum of 3 consecutive days per week



# Bachelor of Physical Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Physical Education
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	045335E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E377

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss their unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities).

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study
  - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.
  - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
  - 2.3 shall include a major sequence of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
  - 2.4 shall include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
  - 2.5 shall include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and
  - 2.6 shall include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, and Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

- Biology
- Chemistry, (Biological)
- Dance
- Drama
- Environmental Science
- Health
- Mathematics
- Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)  
 ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)  
 EXS201 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 And second method discipline study 3 from other Faculty

#### Trimester 2

- EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)  
 EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)  
 And second method discipline study 4 from other Faculty

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)  
 EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)  
 And education curriculum study method 2A refer list below

*Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.*

#### Trimester 2

- ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)  
 EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)  
 And Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

- EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 ESH455 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)  
 And exercise science major elective

#### Trimester 2

- EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 ESH456 Professional Issues in Physical Education (B)  
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)  
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)  
 And two physical education elective units.

## CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS

### **Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

### **Dance**

*(ECA431/432 students to select Dance specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### **Drama**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### **Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*  
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

*\* Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

### **Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

### **Physical Education elective units**

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)  
EEH459 Sport Education (B)  
ESH418 Issues in Health Education  
ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

*Note:*

- (i) EEH459, ESS420 offered in Trimester 3*  
*(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.*

## DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

### **Biology**

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)

Choose one unit from the following:

- SLE203 Plant Biology (B)  
 SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

### **Biological Chemistry**

- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)

Choose one from the following:

- SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SBC232 Chemical Systems

Choose one from the following:

- SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials

### **Dance**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

*Note:*

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101  
 (ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

### **Drama**

*(for students enrolled prior to 2007)*

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 or  
 ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)  
 and  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)  
 or  
 ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)

*Note:*

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101. Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their units until level two.  
 (ii) ACP279 is a pre requisite of ACP280.

### **Environmental Science**

- SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)  
 SLE237 Biogeography (B)

**Health**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)

**Mathematics**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)  
 SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)

**Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)**

Select 2 units from the following:

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)  
 AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)  
 AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)  
 AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:

- AIH237 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)  
 AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

*Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.*

**WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.



Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Physical Education

EXS201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	10 days
EXS202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EXS301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EXS302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EXS401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EXS402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EXS403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

# Bachelor of Physical Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Physical Education
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	045335E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E377

*Note: Current course version for students commencing 2007 to 2010.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy and school experience); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE).

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study shall
  - 2.1 include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.
  - 2.2 include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
  - 2.3 include a major sequence of 6 units of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
  - 2.4 include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
  - 2.5 include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and
  - 2.6 include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
  - 2.7 include a professional experience sequence of 7 units.
3. Prior to graduation, students are required to supply a certified copy of their level 2 First Aid and AustSwim qualifications in order to satisfy VIT specialist Physical Education.
4. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
5. The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, and Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

- Biology
- Chemistry (Biological)
- Dance
- Drama
- Environmental Science
- Health
- Mathematics
- Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)  
 EEH101 Health and Physical Education Studies (B)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 Plus second method discipline study 1 from another Faculty

#### Trimester 2

EXE102 Understanding Learners (B, G, W)  
 EEH102 The Art and Science of Movement  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 Plus second method discipline study 2 from another Faculty

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)  
 ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)  
 EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)  
 Plus second method discipline study 3 from another Faculty

#### Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)  
 EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)  
 Plus second method discipline study 4 from another Faculty

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)  
 EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)  
 Plus education curriculum study method 2A refer list below

*Note: EEM301 is offered in wholly online mode.*

#### Trimester 2

EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)  
 EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)  
 Plus Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 EEH455 Approaches to Teaching Health and Physical Education (B)  
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)  
 Plus one exercise science/nutrition science elective

**Trimester 2**

- EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 EEH456 Professional Issues in Physical Education (B)  
 EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)  
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)  
 Plus two physical education extension elective units.

**Note:**

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.  
 (ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH456 are 0.75 credit point units.  
 (iii) EEY201, EEY202, EEY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.  
 (iv) EEM301 is a wholly online unit.

**CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS****Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**Dance**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Dance specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Drama**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

*\* Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Humanities (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Physical Education extension elective units**

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)  
 EEH459 Sport Education (B)  
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

**Note:**

- (i) EEH459, ESS420 offered in Trimester 3  
 (ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.

**Exercise Science/Nutrition Science electives**

- HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)  
 HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)  
 HSE307 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)  
 HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)

**DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES****Biology**

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)

Choose one unit from the following:

- SLE203 Plant Biology (B)  
 SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

**Biological Chemistry**

- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials  
 SBC232 Chemical Systems  
 SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

**Dance**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

Note:

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101  
 (ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

**Drama**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Note:

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101. Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their units until level two.  
 (ii) ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

**Environmental Science**

- SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)  
 SLE237 Biogeography (B)

**Health**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)

And one of:

- HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)  
 HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B)

**Mathematics**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

and

Students may select from:

- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)

or

- SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

## ***Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)***

Select 2 units from the following:

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
- AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
- AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)
- AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:

- AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
- AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
- AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

*Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.*

## **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS**

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-



line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Physical Education

EEY201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	10 days
EEY202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EEY301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EEY302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EEY401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

# Bachelor of Health and Physical Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health and Physical Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	073714F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E377

## Notes:

(i) *New course version commencing 2011.*

(ii) *This course will be available on the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus from 2013 subject to approval.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Health and Physical Education prepares you for a career in health and physical education teaching in upper primary and secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching methods of health and physical education. In addition, you will study a second teaching method of your choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education. You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education units (which include studies in education, physical and health education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy and professional experience); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the additional teaching method). Additional teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Mathematics and History.

The School of Education teaches 18 of the 32 credit points in this award; 10 credit points of exercise science discipline are taught by the Faculty of Health and 4 units (providing discipline content for the additional teaching method) are taught by the Faculty of Science and Technology, along with other Schools in the Faculty of Arts and Education.

## Additional Graduation requirements

Prior to graduation, students **MUST** have completed an Emergency First Aid Certificate (Level 2) and AUSTSWIM qualifications in order to satisfy VIT Specialist Area Physical Education requirements.

In order to satisfy the Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for graduates to have good literacy and numeracy skills all students must successfully pass EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy in the Curriculum.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Health and Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Health and Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor Health and Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study shall
  - 2.1 include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Health and Physical Education.
  - 2.2 include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
  - 2.3 include a major sequence of 6 units of professional education units amounting to not less than 6 credit points which include professional experience; and
  - 2.4 include a major sequence of health and physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
  - 2.5 include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of health and physical education; and
  - 2.6 include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in an additional discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
3. Prior to graduation, students are required to supply a certified copy of their level 2 Emergency First Aid and AustSwim qualifications in order to satisfy VIT Specialist Area Physical Education.
4. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
5. The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for additional teaching methods were developed in consultation with the relevant faculties and discipline coordinators. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice. Sequences have been designed to meet the Victorian Institute of Teaching 'Specialist Area Guidelines' for secondary teachers.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

- Biology
- Chemistry (Biological)
- Dance
- Drama
- Mathematics
- History

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1 (commencing 2011)

#### Trimester 1

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B)  
 EEH101 Health and Physical Education Studies (B)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 Plus Second Method Discipline Study 1

#### Trimester 2

EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B)  
 EEH102 The Art and Science of Movement  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 Plus Second Method Discipline Study 2

### Level 2 (commencing 2012)

#### Trimester 1

EEH201 Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study B  
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 Plus Second Method Discipline Study 3

#### Trimester 2

EPP203 Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 Plus Second Method Discipline Study 4

### Level 3 (commencing 2013)

#### Trimester 1

EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents  
 HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)  
 Plus Curriculum Method Study 2A

#### Trimester 2

EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society  
 EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)  
 Plus Curriculum Method Study 2B

### Level 4 (commencing 2014)

#### Trimester 1

EEH315 Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (S)  
 EEH455 Approaches to Teaching Health and Physical Education (B)  
 EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work  
 EEH401 Professional Issues in Health and Physical Education \*  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B)  
 Plus one Health and Physical Education Elective

\* Note: EEH401 is a wholly online unit from 2014.

**CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS****Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum specialism.

**Dance**

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Dance specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Drama**

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**History**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health and Physical Education electives list**

(Students to select one unit in year 4)

- ESH418 Issues in Health Education  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 EEH459 Sport Education (B)  
 ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

## DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

### **Biology**

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)

Choose one unit from the following:

- SLE203 Plant Biology (B)  
 SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

### **Biological Chemistry**

- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)

Choose two units from the following:

- SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)

Or

- SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)

### **Dance**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

*Note:*

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101  
 (ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

### **Drama**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

*Note:*

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101. Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their units until level two.  
 (ii) ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

### **Mathematics**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

and

Students may select from:

- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)

or

- SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

## History

Select 2 units from the following:

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
- AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
- AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)
- AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:

- AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
- AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
- AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

*Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.*

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students are asked to ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school-based experience is organised by the Faculty of Arts and Education Professional Experience Office in consultation with schools. Students are advised that (normally) any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit in the course. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course are advised that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Teacher registration includes the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au)).

Students receive a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF NEW EDUCATION STUDIES/PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

- EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B)  
(Normally 4 days. In 2011 only, 4 days field based community learning experience)
- EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B)  
(Normally 6 days. In 2011 only, an additional 4 consecutive days in a school setting = 10 days total professional experience)
- EPP203 Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A (10 days)
- EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (15 days)
- EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society (10 days)
- EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work (35 days)

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit's associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s.

The practicum component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the practicum component within each education studies/professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.

# Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and by community based delivery through Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	059768J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E420

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education covers the education requirements of young children from birth to five year-olds and will qualify you as a teacher in childcare centres, kindergartens and early learning centres.

As Australia is on the cusp of significant growth in the early childhood education sector, this course has been developed as a new teacher education program to address the potential shortage of four year trained kindergarten and childcare centre teachers.

Deakin's focus on experiential learning in workplace settings and communities is very different from most early childhood teacher education courses. Up to half of all the teaching and learning activities of this course is undertaken in the real context, giving you the opportunity to meld theory and practice and to become a fully prepared early childhood educator. The course was prepared in consultation with practitioners, parents and early childhood professionals, and course content and delivery draws on the expertise and experience of these groups.

The Australia-wide standard for early childhood education teachers is now four years of tertiary study. As a graduate of this course you will be eligible for employment as an early childhood teacher working with young children as required by the registering body.

This two year course follows on from studies undertaken at TAFE, such as a two year Diploma of Children's Services. It is available to qualified early childhood staff and kindergarten teachers seeking to extend their studies and upgrade their qualifications to the four-year degree level.

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education enables you to complete the course requirements of 20 credit points of study in a minimum of two years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent), inclusive of professional experience.

The course content covers all areas of program preparation, professional understandings and the experience and skills required of early childhood educators. As a course requirement, level 3 students will complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience in a range of early childhood settings.

The program is offered in two experience-based pathways: a rural, community-based program offered through the Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus and the Warrnambool Campus, and an on-campus, city-based program offered through the Melbourne Burwood Campus. In some instances, you will be able to combine employment with your studies. You may undertake part of your professional experience placements at your current early childhood workplace and also arrange to exchange workplaces with other students.

Students enrolled in the rural program are required to attend intensives throughout the course. There will be approximately one intensive held every six weeks. In addition, in level 3 you will be placed in early childhood settings (including kindergartens, long day care centres) for supervised professional experience for a minimum of two days per week.



The city program will have the same features as the rural program, including supervised professional experience in city kindergartens and childcare centres. The city program will be suitable for domestic and international students living in the Melbourne area.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 20 credit points over the equivalent of two years of full-time study, inclusive of the minimum 45 days of supervised professional experience.

The course comprises 10 credit points of study at 3rd level and 10 credit points of study at 4th level. Studies include units in language and literacy and mathematics, children's social, physical and behavioural development, management, program issues in early childhood settings and professional leadership and advocacy.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ECE300	Language and Literacy Development (B)
ECE301	Understanding Early Childhood Education and Learning Environments (B)
ECE302	Children's Mathematical Development (B)
ECE303	Children as Individuals (B)
ECP331	Professional Experience 3A (B)
ECP332	Professional Experience 3B (B)

#### Trimester 2

ECE306	Young Children's Art and Drama (B)
ECE307	Program Planning and Evaluation (B)
ECE308	Young Children's Movement and Music (B)
ECE309	Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection (B)
ECP333	Professional Experience 3C (B)
ECP334	Professional Experience 3D (B)

#### Trimester 3

ECE310	Transition Case Study
ECE410	Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
Or	
ECE411	Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

#### Notes:

(i) Students need to enrol in and complete ECE310 Transition Case Study in Trimester 3 only, to graduate. Full-time students complete ECE310 at the end of level 3. Part-time students can choose to complete ECE310 in the middle of level 3 or at the end of level 3.

(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fees. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and 3 after completion of ALL level 3 units. ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

- ECE400 Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)  
 ECE401 Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)  
 ECE402 Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)  
 ECE403 Developing Partnerships (B)  
 ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership  
 Or  
 ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

### Trimester 2

- ECE405 Inquiry Into Social and Cultural Development (B)  
 ECE406 Research On Organisation of Early Childhood Settings (ONLINE)  
 ECE407 Child, Family and Community Health and Physical Development (B)  
 ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)  
 ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership  
 Or  
 ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

#### Notes:

(i) ECE406 and ESE499 are Wholly Online units for this course (E420).

(ii) All units are 1 credit point value unless noted otherwise:

ECP331, ECP332, ECP333, ECP334 are 0.25 credit point units.

ECE301, ECE303, ECE307, ECE309 are 0.75 credit point units.

ECE310 is a 2 credit point unit.

(iii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fees. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3, ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

### Bachelor of Early Education (Honours) Units

Refer to E421 Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) course. Students complete an alternative Level 4 course structure that includes the following research units:

- EXR480 Research Methodologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)  
 EXR490 Research Design and Development (ONLINE)  
 EXR498 Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)  
 EXR499 Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

### EARLY CHILDHOOD PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The course includes a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience. Forty-five days to be completed over two trimesters in Level three. 20 days to be undertaken in a long day care setting, working with 0-2 year old children. The remaining 25 days to be spent in a 3-5 year old kindergarten setting. Refer to the Faculty Professional Experience website for further details: <http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp/documentation.php>

Professional experience comprises two blocks of 5 days. One scheduled at the beginning of the placement to allow students to familiarise themselves with the children and the environment in which their placement takes place, and the other near the end of the placement when students take full responsibility for the remaining of the program. Between the two blocks, students undertake two days a week placement to build up their experience.

Successful completion of this professional experience is required for progression to a 4th year of study.

Some of this experience may take place in special settings where pre-school children undertake educational programs (e.g. museums, hospitals, special development centres). A strength of the course for graduates is this wider conception of community and family learning contexts.

In level four, students undertake two valuing experience units where they have the opportunity to choose to work in settings that will further their knowledge in management, leadership and advocacy. These experiences are tailored to the students' needs and interests.

Working With Children Check

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood setting upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed a minimum of 45 days of professional experience over the duration of their course. Professional experience placements are organised by the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in an early childhood organisation as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be considered for credit by recognition of prior learning (RPL) in supervised professional experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the professional experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of professional experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published professional experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole day (not part thereof).

## SCHEDULE OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE AND WORK EXPERIENCE IN INDUSTRY UNITS

### Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

The course includes a minimum of 45 days of professional experience, and some credit for prior learning may be given for prior supervised professional experience days. Credit for prior learning must be applied for and granted via formal Faculty processes, in the absence of which, students will be placed for professional experience as per the timetable and course requirements.

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

ECP331 Professional Experience 3A (B)

ECP332 Professional Experience 3B (B)

##### Trimester 2

ECP333 Professional Experience 3C (B)

ECP334 Professional Experience 3D (B)

#### Level 4

##### Trimester 3, Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership

Or

ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

*Note: ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fees. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3 (year round). ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.*

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, professional experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with Professional Experience Office for placement.

# Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and by community based delivery through Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058796B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E421

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is a Type A Honours year available to graduates of 3-year bachelor degrees in early childhood including the BECE [E420 course] students who have GPAs of 70% or above in level three.

Students will undertake 10 credit points of study in their Honours year, which will include: writing a research proposal; undertaking coursework units of their choice from the level four [BECE E420 course] that supports their research topic; exploring differing research methodology; completing a literature review and ethics clearance; undertaking research in an early childhood setting; and writing a 4-credit point Thesis.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

Two units selected to suit the proposed topic area, chosen from:

ECE400 Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)

or

ECE401 Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)

or

ECE402 Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)

or

ECE403 Developing Partnerships (B)

and

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership

or

ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

and

EXR480 Research Methodologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

EXR490 Research Design and Development (ONLINE)

### Trimester 2

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership

or

ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

and

EXR498 Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)

EXR499 Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

**Trimester 3**

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership

or

ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

**Notes:**

*(i) All units have a 1-credit-point value unless otherwise indicated:*

*EXR498 and EXR499 are 2-credit-point units.*

*(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fee. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, Trimester 2, and Trimester 3 (level round), and ECE410, and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.*

*(iii) EXR490, EXR498 and EXR499 are individually supervised units. Regular contact with the supervising lecturer is required.*

**WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood settings upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

# Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052318C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E455

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss their enrolment selection with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed to prepare graduates with an approved degree for teaching in primary and secondary schools. It is offered full time and part time on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus. The course comprises 16 compulsory units of education and professional studies and a minimum of 45 days of primary school experience and a minimum of 45 days of secondary experience.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

### LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

- An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

*NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.*

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
- in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
- as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
- with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia

- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

### **TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)**

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

### **CONTACT HOURS**

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

### **FEES AND CHARGES**

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

### **COURSE RULES**

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting. The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

*Melbourne Burwood Campus*

#### Trimester 1

- EXE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
- ECJ411 Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B)
- ECJ412 Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
- ESJ420 Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
- ECJ413 Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societies and Environments: Education (B, G)
- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
- ESJ421 Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)
- EXP503 Primary School Experience 5c (B, G, X)

### Level 2

*Melbourne Burwood Campus*

#### Trimester 1

- EXE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)
- EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)
- EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)
- Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)
- Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (X)
- EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
- EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)
- EXS503 Secondary School Experience 5c (B, G, X)
- Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)
- Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

### Level 1

*Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus*

#### Trimester 1

- EXE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
- ECJ411 Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B)
- ECJ412 Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
- ESJ420 Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)
- ECJ413 Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societies and Environments: Education (B, G)
- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
- ESJ421 Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)
- EXP503 Primary School Experience 5c (B, G, X)

**Level 2***Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus***Trimester 1**

EXE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)

EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)

EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

**Trimester 2**

EXE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (X)

EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

**TEACHING METHODS**

The mix of Secondary Curriculum units will depend on the academic studies students have undertaken in their first degree. Students are encouraged to consult with a course adviser on how best to build on their first degree majors and sub-majors to establish their secondary teaching methods.

The standard study program includes two teaching methods comprising two units each, middle and senior levels (i.e. part 1 and part 2, referred to as Secondary Curriculum Study A and B).

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)****Melbourne Burwood Campus**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**\*Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/432 students select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Dance**

*(ECA431/432 students select Dance specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Music**

*(ECA431/432 students select Music specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Drama**

ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Media**

*(ECA435/436 students select Media studies specialism)*

ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)

ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

\* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are from Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama and Media). Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

### **English**

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)  
ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

### **LOTE**

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)  
ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, G, W)

Notes:

- (i) ESJ457 students are required to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.  
(ii) ESJ458 students are required to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

### **TESOL**

- ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)  
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Notes:

- (i) ESJ459 students are required to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.  
(ii) ESJ460 students are required to select the TESOL: curriculum Study B specialism.

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

### **Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*  
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

\* Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.

### **Physical Education**

- ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

### **Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Environmental Education**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

## Chemistry

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students are required to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

## Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) and Commerce combination

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

## DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS

### Melbourne Burwood Campus

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English, mathematics, music, Humanities and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

### Dance

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Dance specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

### Drama

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Drama specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

### English

- ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B, X)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)

### Mathematics

- ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 and one of:  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress  
 or  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*  
*(ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*

### Music

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

## Visual Arts

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)

### Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

### Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students are required to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

### English

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)

ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

### Environmental Science

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### Health

ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*

ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

*Note: ESH402, ESH403 Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus Health students to enrol in either the Burwood on campus, or the off campus version of unit.*

*\* Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

### Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### Music

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

### Physical Education

ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

*Note: ECS471, ECS472 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

### **Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus visual arts students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

## **DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**

### **Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus**

To meet the specific requirements of double methods in commerce, music and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

### **Music**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Music specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

*Note: ECA433, ECA434 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

*Note: ECS420, ECS421 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

### **Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school

has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

EXP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G)

B/G – 15 day block

EXP502 Primary School Experience 5B (B, G)

B/G – 15 day block

EXP503 Primary School Experience 5C (B, G)

B/G – 15 day block

EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G)

B – 15 day block

G – 25 day block

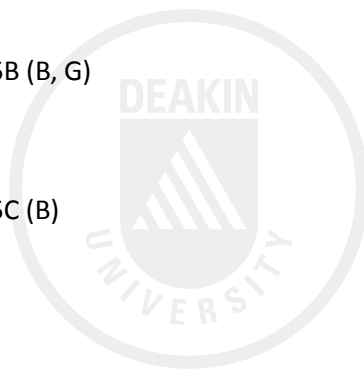
EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G)

B – 15 day block

G – 20 day block

EXS503 Secondary School Experience 5C (B)

B – 15 day block





# Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052318C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E455

**Note:**

(1) For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

(2) Was, for offer at Melbourne Burwood Campus from 2007 onwards, and for continuing Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students who commenced in 2007.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) covers both primary and secondary education, allowing you to gain expertise in both areas.

Graduates will meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary and secondary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia.\*

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

As part of the course you will complete supervised school experience involving a minimum of 45 days of primary school experience and 45 days of secondary experience, which will give you a hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

*\* Interstate applicants who intend to teach in a state other than Victoria should seek confirmation from the relevant employing authority that the content and structure of their initial degree will qualify them for employment in primary and secondary schools on satisfactory completion of this course.*

The course is offered full time and part time on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

*Note: The postgraduate primary teaching course that commenced in 2007, 'E665 Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)' is offered on-campus at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.*

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

### LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

- An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

*NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.*

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with: a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:

- in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
- as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
- with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

### TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study includes the satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting. The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.  
Melbourne Burwood Campus*

#### Trimester 1

EEE404	Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECJ411	Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B)
ECJ412	Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
ESJ420	Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP501	Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

EEE405	Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
ECJ413	Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societies and Environments: Education (B, G)
ESH500	Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EEJ421	Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP502	Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEP503	Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)

**Level 2***Melbourne Burwood Campus***Trimester 1**

EEE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)

EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)

EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

**Trimester 2**

EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (X)

EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)

EEY503 Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

*Notes:**(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted**(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EEJ421, EEE504, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units**(iii) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503, EEY501, EEY502, EEY503 are 0.25 credit point units***Level 2***for students who commenced at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus in 2007 only:***Trimester 1**

EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)

EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)

EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

**Trimester 2**

EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (X)

EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)

EEY504 Secondary School Experience 5D (G)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

*Notes:**(i) All points are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted (see below)**(ii) EEE404, EEE504, EEJ421, EEE405, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units**(iii) EEY504 is a 0.50 credit point unit**(iv) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503 and EEY501 are 0.25 credit point units***TEACHING METHODS**

The mix of Secondary Curriculum units will depend on the academic studies students have undertaken in their first degree. Students are encouraged to consult with a course adviser on how best to build on their first degree majors and sub-majors to establish their secondary teaching methods.

The standard study program includes two teaching methods comprising two units each, middle and senior levels (i.e. part 1 and part 2, referred to as Secondary Curriculum Study A and B).

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)

### Melbourne Burwood Campus

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

#### **\*Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/432 students select Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

#### **\*Dance**

*(ECA431/432 students select Dance specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

#### **\*Music**

*(ECA431/432 students select Music specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

#### **\*Drama**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

#### **\*Media**

*(ECA435/436 students select Media studies specialism)*

- ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)  
 ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*\* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are from Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama and Media). Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

#### **English**

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)  
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

#### **LOTE**

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)  
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, G, W)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.*

**TESOL**

- ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

\* Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.

**Physical Education**

- ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

**Science (General)**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

**Biology and Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 and  
 ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 or  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) and Commerce combination**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS****Melbourne Burwood Campus**

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, mathematics, music, humanities, societies and environments (formerly SOSE) and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

**Dance**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Dance specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Drama**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Drama specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Mathematics**

ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 and one of:

- ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress  
 or  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

Notes:

- (i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.  
 (ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.

**Music**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)

### Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus – for continuing Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students only

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

#### **Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

#### **Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)  
*Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

#### **English**

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)  
ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

#### **Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

#### **Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*  
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

*Note: ESH402, ESH403 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus Health students to enrol in either the Burwood on campus, or the off campus version of unit.*

*\* Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

#### **Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

#### **Music**

- (ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)  
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

#### **Physical Education**

- ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

#### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

*Note: ECS471, ECS472 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*



## Visual Arts

*(ECA431/ECA432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus visual arts students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

## DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS

### Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus – for continuing Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students only

To meet the specific requirements of double methods in music, humanities, societies and environments (formerly SOSE), and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

## Music

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Music specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

*Note: ECA433, ECA434 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

## Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

*Note: ECS420, ECS421 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

## Visual Arts

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

**SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS****Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)**

EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)  
B/G – 15 day block

EEP502 Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)  
B/G – 15 day block

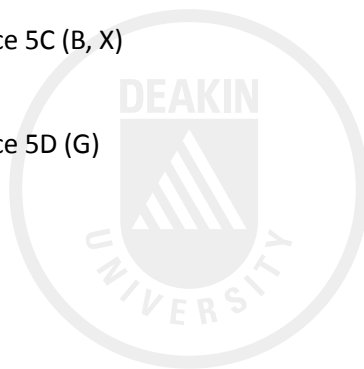
EEP503 Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)  
B/G – 15 day block

EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)  
B – 15 day block  
G – 25 day block

EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)  
B – 15 day block

EEY503 Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X)  
B – 15 day block

EEY504 Secondary School Experience 5D (G)  
G – 20 day block



# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012781M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E460

**Note:**

(1) For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

(2) Was offered to 2007 onwards for commencing on-campus students at Melbourne Burwood Campus, and continuing on-campus students at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus who commenced in 2007.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 8 credit points of required primary education, professional experience and curriculum studies completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

Note: The postgraduate primary teaching course “E665 Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)” is offered on-campus at the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus and commences studies in November each year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete at least 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Melbourne Burwood Campus (and continuing on-campus students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus who commenced in 2007)

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

### Trimester 1

EEE404	Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECJ411	Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B)
ECJ412	Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
ESJ420	Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP501	Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

EEE405	Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
ECJ413	Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societies and Environments: Education (B, G)
ESH500	Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EEJ421	Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP502	Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEP503	Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)

#### Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted (see below)
- (ii) EEE404, EEE405 and EEJ421 are 0.75 credit point units
- (iii) EEP501, EEP502 and EEP503 are 0.25 credit point units
- (iv) Burwood students to select EEE405 by on-campus study in second trimester.
- (v) Geelong students to select EEE504 by on-campus study in second trimester.

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)  
B/G –15 – day block

EEP502 Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)  
B/G – 15 – day block

EEP503 Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)  
B/G – 15-day block

# Graduate Certificate of Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered Melbourne Burwood Campus, and off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058856F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E500

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed for teachers and other professionals to undertake a focussed short-term study program and to gain credit for it. The course aims to provide students with a high quality program linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose from across the wide range of units on offer to build the skills and knowledge that individual students particularly need.

Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into the masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose specialist and generic units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths in specialism, skills and knowledge. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to successfully complete 4 credit points of study. Four units are taken from a combination of generic and specialist units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

This course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.

## SPECIALIST UNITS

### ***Applied Learning and VET in Schools***

- ECN704 Applied Learning (X)
- ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)
- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)

### ***Curriculum Pedagogy and Assessment***

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- ECP703 Child Protection (X)
- ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

### ***Education Leadership and Administration***

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)

### ***Flexible, Online and Distance Education***

- ECX703 e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
- ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
- EEN707 Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
- EEN708 Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)

### ***International Schooling***

- EEG701 International Schooling (X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EEG702 Professional Learning in International Contexts
- EEG703 Power and Politics in International Schooling (X)
- EEG704 Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools (X)

### ***Language and Literacy Education***

- EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
- EEL701 Professional Learning and Literacy (X)
- EEL700 New Literacies in the Media Age

### ***Mathematics, Science and Information Technology***

- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- ESM733 Exploring Space and Number (X)
- ESM704 Problem Solving and Modelling
- ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)



### Special Educational Needs

ESP701	Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
E EI701	Learning Disabilities: Identification and Teaching Strategies
E EI714	Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
E EI715	Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

### TESOL

ECL756	Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL752	Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL775	Intercultural Communication (B, X)
ECL773	Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL774	Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL753	Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL751	Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL776	Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
ECL777	Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X) **

\*\* ECL777 not available in Trimester 1 2011. Unit commences Trimester 2 2011.

#### Notes:

- (i) EEL702, EXE734 and ESM701 are wholly online units
- (ii) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013
- (iii) EEL700 and ESM704 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014
- (iv) Specialist units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733	Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734	New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736	Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738	Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739	Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740	Independent Reading Study (B, X)

#### Notes:

- (i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
- (ii) Generic units offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

# Graduate Certificate of Education (Professional Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Professional Development)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E540

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide teachers with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems. The programs are modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to allow teachers to undertake professional development programs and to gain credit for them. The course is an integral part of an agreement between the Deans of Education at Victorian Universities and the Victorian Professional Development Network. In the agreement, known as the Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development, the universities agreed to accredit professional development modules which meet specified criteria, and to establish a process of reciprocal recognition.

The Framework aims to encourage teachers to undertake high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems. The programs are modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be eligible to graduate with this award, students need to complete four units, with at least the final two units being undertaken when students are formally enrolled at this university. The final two units are selected from the pool of masters units offered by the School of Education or from additional professional development modules undertaken with assessment, offered by the School of Education.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

- ESX701 Professional Development Module 1 (B)
- ESX702 Professional Development Module 2 (B)
- ESX703 Professional Development Module 3 (B)
- ESX704 Professional Development Module 4 (B)

*Note: These modules are offered at different locations around Australia including interstate.*



# Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E544

*Note: Continuing students enrolled prior to 2007 are asked to contact the course coordinator for enrolment advice.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. This course aims to provide educators with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development in the area of special education and associated areas.

This course takes into account the implementation of policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of inclusion for people with disabilities and impairments within school education systems. Applicants who require eligibility for employment in Victorian special schools need to enrol in the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), which includes the required supervised teaching component.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. On completion of the Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Education Needs) up to 4 credit points may be granted toward a masters degree if taken as a fifth year of tertiary study.

Alternatively, direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Some students with alternative qualifications such as nurses, psychologists or therapists who are working in the field of disability may be admitted but may not proceed to the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) as they will not meet the requirements for employment eligibility as teachers. Some credit may be granted for appropriate, approved professional development programs already undertaken

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising two core units and two elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*For 2007 onwards commencing students:*

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ECP703 Child Protection (X)

ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)

ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)

EEL701 Professional Learning and Literacy (X)

#### Trimester 2

EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)

ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E546

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide students with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed as an introduction to basic ideas, practices and controversies in educational leadership and administration. It draws on ideas and literature from around the world but has a significant focus on developments in Australia. While it is useful for those who are contemplating applying for positions of leadership, the course takes the view that all teachers are leaders in one way or another and all are involved in administration. It is therefore of interest to all those involved in managing the education process in various institutional structures.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising two specialist units and two generic units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

*Note: EXE737 is designated as a specialist unit for this appellation*

### GENERIC UNITS

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)

EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)



# Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	048716A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E552

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide teachers with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed to meet the needs of teachers working in all sectors of the TESOL field in Australia and overseas. It is designed to provide a sound understanding of key principles and current innovative practice in English language teaching around the world and is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to TESOL. Applicants who wish to teach ESL in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Graduate Certificate of Education (GCertEd) in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification that permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria. A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Graduate Certificate of TESOL E580 course.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus TESOL units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne campus at Burwood.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.



## LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Teachers who wish to meet the criteria for employment as a LOTE teacher in Victorian schools should also hold either a three year post-year 12 major in the LOTE, or current LOTE accreditation, or a statement of equivalence from a LOTE department of an approved university.

## TLOTE OPTION

*NOTE: this option is only available to students who commenced in this course before November 2009.*

Students with the appropriate background who wish to also have a TLOTE specialism included on their transcript must successfully complete the requirements for the GCertEd(TESOL) with the addition of the unit EEI700 Practicum Case Study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising three compulsory core units and one specialist unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (B, X)

Students to select one of:

#### Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

or

#### Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

### SPECIALIST UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)

ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)

ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)

ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)  
 EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

### Trimester 1\*\* and Trimester 2

ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X) \*\*

*\*\* ECL777 not available in Trimester 1 2011. Unit commences Trimester 2 2011.*

#### Notes:

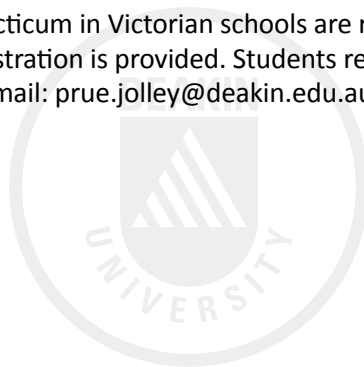
*(i) ECL751, ECL752 – Students are required to select at least one of, and may choose both.*

*(ii) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.*

*(iii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: [prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au](mailto:prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au)



# Graduate Certificate of Higher Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Higher Education
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E570

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Higher Education is designed to meet the requirements for credentialing tertiary teaching for academic staff. Such qualifications are becoming increasingly valued across the higher education sector, both in Australia and internationally.

The course is suitable for all academics teaching undergraduate or postgraduate students, in research supervision, and in the leadership or management of higher education. It caters for graduate students, tertiary teachers, adult educators, and professional staff engaged in supporting teaching and learning programs or delivering professional development programs.

The course is designed to develop your understanding of issues, research findings, and knowledge related to a range of tertiary teaching and learning contexts. Relevant policies, procedures and practices will be used to further your knowledge of quality teaching and learning as well as approaches and strategies to curriculum design, assessment, and the scholarship and leadership of teaching.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate may articulate with either a Master of Education or Master of Professional Education and Training depending on applicant's qualifications.

## TEACHING METHODS

This course will be offered in an off campus mode with online and distance education elements. Some face-to-face workshops will be available. Instruction will be provided through Deakin Studies Online (DSO), multimedia resources and recommended texts and readings.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

In keeping with University regulations, in order to be eligible for the award, students must successfully complete half of the units at Deakin University. If students are awarded 3 units of credit for prior learning, they may choose one of two options:

- to complete one unit and be awarded a certificate of completion for the unit; or
- to refuse one unit of credit for prior learning, successfully complete two units, and so be eligible for the Graduate Certificate of Higher Education award.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*For 2008 onwards enrolling students only.*

The course comprises one compulsory core unit and three elective units taken by coursework only or one of the coursework with research paper pathways.

### **Coursework units only pathway**

#### **COMPULSORY CORE UNIT**

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)  
and

#### **THREE ELECTIVE UNITS FROM:**

EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)  
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)  
EEE715 Doctoral Supervision (G, X)  
EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)  
EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

*Note:*

*(i) EEE715 offered trimester 3 (2010/11).*

*(ii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3 (2010/11).*

### **One research unit pathway**

#### **COMPULSORY CORE UNIT**

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)  
and  
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)  
and

#### **ONE RESEARCH UNIT**

EEE718 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching A (X)  
and

#### **ONE ELECTIVE UNIT FROM:**

EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)  
EEE715 Doctoral Supervision (G, X)  
EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)  
EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

*Note:*

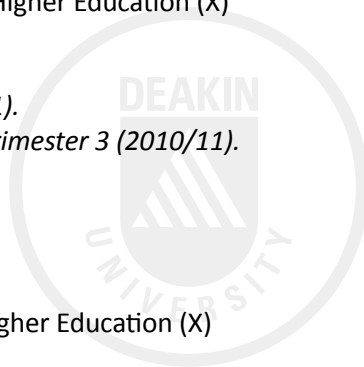
*(i) EEE715 offered trimester 3 (2010/11).*

*(ii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3 (2010/11).*

### **Two research units pathway**

#### **COMPULSORY CORE UNIT**

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)  
and  
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)  
and



**TWO RESEARCH UNITS**

- EEE718 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching A (X)  
 EEE719 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching B (X)

*Note:*

- (i) EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.  
 (ii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3 (2010/11).

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

*For students who commenced prior to 2008.*

The course comprises four units of study selected from:

**Trimester 3**

- EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)

**Trimester 1**

- EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)  
 EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)  
 EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

**Trimester 2**

- EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)  
 EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)

**Trimester 3**

- EEE715 Doctoral Supervision (G, X)

*Notes:*

- (i) EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.  
 (ii) Continuing students who have completed EEE711 or EEE713 may enrol in EEE710. Continuing students who have completed both EEE711 and EEE713 are ineligible to enrol in EEE710.  
 (iii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3 (2010/11).

# Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	O26687E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E580

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (GC TESOL ) is a short-term focused study that forms part of and with a direct pathway into the Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) which is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course offers the opportunity for students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners' language and English as an international language; and develop an understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

## TEACHING METHODS

The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The GCTESOL is a 4 credit point course comprising 4 units of study (0.5 year full time or 1 year part time).

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

*Note: Prerequisites apply to some units.*

Students must successfully complete any 4 Specialist units from the MTESOL offerings.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students select any 4 units from MTESOL Specialist units:

*Notes:*

*(i) Students need to select their course structure of units in consultation with the Course Adviser.*

*(ii) Prerequisites apply to some units*

*(iii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

*(iv) Essential requirement: Domestic students need to contact the Student Support Office for unit selection advice if they intend to teach in Language Centres.*

## MTESOL SPECIALIST UNITS

### Trimester 1

- ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
- ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
- ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
- ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
- ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
- ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
- ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

### Trimester 1\*\* and Trimester 2

- ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X) \*\*

*\*\* ECL777 not available in Trimester 1 2011. Unit commences Trimester 2 2011.*

# Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E592

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training course is a short off-campus study program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically, people are engaged in business, government, learning and development, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, VET in schools, or in an area that combines these. The program is modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to provide the postgraduate study needs of students from the adult-oriented professional education and training sector. It is highly flexible allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast-tracking into a masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher. Graduate certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.



**COURSE STRUCTURE**

ECN704	Applied Learning (X)
ECV704	Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV705	Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
ECV711	Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
ECV712	Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECV722	Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN706	Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707	Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708	Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)
EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)



# Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training)
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E597

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training courses are focused short-term study programs offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in the adult-oriented education and training sector, broadly defined.

They are designed for the professional educator and trainer working in either business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, VET in schools, or in an area that combines these.

The programs are modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to provide professional industry training personnel and training managers with the skills to identify training needs congruent with enterprise development and business plans, to write training specifications, select training providers and evaluate training outcomes in terms of corporate goals, productivity, quality assurance systems and returns on training investment.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast-tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education and training, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area. Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising of two specialist units and two generic units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### SPECIALIST UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ECV705 Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
- ECV711 Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)

#### Trimester 2

- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
- ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
- ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)

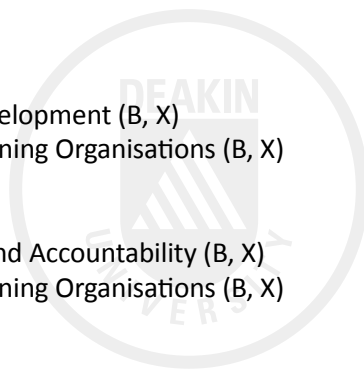
### GENERIC UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)



# Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012797C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E650

## Note:

(1) For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

(2) This course was offered to international students only.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed to prepare graduates with an approved degree for teaching in secondary schools. It is offered full time on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to international students only. The course comprises 8 credit points of compulsory units of education and professional studies and a minimum of 45 days of supervised secondary school experience.

Each student graduating as a secondary teacher will study two separate teaching methods that each have two units attached to them; one of which is focussed on the lower and middle secondary school years, and the other on the senior years. The secondary methods students are eligible to study is determined by the academic studies undertaken in their first degree.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary school. The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

EEE724 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 EXC725 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B, X)  
 EEE701 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 Plus a Secondary curriculum study 1st method unit (levels 7-10)  
 Plus a Secondary curriculum study 2nd method unit (levels 7-10)

### Trimester 2

EEE725 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 EEH730 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, X)  
 EEE702 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 EEE703 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 Plus a Secondary curriculum study 1st method unit (levels 11-12)  
 Plus a Secondary curriculum study 2nd method unit (levels 11-12)

#### Notes:

- (i) Units are 1 credit points unless noted otherwise
- (ii) EEE724, EEE725 and EEH730 are 0.75 credit point units
- (iii) EEE701, EEE702 and EEE703 are 0.25 credit point units

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

### Visual Arts, Music, Drama and Dance

(ECA731, ECA732 students select the Visual Arts, Music, Drama or Dance specialism)

ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

### Media

(ECA735, ECA736 students select the Media studies specialism)

ECA735 Arts Education Curriculum Study 5 (B, X)  
 ECA736 Arts Education Curriculum Study 6 (B, X)

### English

ECL761 English Education A (B, X)  
 ECL762 English Education B (B, X)

### LOTE

ESJ757 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B)  
 ESJ758 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B)

#### Note:

- (i) ESJ757 LOTE students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
- (ii) ESJ758 LOTE students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

### TESOL

ESJ759 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B)  
 ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

#### Notes:

- (i) ESJ759 TESOL students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.
- (ii) ESJ760 TESOL students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B specialism.

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health**

- ESJ757 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B)  
 ESJ758 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B)

Notes:

- (i) ESJ757 Health students to select Health Education Curriculum Study specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ758 Health students to select Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study specialism.

**Physical Education**

- ESH704 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 ESH705 Unit description is currently unavailable

**Mathematics**

- ESM724 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESM725 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS741 Science and Environmental Sustainability: Curriculum Study (Years 7-10) (B, X)  
 ESS742 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Biology**

- ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESS767 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ760 chemistry students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)/Commerce**

- ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)  
 ECS720 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ760 HSE(formerly SOSE)/commerce students to select the Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English, music, humanities, societies and environments, and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

**Dance**

- ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)  
 ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)  
 Note: ECA733/734 dance students to select the Dance specialism

**Drama**

- ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)  
 ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

*Note: ECA733/734 drama students to select the Drama specialism*

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS720 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS721 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Visual Arts and Music**

- ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)  
 ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

*Note: ECA733/734 visual arts and music students to select the Visual Arts or Music specialism*

**WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

- EEY701 Unit description is currently unavailable
- EEY702 Unit description is currently unavailable
- EEY703 Unit description is currently unavailable



# Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	Equivalent to 1 year full time*
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060938G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E665

*Note: This is an initial teacher education course to enable students to complete what is usually a one-year course of study in two thirds of the time (7 calendar months full-time from November to June).*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is offered through intensive mode at the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, commencing in November each year and finishing in June of the following year.

Duration: a 7-month full-time course for applicants with an approved three year undergraduate degree or diploma.

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is designed to prepare graduates to be eligible for registration and employment as teachers in primary schools. Deakin's highly relevant Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) provides:

- The opportunity for students to be able to complete a full one-year post-graduate course in two thirds the time of any other similar 8 credit-point course (Nov-June).
- An environment where both locals and internationals interact within the classroom for significantly greater shared learning and real world experience.
- Responsively: the ability to be responsive to the requirements of schools is an essential component.
- Relevance: Practising teachers have been consulted to ensure course content is relevant for both local and international teachers and the course utilises the most current research available.
- The opportunity for graduates to apply early for positions within the Victorian teaching system.
- A course where international graduates can teach at primary level in their home country.
- The opportunity for international graduates to align their completion with school commencement year in their home countries.
- Entry for non-Education degree students to the course.
- Academics that are specialists in both teaching and educational research.

## DELIVERY AND LOCATION

This course commences in Trimester 3 (November to January) and continues in First trimester the following year.

Trimester 3 study commences with two weeks of on-campus attendance and one week of induction in schools before the Christmas break. In mid January the following year, trimester 3 re-commences with a further three weeks of on-campus classes and a 5-day professional experience in schools.

First trimester of the following year, students will attend on-campus once a week and attend their schools for the professional experience (supervised school experience) component of the course the remaining four days of the week.

### Professional experience placements

All professional experience is undertaken in a defined group of Geelong schools. The schools provide challenging, high-intensity experiences so that the students are 'teacher-ready' at the conclusion of their course.

## CONTACT HOURS

Each unit of study consists of a minimum of 30 hours of contact time.

In intensive mode, this translates to on-campus attendance from 9.00am to 4.00pm Monday to Friday.  
(Trimester 3)

In trimester 1, professional school experience will require attendance from 8.30am to 4.30pm at the nominated school. On-campus delivery will occur between 9.00am and 4.00pm. In addition, there will be two single weeks of intensive study held on-campus.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers is primarily through on-campus tutorials and in addition is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary school.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 3 (November each year)

EEC710 Creating Challenging Learning Environments: Engaging Students (G)

EEO731 Individuals and Social Contexts: the Humanities (G)

EEM741 Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Mathematics (G)

EEL745 Students' Learning of Language and Literacy (G)

EEH715 Effective Teaching and Learning: Health and Physical Education (G)

And 5 days in schools (observation)

### Trimester 1 (March each year)

EES734 Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Science and Technology (G)

EEC711 The Teacher as Professional Educator (G)

EEA710 Individuals and Social Contexts: the Arts (G)

EEP704 Professional Experience 1 (G)

EEP705 Professional Experience 2 (G)

EEP706 Professional Experience 3 (G)

**Notes:**

(i) EEC710, EEO731, EEM741, EEL745 and EEH715 are 1 credit point units.

(ii) EES734, EEC711, and EEA701 are 0.75 credit point units.

(iii) EEP704, EEP705, and EEP706 are 0.25 credit point units.

(iv) EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.

**WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS**

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior

learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp) ). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

EEP704	Professional Experience 1 (G)
EEP705	Professional Experience 2 (G)
EEP706	Professional Experience 3 (G)

*Note: EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.*

# Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)
<i>Campus</i>	Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E690

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

*This course version is offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) is designed to prepare teachers and other educators to work with young people in secondary schools, TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) agencies where the challenge is to adequately provide young people with knowledge, skills and values for a range of further study and employment pathways.

This course responds to the rapid changes now underway in the education programs for young people between the ages of 14 to 19 years. Included amongst new programs are the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) and VET in Schools in the post compulsory years, and Enterprise Education and Applied Learning programs in the lower and middle secondary school years. These new programs have a distinctive Applied Learning orientation in curriculum and teaching approaches.

Selection into the course will particularly target professionals and trade qualified people considering teaching as a career change opportunity. People with broad qualifications considered to be relevant to the following specialist teaching areas are encouraged to apply for this course:

### Technology studies:

- Design and Technology (includes wood, metal, plastics, fibres/yarns/fabrics, industrial ceramics)
- Food and Technology
- Systems and Technology (includes mechanical and electrical/electronic systems and subsystems)

### Vocational Education and Training (VET):

- Agriculture, Automotive, Building and Construction, Business Administration, Small Business Practice, Cisco, Community Services, Clothing Products, Dance, Desktop Publishing, Electronics, Engineering, Equine Industry, Financial Services, Fitness, Food Processing (Wine), Food Technology, Furnishing, Horticulture, Hospitality (Operations), Information Technology, Laboratory Skills, Multimedia, Music Industry, Retail Operations, Seafood Industry, Small Business Practice, Sport and Recreation

### Applied Studies:

- Arts, Science, Mathematics, English, Careers, Information Technology, Media, Music, Environmental Studies, Social Studies, Student Welfare, Visual Communication

## OTHER FEES

The costs associated with meeting the requirements for units of competence from the Certificate IV in Training and Assessment and OH&S units relevant to the graduate's VET teaching area(s), are not covered in the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) fees. Students needing to complete this requirement will need to enrol separately with a TAFE college or other Registered Training Provider.

## DELIVERY AND LOCATION

The course takes a very 'applied' approach with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces.

The course will be conducted on a community based delivery model which combines on campus delivery, off campus online study and a major component of work-based experiential learning in community youth learning sites such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces.

The on-campus aspects of the course (approximately 10 weeks annually for a full time enrolment) will be delivered at the Waurn Ponds (Geelong) campus of Deakin University in blocks of 1 to 2 weeks.

## PROGRAM LENGTH AND STRUCTURE

The program is comprised of 10 weeks of on-campus tutorials and workshops commencing with a two week introductory intensive in February. Other on-campus intensives will be conducted at mid trimester and end of trimester. In between the on-campus tutorial workshop intensives students will be engaged at their work-based learning sites including applied learning teaching experience for a total of 20 weeks. Typically, students may spend an average of 3 days per week on site and will use the other 2 days per week for study, assignment preparation and Deakin Studies Online (DSO) contact.

## TEACHING METHODS

During each Work-based Learning week students will be located in the school, TAFE institute or ACE agency for 3 days work placement. The remaining 2 days will be study days for the students. During these study days students will be connected to other students and the academic staff course group through Deakin Studies Online (DSO). Through DSO students and staff will communicate on the development of their action research projects, other assessment tasks and on their study and teaching progress generally. Unit assessments will reflect these tasks including the quality of each student's DSO participation.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than one year of full-time or two years of part-time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience taken in a combination of secondary schools, TAFE and/or ACE work placements but at least 23 of these days must be taken in a secondary school.

Graduates will be required to have completed appropriate units of competence, from the Certificate IV in Training and Assessment . These units will not be offered as part of the course, but Deakin staff will assist students to identify appropriate training providers.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: 2005 enrolled students should contact the enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Trimester 1

- ECJ721 Introduction to Teaching in the Middle Years (G)
- ECJ722 Applied Learning in the Middle Years (G) (G)
- ECJ724 Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (B) (G)
- EXE701 Youth Culture and Learning Pathways (G)
- EXS705 Unit description is currently unavailable (G)
- EXS706 Applied Learning Placement (G)

### Trimester 2

- ECJ723 Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector (G)
- EXC735 Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement (G)
- EXE703 Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs (G)
- EXS707 Applied Learning Placement (G)
- EXS708 Unit description is currently unavailable (G)

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required, for employment purposes and for award of the degree, to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of their course. Of the 45 days, 25 days must be completed in a secondary school setting, with the remaining 20 days undertaken in secondary schools or alternate settings such as TAFE and ACE.

Students should ensure that they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The School Experience Office will provide students with an Applied Learning Teaching Experience Handbook, which is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to teaching experience.

Students are strongly encouraged to consider a placement in regional Victoria; the School Experience Office will assist in the facilitation of regional placements where possible.

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education major studies and during the timetabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An 'unsatisfactory' result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office – also available at . Information contained in the handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE UNITS

EXS705	Unit description is currently unavailable	(G)	10 days
EXS706	Applied Learning Placement	(G)	10 days
EXS707	Applied Learning Placement	(G)	10 days
EXS708	Unit description is currently unavailable	(G)	15 days



# Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E690

## Notes:

(i) Current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

(ii) The course is delivered through a mix of short intensive on-campus teaching blocks spread across summer, autumn and winter schools and intra-trimester weeks. Following each intensive teaching block students will be located in a teaching work placement in either a secondary school, a TAFE institute or an ACE agency. These off-campus work placements will be between 4 to 6 weeks per trimester involving concentrated work based learning forms of professional development and enquiry. Students are expected to maintain off-campus participation in the course by accessing the Deakin Studies Online (DSO) in periods between the intensive study blocks.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) is an exciting and innovative program, designed to prepare teachers and educators to work with young people in secondary schools, TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) agencies.

This course was developed in response to the changes now underway in education programs that provide young people between the ages of 14 and 19 years with the knowledge, skills and values for a range of further study and employment pathways. These changes include the introduction of the Victorian Essential Learning Standards (VELS); the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL); VET in schools; and other Enterprise Education and Applied Learning programs in the lower and middle secondary school years.

The course takes a very 'applied' approach, with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies, youth support agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces. You are required to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of the course. You are also required to complete 15 days of service learning and industry-based professional development to support your engagement with the profession.

The course will particularly interest professionals and trade-qualified people considering teaching as a career change and who have applied and vocational qualifications and skills in:

- Technology studies, such as design and technology, food and technology and systems and technology;
- Vocational Education and Training (VET), such as agriculture, automotive, building and construction, business administration, Cisco, community services, clothing products, dance, desktop publishing, electronics, engineering, equine industry, financial services, fitness, food processing (wine), food technology, furnishing, horticulture, hospitality (operations), information technology, laboratory skills, multimedia, music industry, retail operations, seafood industry, small business practice, sport and recreation;
- Applied studies, such as arts, science, mathematics, English, careers, information technology, media, music, environmental studies, social studies, student welfare, and visual communication.

## OTHER FEES

The cost associated with meeting the requirements for units of competence from the Certificate IV in Training and Assessment is not covered in the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) fees. Students needing to complete this requirement will need to enrol separately with a TAFE college or other Registered Training Provider.

## DELIVERY AND LOCATION

The course takes a very 'applied' approach with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces.

The course will be conducted on a mixed-mode delivery model which combines on-campus workshops, off campus online study and a major component of work-based experiential learning in community youth learning sites such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces.

The on-campus aspects of the course (approximately 10 weeks annually for a full time enrolment) will be delivered at the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus in blocks of 1 to 2 weeks.

## PROGRAM LENGTH AND STRUCTURE

The program is comprised of 10 weeks of on-campus tutorials and workshops commencing with a two week introductory Summer School in February. Other on-campus intensives will be conducted at mid trimester and end of trimester. In between the on-campus tutorial workshop intensives students will be engaged at their work-based learning sites including applied learning teaching experience for a total of 20 weeks. Typically, students may spend an average of 3 days per week on site and will use the other 2 days per week for study, assignment preparation and Deakin Studies Online (DSO) contact.

## TEACHING METHODS

During each work-based Learning week students will be located in the school, TAFE institute or ACE agency to complete their Applied Learning Teaching Experience. These work-based learning placements are typically completed as combined blocks of 10 and 15 days but may also be negotiated as three-days-per-week work placement where this can be arranged by the student support staff. The final placement requires students to demonstrate their competence in the essential elements of practice and knowledge that are consistent with VIT's Standards for Graduating Teachers. When students are not undertaking their work-based learning placements they will continue their study online and will be connected to other students and the academic staff course group through Deakin Studies Online (DSO). Through DSO, students and staff will communicate on the development of their action research projects, other assessment tasks and on their study and teaching progress generally. Unit assessments will reflect these tasks including the quality of each student's DSO participation.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than one year of full-time or two years of part-time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience taken in a combination of secondary schools, TAFE and/or ACE work placements but at least 25 of these days must be taken in a secondary school. Students are also required to complete an additional 15 days of service learning involving professional engagement through volunteer work that contributes value to youth learning settings, and participate in industry-based professional development activities that further their knowledge and skills as a teacher.

In addition to successfully completing all of the course units and professional experience, students are required to have completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite to be eligible for graduation. Although Deakin does not deliver the Certificate IV (TAA), students will be offered the option to complete it by taking advantage of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) and customised training arrangements negotiated by Deakin staff with a suitable Registered Training Provider (RTP). The cost of the Certificate IV is not included in the Deakin fees and is required to be met by the student.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact the enrolment officer for course advice*

### Trimester 1

ECJ721	Introduction to Teaching in the Middle Years (G)
ECJ722	Applied Learning in the Middle Years (G) (G)
EEJ724	Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (G) (G)
EEE721	Youth Culture and Learning Pathways (G)
EEY705	Secondary Placement (G)
EEY707	Applied Learning Placement (G)

### Trimester 2

ECJ723	Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector (G)
EEJ735	Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement (G)
EEE723	Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs (G) (G)
EEY706	Applied Learning Placement (G)
EEY708	Secondary Placement (G)
EXE702	Becoming a Teacher in the 21st Century: the Personal, Professional and Political Challenges (G)

#### Notes:

(i) *Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either Secondary schools or alternate settings i.e. TAFE, ACE*

(ii) *All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted*

(iii) *EEE721, EEJ724, EEJ735 and EEE723 are 0.75 credit point units*

(iv) *EEY705, EEY706, EEY707 and EEY708 are 0.25 credit point units*

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required, for employment purposes and for award of the degree, to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of their course. Of the 45 days, 25 days must be completed in a secondary school setting, with the remaining 20 days undertaken in secondary schools or alternate settings such as TAFE and ACE.

Students should ensure that they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The Professional Experience Office will provide students with an Applied Learning Teaching Experience Handbook, which is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to teaching experience.

Students are strongly encouraged to consider a placement in regional Victoria; the Professional Experience Office will assist in the facilitation of regional placements where possible.

In addition to 45 days of supervised placement, the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) also requires students to complete a minimum of 15 additional days of professional learning experience that demonstrates constructive contribution to the profession. These 15 days are not required to be supervised and could typically involve undertaking volunteer work with youth oriented organisations or attending relevant in-service programs such as professional conferences and workshops. Students will be required to keep a portfolio of evidence for all professional experience and engagement.

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## ARRANGING PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Professional experience is organised by the staff in the Professional Experience Office and students should not make contact with schools regarding placements without consultation with the professional experience staff.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that professional experience is undertaken in conjunction with course studies and during the scheduled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An ‘unsatisfactory’ result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [www.vit.vic.edu.au](http://www.vit.vic.edu.au)).

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

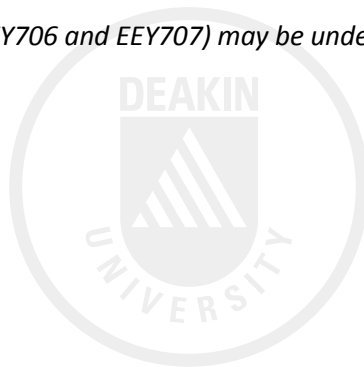
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEY705	Secondary Placement (G)	10 days
EEY706	Applied Learning Placement (G)	10 days
EEY707	Applied Learning Placement (G)	10 days
EEY708	Secondary Placement (G)	15 days

*Note: Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either secondary schools or alternate settings, i.e. TAFE or ACE.*



# Master of Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016888A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E700

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education is offered to professional educators. Students can choose to do coursework only, or combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon the Graduate Certificate offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course students will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and have demonstrated their ability to undertake educational research projects.

Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students may receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Master of Education students who successfully complete two credits of research method studies and a two credit point research paper, at an appropriate standard, may apply for entry into PhD studies. Those who complete a Master of Education by coursework alone, will be required to complete some level of research training at an appropriate standard before being accepted for doctoral studies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### General coursework only

- a minimum of 8 credit points of study from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education. Participants are encouraged to select from across the full unit range or focus on a group of units covering an area of interest.

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere.

## General Coursework with research paper

- A minimum of 4 credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\*

\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course coordinator.

\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

## General coursework with minor thesis

- Two credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\*

Note: This option is available only in special cases with approval from the course coordinator after completion of two units at Distinction level or higher.

\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course coordinator.

\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

This course is highly flexible and students may select any 8 units from below unit listings, allowing participants to choose units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling.

### COURSEWORK

ECL751	Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL752	Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL753	Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL756	Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL773	Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL774	Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL775	Intercultural Communication (B, X)
ECL776	Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
ECL777	Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X) **
ECM704	Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
ECM705	School Cultures and Contexts (X)
ECN704	Applied Learning (X)
ECP703	Child Protection (X)
ECV704	Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV712	Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEG701	International Schooling (X)
EEG702	Professional Learning in International Contexts

EEG703	Power and Politics in International Schooling (X)
EEG704	Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools (X)
EEI701	Learning Disabilities: Identification and Teaching Strategies
EEI714	Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
EEI715	Teaching Social Behaviour (X)
EEL700	New Literacies in the Media Age
EEL701	Professional Learning and Literacy (X)
EEL702	New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
EEN706	Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707	Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708	Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)
ESM701	Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
ESM704	Problem Solving and Modelling
ESM733	Exploring Space and Number (X)
ESP701	Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)

**\*\* ECL777 not available in Trimester 1 2011. Unit commences Trimester 2 2011.**

**Notes:**

- i) EEI714, ESM701 are wholly online units*
- ii) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*
- iii) EEL700 and ESM704 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733	Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734	New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736	Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738	Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739	Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740	Independent Reading Study (B, X)

**Notes:**

- (i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit*
- (ii) EXE735 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014*

**RESEARCH UNITS**

EXR780	Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X) *
EXR790	Research Design and Development (X) **
EXR796	Research Paper Part A (B, X) **
EXR797	Research Paper Part B (B, X) **
EXR798	Minor Thesis Part A (X)
EXR799	Minor Thesis Part B (X)

*\* EXR780 not offered trimester 3 in 2011*

*\*\* EXR790, EXR796, EXR797 trimester 3 (2010/11) subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.*



# Master of Education (Curriculum Studies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Curriculum Studies)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E741

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The purpose of the Curriculum Studies specialism is to enhance the capacities of curriculum workers in all sectors of education practice to improve teaching, learning, curriculum design, and professional development programs within their respective institutional contexts, and to take informed positions on contemporary curriculum issues and debates. Curriculum Studies encompasses, but is not limited to, investigations of the social construction of knowledge, curriculum work as a cultural and political practice, and critical analyses of contemporary curriculum discourses and practices in schools and other learning environments. Curriculum Studies involves multidisciplinary inquiry and draws on a variety of perspectives and orientations including cultural studies, social history, poststructuralism, feminism, multiculturalism, and critical theory.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Curriculum Studies), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Curriculum Studies) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Curriculum Studies) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

### Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Curriculum Studies);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

- ECC707 Curriculum Inquiry and Action
- ECC708 Issues and Debates in Curriculum and Schooling
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

*Note: ECC707, ECC708, are specific for this appellation. Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.*

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

# Master of Education (Physical and Health Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Physical and Health Education)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E742

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

This course is designed for teachers and other professionals who have responsibility for, or a special interest in, the provision of health and physical education in educational settings. The units within this appellation encourage students to reflect on and critique aspects of their own professional practice. Building on this, students are invited to examine various aspects of contemporary educational theory and practice and map these onto past education theory and practice. Among the themes explored within this appellation are the place and practice of sport, health and physical education in schools, other educational settings and society.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Physical and Health Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Physical and Health Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Physical and Health Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

### Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Physical and Health Education)
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

ESH707 School Sport and Society

ESH710 Teaching and Learning in Health and Physical Education

#### Trimester 2

ESH709 Curriculum Issues in Health and Physical Education

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

*Notes:*

*(i) ESH707, ESH709, ESH710 are specific for this appellation.*

*(ii) Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.*

**GENERIC UNITS**

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with online technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit in Trimester 1*



# Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E743

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

Units in this course focus on many aspects of science, technology and environmental education, appropriate for analysing practice and issues in the school, training, or public sectors. The SEE group's research which underpins these units is highly regarded and includes critical environmental perspectives, studies of teaching and learning and assessment, teacher change and professional development, and social and cultural perspectives.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

### Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

*Note:*

*(i) ESS712 and ESS715 are specific for this appellation – ESS712 and ESS715 students to contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

*(ii) EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

*(iii) ESS715 offered in alternate levels 2011, 2013*



**GENERIC UNITS**

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit*



# Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E744SP

## Notes:

(i) Continuing students who enrolled prior to 2007 are asked to contact the course coordinator for re-enrolment advice.

(ii) This course is accredited by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed for qualified teachers interested in employment in the area of special educational needs. This course is conducted off campus and consists of eight credit points taken over one year of full-time study or up to three years of part-time study.

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; and translate into practice your experiences and understandings of inclusive educational programs. The course takes in to account the implementation of policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of access and success for people with special educational needs.

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is an externally accredited program that meets the requirements of the Department of Education and Training Victoria and the Victorian Institute of Teaching guidelines for special education. The requirements within the two practicum units EEI700 and EEI716 include 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities e.g. workshops and seminars related to special education.

Please note that EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialised area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is also provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) can articulate directly with credit to a Masters course with a research component.

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising 3 core, 3 elective and 2 practicum units.

The practicum units can be taken across a range of settings. The requirements for these units comprise 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities e.g. workshops and seminars related to special education.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*For students enrolling from 2007*

### THREE COMPULSORY CORE UNITS:

#### Trimester 1

EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

and

### THREE ELECTIVE UNITS FROM:

#### Trimester 1

ECP703 Child Protection (X)

ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)

ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)

ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

and

### TWO PRACTICUM UNITS:

#### Trimester 1

EEI700 Practicum Case Study (X)

#### Trimester 2

EEI716 Practicum: Special Educational Needs (X)

#### Notes:

(i) EEI700 includes 15 days supervised/registered experience.

(ii) EEI716 includes 15 days of supervised teaching and 15 days of Professional Development activities.

(iii) EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialized area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: [tania.harvey@deakin.edu.au](mailto:tania.harvey@deakin.edu.au)

# Master of Education (Arts Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Arts Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E745

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The Master of Education (Arts Education) caters for specialist as well as generalist educators interested in developing professional skills for teaching arts in schools and other educational settings. This 8 credit point course allows students to undertake studies in generic arts education principles and issues as well as discipline-specific curriculum studies in the Arts, research methodology units, and a Research Paper or Minor Thesis related to a specific arts education area. Opportunities also exist to focus on a particular arts education area within the generic units offered in the program, for example, music or visual art in EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training. With the approval of the appellation coordinator, there is also the possibility of enrolling in discipline-specific arts education units (maximum of 2 credit points) through complementary enrolment at Monash University or the University of Melbourne.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Arts Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Arts Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Arts Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

### Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Arts Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

ECA708 Directions in Arts Education: Theoretical Perspectives  
 EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)  
 EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ECA709 Directions in Arts Education: contemporary Issues  
 EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

#### Notes:

- (i) Students to contact enrolment officer for selection of units.
- (ii) ECA708, ECA709, EXE734 are specific for this appellation
- (iv) EXE734 is a wholly online unit

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)  
 EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)  
 EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)  
 EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)  
 EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)  
 EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)  
 EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)  
 EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)  
 EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)  
 EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

# Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E746

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The management of learning is becoming a feature of many complex organisations that see themselves as 'learning organisations'. This course explores what might constitute the responsibilities of those involved in managing such organisations and the learning processes within them. While schools are a focus of much of the work in this program the basic ideas are equally applicable to other learning organizations and those who work within them.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

### Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### SPECIALIST UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)

*Note: ECM704, ECM705, EXE737 are specific for this appellation*



**GENERIC UNITS**

Ten generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit*



# Master of Education (Information Technology Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Information Technology Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E748

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

This course addresses the professional development needs of educators who require critical insights into the nature and potential use of e-Learning to meet their teaching and learning needs across a range of contexts: for example, collaborative learning, flexible or on-line learning, multimedia, and the development of computer-based learning environments. Units focus on the nature, role and use of information technology in supporting and enhancing teaching and learning in and across educational and workplace contexts. It is not a course about developing information technology skills. Units provide the learner with understandings of the origins, influences, theoretical positions and research findings that shape contemporary practice across a range of contexts and cultures. These units aim to provide the learner with knowledge that can be contextualised to critiquing, developing and using computer-based learning environments in their professional practice.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Information Technology Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Information Technology Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Information Technology Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

### Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Information Technology Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

#### Note:

(i) ECC706, EST704, EST705, EXE734 are specific for this appellation. Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.

(ii) EXE734 is a wholly online unit.

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit

# Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E749

*Formerly course code E709*

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

This course is a specialist qualification in literacy education for primary and secondary teachers and other professionals. It is designed to equip experienced classroom educators to assume team leadership roles as professional developers, literacy coordinators, program designers, consultants and administrators. Key features in this course include a socially critical view of literacy and a concern with the future of literacy education in new times. After completing EEL702, students have access to modules on current literacy teaching and learning issues and practices. This course can be studied by coursework only or may include a research component.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

### Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- EEL701 Professional Learning and Literacy (X)
- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

*Note: EEL701 not offered 2010*

#### Trimester 2

- EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

*Note:*

- (i) EEL701, EEL702 are specific for this appellation*
- (ii) EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

# Master of Education (Mathematics Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Mathematics Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E751

*Formerly course code E711*

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The Master of Education (Mathematics Education) is designed to provide participants with a broad knowledge of areas of mathematics appropriate to primary and secondary schools and other educational settings; a sound background of mathematical knowledge that will enable them to apply mathematics to and extract mathematics from everyday situations: an overview of contemporary strategies for the learning and teaching of mathematics including the application of new technology in mathematics education; the opportunity to explore and evaluate a range of classroom approaches; a familiarity with current major curriculum documents, their strengths and limitations, and strategies for their implementation; an awareness of the major areas of current research in mathematics education; and the confidence, knowledge and skills to provide professional leadership in their educational communities.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Mathematics Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Mathematics Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Mathematics Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

### Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Mathematics Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATIONS

#### Trimester 1

- ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ESM704 Problem Solving and Modelling
- ESM733 Exploring Space and Number (X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

#### Note:

- (i) ESM701, ESM704, ESM733 are specific for this appellation
- (ii) ESM701 and EXE734 are wholly online units
- (iii) ESM704 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
- (iv) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit

# Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	027532E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E752

## Notes:

(i) Formerly course code E733

(ii) Accreditation by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed for experienced TESOL professionals wishing to develop their understandings of current practice and issues in English language teaching in Australia and overseas. It is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to the field of TESOL, as the first four core units explore the key principles and practices in contemporary English language teaching.

Applicants who wish to teach English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Master of Education in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification which permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria.

A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification and who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Master of TESOL E780 course.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TESOL and TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (TESOL), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (TESOL) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway.*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (TESOL) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

### Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (TESOL);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

Applicants with an existing qualification in TESOL who wish to extend their studies into research, may complete either of the research paper pathways.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (B, X)  
and

#### Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)  
or

#### Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)  
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)  
ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)  
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)  
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)  
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)  
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

#### Trimester 1\*\* and Trimester 2

ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X) \*\*

\*\* ECL777 not available in Trimester 1 2011. Unit commences Trimester 2 2011.

#### Notes:

(i) ECL751, ECL752 – students are required to select one of.

(ii) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)  
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)  
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)  
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)  
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)  
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738	Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739	Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740	Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Notes:*

*(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

*(ii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

### **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)**

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: [prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au](mailto:prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au)



# Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	027531F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E754

*Formerly course code E731*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

From 2010, the MEd (TLOTE) is available by taking either a coursework, or the coursework with research paper for appellation pathway. It is designed for qualified and experienced teaching professionals who wish to reflect on, evaluate and critique their practice and who wish to develop their understandings of contemporary second language teaching in order to take on leadership roles in their workplace.

*Note: Approval for Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) endorsement is pending.*

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

## ARTICULATION

Master of Education (TLOTE) students who successfully complete two credits of research method studies and a two credit point research paper, at an appropriate standard, may apply for entry into PhD studies.

Those who complete a Master of Education (TLOTE) by coursework alone, will be required to complete some level of research training at an appropriate standard before being accepted for doctoral studies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (TLOTE), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study in one of two pathways:

- Research pathway option. Students complete four specialist units and four credit points of research units, or
- LOTE teaching option. Prior to 2011, students are required to successfully complete 3 core units (not ECL777) and 5 units selected from a list of specialised units for the appellation. From 2011, students are required to successfully complete 4 core units and 4 units selected from a list of specialised units for appellation.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and Trimester 2

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (B, X)

ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X) \*

*\* ECL777 not available in Trimester 1 2011. Unit commences Trimester 2 2011.*

And one of the following two units:

#### Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

*Note: ECL755 incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in LOTE, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements\**

The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)  
 ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)  
 ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)  
 ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)  
 ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)  
 ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)  
 EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

### RESEARCH PATHWAY

A research pathway by coursework/research paper of coursework/minor thesis is available in the Masters level course.

EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X)  
 EXR790 Research Design and Development (X)  
 EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)  
 EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)



- EXR798 Minor Thesis Part A (X)  
EXR799 Minor Thesis Part B (X)

*Note:*

*(i) EXR780 – where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*(ii) EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B and Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*(iii) EXR796/797 is a 2 credit point unit undertaken in the LOTE area.*



# Master of Teaching

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Teaching
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, and Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-time study: 1.5 years for students undertaking studies in Trimester 1, 2, 3, and 1 in the following year, or 2 years for students undertaking studies in Trimesters 1,2 and 1,2 combination.</li> <li>• Part-time study: Students are advised to consult course advisers regarding their part time studies; off campus is usually available in part time mode.</li> </ul>
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E760

*Note: Information on Scholarships for the Master of Teaching (Secondary strand – LOTE methods)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Teaching is a 16 credit point course. It enables candidates with at least a three-year undergraduate degree to complete the equivalent of two more years of study (four trimesters) that will allow registration as a graduate early childhood, primary or secondary teacher with a master's qualification.

This course has been developed in response to the growing trend, nationally and internationally, to require postgraduate qualifications for entry into the teaching profession, and to offer a number of pathways into the profession. A 12 credit point Graduate Diploma of Teaching (E663) is embedded in the course. You will have the opportunity to exit the course after three trimesters with a graduate diploma, or to complete a 4th trimester of study to graduate with a Master of Teaching.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

As a graduate of the course you will be eligible to gain registration for teaching in primary or secondary school settings through the Victorian Institute of Teaching. Qualifications gained through the Master of Teaching – Early Childhood and the Graduate Diploma of Teaching- Early Childhood are listed as approved on the Victorian Government Gazette list. Graduates with either of these qualifications will be employable as teachers in Early Childhood settings.

## STRAND AVAILABILITY

The strands in Primary and Secondary, will be available on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus, and in off-campus mode. The Early Childhood strand commences on-campus at Melbourne Burwood Campus, and Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus in community-based mode i.e. a combination of intensive and online study in 2011. Not all secondary methods will be available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus, or in off-campus mode.

## ARTICULATED COURSES

Master of Teaching graduates who have successfully completed their strand study and the research pathway option with four credit points in research studies at an appropriate standard may apply for entry into a PhD.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

In the Master of Teaching, all students must successfully complete the following course components, totalling 16 credit points:

1. Six core units (6cp) in Education Studies and Professional Experience:

- Education Studies units (EEE751, EEE752, EEE753)
- Professional Experience units (EPR701, EPR702, EPR703) or (EPR701, EPR705, EPR706)\*

*\* only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Teaching.*

*Note: embedded in the Professional Experience units are 60 days of teaching experience in schools or other educational settings.*

2. Plus six credit points from one teaching strand (choice of Early Childhood, Primary or Secondary teaching):

Students enrolled in the \*Early Childhood strand complete:

- 6 core units: ECE761; ECE762; ECE763; ECE764; ECP711 and ECP712

Students enrolled in the Primary strand complete:

- 6 core units: EPL746; EPM742; EPO701; EPS735; ECP711 and ECP712

Students enrolled in the Secondary strand complete:

- Two curriculum studies units (teaching Years 7-10) in their two discipline areas (e.g. in history and geography; or science and maths; or English and drama etc)
- Two curriculum studies units (teaching Years 11-12) in their two discipline areas
- EEH730 Promoting Student Wellbeing
- EXC735 Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement or EXC725 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum

3. Plus four credit points (4cp) from one of the following:

- Dual Credential. By choosing certain combinations from the above for their remaining four units, students can gain sufficient credits to qualify as a teacher in a second strand, i.e. in Early Childhood AND Primary, or Primary AND Secondary. (Note: dual credential is only available in the Trimester 1,2,1,2 study configuration, across 2 years of study).

Or they may choose:

- Internship. a four credit point internship: (EPR704) which can only be undertaken after successful completion of the 60 days practicum and which serves as an induction into the profession.
- Research pathway. a four credit point research sequence (EXR780; EXR790; EXR796; EXR797). Graduates of the Master of Teaching who have successfully completed their strand studies and the research pathway option with 4 credit points in research studies at an appropriate standard may apply for entry into a PhD.
- Applied Learning. a four credit point sequence in Applied Learning, designed to prepare teachers to work with young people in secondary schools through the Victorian Certificate in Applied Learning, and in TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) settings: (ECJ722; ECJ723; EEE723, ECJ724; available only to those already completing a secondary strand). (Note: this sequence is only available in the Trimester 1,2,1,2 study configuration, across 2 years of study). The Applied Learning sequence is offered in mixed mode. It combines off campus study with 4 days of compulsory attendance per unit per trimester at the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus. Students taking an applied learning sequence attend a total of 16 days of intensive study for the four units. Students who complete the Applied Learning strand of the Masters

of Teaching must have also completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite qualification to be eligible to graduate. Deakin staff have established a partnership with Box Hill Institute of TAFE allowing students (without a TAA) to receive credit towards the Box Hill Institute TAA. Students may elect to complete the qualification with Box Hill Institute staff delivering the remaining elements at a Deakin's campus.

- Leadership of Teaching. a four credit point sequence of studies in Leadership of Teaching (ELT711; ELT712; ELT713; ELT714)

*Note: All full-time on campus students will need to declare which pathway (i.e. Research, Applied Learning, Internship, Dual Credential or Leadership of Teaching) they intend to follow by the end of Trimester 2.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1 (Year 1)

#### Trimester 1

EEE751 Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning (B, X)  
 EPR701 Planning for Learning in Professional Experience (B)  
 2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

#### Trimester 2

EEE752 Effective Planning and Assessment (B, X)  
 And one professional studies unit in:  
 EPR702 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience  
 Or  
 EPR705 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience (B) ^

*^ EPR705 is only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.*

Plus

2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

*Note: after completion of Trimester 1 and Trimester 2 studies, students are required to nominate their additional trimester preferences and consult with enrolment officers regarding their next trimester enrolment.*

### Level 2 (Year 2)

#### Trimester 1 – (or alternative study period- Level 2, Trimester 3)

EEE753 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, X) \*  
 And one professional studies unit in:  
 EPR703 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience (G, X) \*\*  
 Or  
 EPR706 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience (B) ^^

Plus

2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

*\* Also offered trimester 3 (B)*

*\*\* Also offered trimester 3 (B, W)*

*^^ EPR706 is only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.*

## CORE STRAND UNITS

### **\*Early Childhood (B, G)**

ECE761	Early Childhood Pedagogy, Curricula and Programmes (B)
ECE762	Language and Literacy (B)
ECE763	Science and Environmental Awareness (B)
ECE764	Young Children's Mathematics (B)
ECP711	The Arts in Early Childhood and Primary Education (B, G, X) *
ECP712	Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing (B, G, X) *

*\* Offered at (B) in trimester 3 2010/11.*

### **Primary (B, X)**

EPL746	Primary Literacy (B, X)
EPM742	Primary Children's Mathematical Development (B, X)
EPO701	Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (B, X)
EPS735	Primary Science and Technology Education (B, X)
ECP711	The Arts in Early Childhood and Primary Education (B, G, X) *
ECP712	Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing (B, G, X) *

*\* Offered at (B) in trimester 3 2010/11.*

### **Secondary (B, X)**

Students enrolled in the Secondary strand must complete:

EEH730	Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, X) *
EXC735	Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement *
or	
EXC725	Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B, X)

*\* Offered in trimester 3 2010/11*

*(Note: Students undertaking a Secondary and Primary dual credential take units ECP711 and ECP712 instead of units EEH730, EXC725/735).*

and

Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units (teaching Levels 7-10) in their two discipline areas (e.g. in history and geography; or science and maths; or English and Drama etc) from:

### **SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES CAMPUS AVAILABILITY\***

Burwood: Biology, Chemistry, Commerce and Business Studies, Dance, Drama, English, ESL (TESOL), Environmental Science, Geography, Health, History, Humanities, Societies and Environment (HSE/SOSE), LOTE, Mathematics, Media Studies, Music, Science, Visual Arts

Off campus: Biology, Chemistry, Commerce and Business Studies, English, Environmental Science, Geography, Health, History, Mathematics, Music, Science, Humanities, Societies and Environment (HSE/SOSE), Visual Arts

\*subject to availability and student demand

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES UNITS

### **Biology (B, X)**

- ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
ESS767 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, X)

### **Chemistry (B, X)**

- ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

### **Commerce and Business Studies (B, X) – commencing 2011**

- ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
ECB704 Commerce and Business Studies: Curriculum Study B (Year 11 -12) (B, X)

### **Dance# (B)**

*(Students to select the Dance specialism)*

- ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

### **Drama# (B)**

*(Students to select the Drama specialism)*

- ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

### **English (B, X)**

- ECL761 English Education A (B, X)  
ECL762 English Education B (B, X)

### **English as a Second Language (TESOL)# (B)**

- ESJ759 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B)  
ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

### **Environmental Science (B, X)**

- ESS741 Science and Environmental Sustainability: Curriculum Study (Years 7-10) (B, X)  
ESS742 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)

### **Health (B, X)**

- ESH702 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) \*  
ESH703 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) \*

\* *Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014*

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (B, X)**

- ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

### **Language Other Than English (LOTE)# (B)**

- ESJ757 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B)  
ESJ758 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B)

**Mathematics (B, X)**

- ESM724 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESM725 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Media/Film# (B)**

*(Students to select the Media/Film specialism)*

- ECA735 Arts Education Curriculum Study 5 (B, X)  
 ECA736 Arts Education Curriculum Study 6 (B, X)

**Music (B, X)**

*(Students to select the Music specialism)*

- ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

**Science (B, X)**

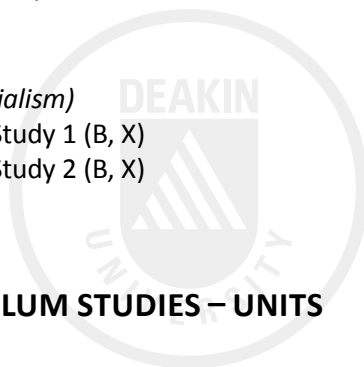
- ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESS755 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, X)

**Visual Arts (B, X)**

*(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

*# only available on campus*

**DOUBLE SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES – UNITS****Double Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE/SOSE) (B, X)**

- ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)  
 ECS720 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS721 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Double Visual Arts (B, X)**

*(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)  
 ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)  
 ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

**Double Music (B)**

*(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)  
 ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)  
 ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

**Level 2 (Year 2)**

In fourth Trimester\* – students undertake one of the following:

**Internship (B, G, X)**

4 credit points, comprising a 6-8 week internship. This option is subject to successful completion of the Teaching Performance Assessment (TPA) in the previous trimester and contingent on availability of suitable placement for intern.

EPR704 Postgraduate Internship

Or

**Applied Learning (X)**

4 credit point sequence in applied learning studies

**Trimester 1**

ECJ722 Applied Learning in the Middle Years (G)

ECJ724 Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (B)

**Trimester 2**

EXE703 Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs

ECJ723 Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector

**Notes:**

(i) Applied Learning units are available by off campus study with 4 days of compulsory attendance per unit per trimester at the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus. Students taking an Applied Learning sequence attend a total of 16 days of intensive study for the four units.

(ii) Students who complete the Applied Learning strand of the Masters of Teaching must have also completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite qualification to be eligible to graduate. Deakin staff have established a partnership with Box Hill Institute of TAFE allowing students (without a TAA) to receive credit towards the Box Hill Institute TAA. Students may elect to complete the qualification with Box Hill Institute staff delivering the remaining elements at a Deakin's campus.

Or

**Research pathway (B, G, X)**

4 credit points, including units in Research Methods, Research design and ethics, and a 2 credit point research paper

EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X)

EXR790 Research Design and Development (X)

EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)

EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)

**Notes:**

(i) Students taking the Research pathway may take research units EXR780 and EXR790 in their third trimester and EXR796 and EXR797 in fourth trimester.

(ii) EXR780 not offered in trimester 3 2011.

(iii) EXR790, EXR796, EXR797 offered trimester 3 (2010/11) subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

(iv) EXR790 trimester 3 offering subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors.

Or



### **Leadership of Teaching (B, G, X) – Commencing 2012.**

4 credit point sequence, focusing on developing knowledge of the roles of teachers in leading curriculum change. This includes one credit unit of shadowing a curriculum leader in either an Early childhood or a school-based setting and one unit with a major focus on portfolio planning for teacher leadership positions.

- ELT711 Teaching, Learning and School Leadership \*
- ELT712 Leading Learning Communities \*
- ELT713 Researching the Leadership of Teaching \*
- ELT714 Leadership of Teaching – Portfolio \*

\* Commencing 2012.

Or

### **Additional strand (Dual credential)**

4 core units in a second strand

*Note: Dual credential is only available in Tri 1,2,1,2, study combination.*

### **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. Therefore it is vital that as soon as you have accepted an offer into the Master of Teaching, you must apply for the WWCC. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 60 days of supervised experience in a school or early childhood settings. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (refer to: [www.vit.vic.edu.au](http://www.vit.vic.edu.au)). The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's professional experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with core professional experience units and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course who wish to apply to study a different strand should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in professional experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Master of Teaching Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also will be available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Master of Teaching

EPR701 Planning for Learning in Professional Experience (B)  
15 days (5 and 10 day periods; details TBC)

EPR702 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience  
25 days (2 days per week x 7 weeks and a two week block (10 days)

Or

EPR705 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience (B) ^

*^ minimum of 35 days in Early Childhood settings; to be taken by students in a dual credential in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.*

EPR703 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience (G, X) 25 days

Or

EPR706 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience (B) ^^

*^^ minimum of 45 days in Early Childhood settings; to be taken by students in a dual credential in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.*

*Note: Embedded in all the Professional Experience units are practicum placements totalling a minimum of 60 days in either Early childhood or Primary or Secondary school settings.*

Those wishing to complete studies in both Early Childhood and Primary should note that there are additional practicum placements required outside the normal trimester time (in units EPR705 and EPR706).

## **INTERNSHIP**

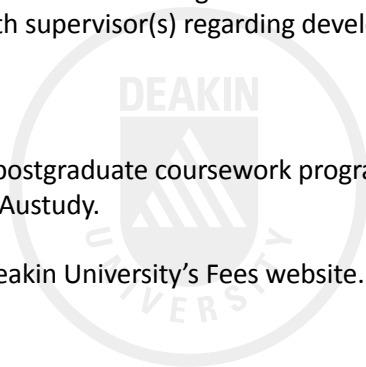
EPR704 Postgraduate Internship

In the Internship, participants will teach and work in a negotiated setting for a minimum time of 8 weeks, in order to further develop and consolidate their knowledge and skills in the daily work of teachers. The unit will also include weekly discussions with supervisor(s) regarding development of skills, problem-solving and reflections on concerns.

## **INCOME SUPPORT**

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.



# Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054809A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E780

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course will enable students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners' language and English as an international language and increase their understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

## TEACHING METHODS

The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MTESOL is offered as:

- a 12 credit point course comprising 12 units of study (1.5 years full time or 3 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 3 year tertiary award or
- an 8 credit point course comprising 8 units of study (1 year full time or 2 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 4 year tertiary award and 6 months teaching practice or equivalent.

Students have the choice of a coursework only pathway or coursework with a research pathway.

Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL can apply to graduate with the Graduate Certificate of TESOL award as an exit option.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

*Note: Prerequisites apply to some units.*

MTESOL 12 Credit points comprising 12 units of study for applicants with a 3 year undergraduate degree.

Coursework pathway:

- Must successfully complete at least 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must successfully complete up to 4 MTESOL elective units.

Research pathway:

- Must successfully complete any 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must successfully complete the 4 MTESOL research units.

MTESOL 8 Credit points comprising 8 units of study for applicants with a 4 year undergraduate degree and 6 months teaching experience or equivalent.

Coursework pathway:

- Must successfully complete any 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Students who have completed a GCTESOL may choose up to 4 MTESOL elective units.

Research pathway:

- Must successfully complete any 4 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must complete the 4 MTESOL research units.

GCTESOL (Exit option).

Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL and apply to graduate with the GCTESOL award as an exit option, must have successfully completed any 4 Specialist units from the MTESOL offerings.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Notes:*

- (i) *Students need to select their course structure of units in consultation with the Course Advisor.*
- (ii) *Prerequisites apply to some units*

### MTESOL SPECIALIST UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)  
 ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)  
 ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)  
 ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)  
 ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)  
 ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)  
 ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)  
 EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

**Trimester 1\*\* and Trimester 2**

ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X) \*\*

\*\* ECL777 not available in Trimester 1 2011. Unit commences Trimester 2 2011.

**ELECTIVE UNITS****Trimester 1**

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

**RESEARCH UNITS**

EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X) \*

EXR790 Research Design and Development (X) \*\*

EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X) \*\*

EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X) \*\*

\* EXR780 not offered in trimester 3 2011.

\*\* EXR790, EXR797, EXR796 trimester 3 (2010/11) subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

# Master of Professional Education and Training

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Education and Training
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E792

*Note: Formerly course code E719*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically people are engaged in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, TAFE teaching or in an area that combines these.

Professional education and training is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies. The MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken entirely by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access. The MPET is delivered flexibly through a distance education process that brings the Faculty to the student, using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them. Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes that enable all students to customise their study to address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### General coursework only

- a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units. Participants are encouraged to develop a marketable focus through considered selection of units.
- Up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

### General coursework with research paper

- a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \* and \*\*\*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development \*\*\*\*
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* and \*\*\*\*
- Up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.

\*\*\* EXR780 not offered in trimester 3 2011.

\*\*\*\* EXR790, EXR796, EXR797 trimester 3 offering is subject to availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

The course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students feel they need.

ECN704	Applied Learning (X)
ECV704	Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV705	Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
ECV711	Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
ECV712	Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECV722	Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN706	Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707	Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708	Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)

*Note: Units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)



# Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E795

*Note: Formerly course code E717 Open and Distance Education Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in adult-oriented education and training and human resource development roles in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, or in an area that combines these. Professional education and training today is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies.

MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access to benefit fully from the off-campus services and course delivery. The MPET is flexibly delivered through a distance education process which brings the Faculty to the student using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them.

Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes which enable all students to customise their study to meet and address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

The Flexible, Online and Distance specialism provides an understanding of the theory and practice behind this increasingly pervasive mode of teaching and learning. Units provide the learner with the understanding to develop and teach courses at a distance as well as to manage the process and infrastructure to support this type of education. Study and use of the new technologies which are increasingly making this a more flexible and effective mode of education are incorporated into this specialism.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only with specialism for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units of which a minimum of 3 credit points are from units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

ECX711	Foundations of Flexible, Online and Distance Education
ECX713	Learner and Organisational Support in Flexible Online and Distance Education
ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
EEN707	Student and Client Centred Learning (X)

#### Trimester 2

ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)

Notes:

(i) ECX703 is offered in Trimester 1 only in 2011.

**GENERIC UNITS**

The three generic units focus on contemporary educational and training issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with online technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored towards the specialist interests of the student.

**Trimester 1**

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)  
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)  
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

*Notes:*

- (i) Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.*  
*(ii) EEN707 unit available from 2010*



# Master of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Education & Training (Workplace & Vocational Education & Training)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E797

*Offered to continuing students only.*

*Note: Formerly course code E716*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in adult-oriented education and training and human resource development roles in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, or in an area that combines these. Professional education and training today is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies.

MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken entirely by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access to benefit fully from the off-campus services and course delivery. The MPET is flexibly delivered through a distance education process which brings the Faculty to the student using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them.

Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes which enable all students to customise their study to meet and address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

The Workplace and Vocational Education and Training specialism addresses the diversity of clienteles of contemporary work for educators and trainers in this field. Units also address the diversity of learning contexts and the characteristics of the vocational training marketplace. This specialism is designed to provide students with skills and knowledge to enable them to participate in workplace and vocational education as a trainer, training designer or manager at a highly competent level.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

### Coursework only with specialism for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units of which a minimum of 3 credit points are from units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

### Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- ECV705 Learning and Development in Organisations (X)  
 ECV711 Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)

#### Trimester 2

- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)  
 ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)  
 ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)

**GENERIC UNITS**

The three generic units focus on contemporary educational and training issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with online technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

**Trimester 1**

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)



## Master of Arts – Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1-2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006243K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E850

### COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a supervised research program. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended, and will ultimately to submit a thesis embodying the results of their research. The thesis may be a single volume of disciplinary scholarship or a folio consisting of an exegesis and two to four research products relating to professional practice.

MA candidates showing significant promise as research students may be invited to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Areas in which research supervision may be available are provided in the descriptions for these doctoral courses.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006244J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E900

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a supervised research program taken by thesis or folio. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended and are required to then ultimately submit a thesis embodying the results of their research.





# Bachelor of Health Sciences

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052823G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H300

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a generic undergraduate program, which draws from and complements the specialist fields on offer in the Faculty of Health.

The program structure is flexible, within given parameters, allowing students to combine fields of study according to their interests, abilities and career aspirations.

Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take major or minor sequences or individual units from this program as electives, to complement their core studies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points. At least 16 credit points must be selected from units offered by the Faculty of Health. These must include HBS107 Understanding Health, HBS108 Health Information and Data, plus at least two major sequences of study (see below). Students may take a maximum of 10 credit points at level 1. At least 14 credit points must be studied at level 2 or higher and at least four must be at level 3. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by other faculties.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following majors are available within the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

*Please note that availability of majors at each campus varies. Refer to the details of each major for campus availability.*

- Exercise Science
- Family, Society and Health
- Food Studies
- Health Promotion
- Human Services (for continuing students only in 2012)
- Nutrition
- People, Society and Disability
- Physical Activity and Health
- Psychology
- Sport Coaching
- Details of major sequences

A major sequence in the Faculty of Health consists of a minimum of 6 credit points in a particular discipline area, including at least 2 credit points at each of levels 2 and 3. Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take these sequences, or take minor sequences (4 credit points, 2 each at two level levels) or individual electives from these discipline areas, subject to meeting the prerequisites.

Individual units cannot be counted towards more than one major. Where the units in one major have already been counted towards another, students must take additional units in the second discipline area. For example, HBS109 is one of the units in Nutrition, as well as being part of the Exercise Science major sequence. Students wishing to combine these two majors must take an additional unit, either in Exercise (HSE) or in Nutrition (HSN).

Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences major sequences are described below. Each unit is worth 1 credit point (cp), unless otherwise specified. Unit offerings are subject to resources and demand.

Exercise Science – unit set code MJ-H000016

(Melbourne Burwood Campus. Also available by off campus study. Note: For off campus study some units will require compulsory attendance on the Melbourne Campus for a limited period during the trimester.)

This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity. A variety of learning approaches is adopted, allowing students to integrate their sporting interests with their studies, as well as to match these with their employment objectives.

HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSE201	Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
HSE202	Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE301	Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
HSE302	Exercise Programming (B, X)

### **Family, Society and Health – unit set code MJ-H000002**

(Melbourne Burwood Campus)

This major focuses on the household and family as a setting for public health. It explores the issues facing households and families, such as the link between healthy human development and healthy households, economic wellbeing and health, and the need for supportive environments. It is ideal for students wishing to work in welfare, health promotion, or with organisations offering support services and resources for families.

HSH105	Understanding Families and Health (B)
HBS108	Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSH206	Human Development and Healthy Families (B)
HSH207	Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)
HSH306	People, Health and Place (B)
HSH313	Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W)

### **Food Studies – unit set code MJ-H000003**

(Melbourne Burwood Campus)

This major provides knowledge of food, ranging from the science of food composition to community issues such as genetically modified foods and food law. This understanding will be useful for a range of careers, including those in industry, health services, business and the mass media.

(Major sequence below is for students commencing H300 in 2011 onwards only. Students commencing prior to 2011 must consult their course enrolment officer for unit selection options.)

HSN101	Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HSN104	The Science of Food (B)
HSN204	Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
HSN209	Food Security and Safety (unit commences in 2012)
HSN309	Food Policy and Regulation (B)
HSN315	Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation (unit commences in 2013)

### **Health Promotion – unit set code MJ-H000004**

*(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus)*

This major will equip students with a sound knowledge of the causes of health and illness and of effective strategies for prevention of the latter, as well as practical skills in health education and communication, health planning and management.

(Major sequence below is for students who commenced H300 in 2009 onwards only. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the health promotion major sequence applicable to their level of commencement.)

HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HSH201	Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH218	Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH313	Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W)

### **Human Services – unit set code MJ-H000024**

*For continuing students only in 2012)*

*(Melbourne Burwood Campus and Geelong Waterfront Campus. Also available by off campus study.)*

**NOTE:** Complete major only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Health Sciences or the Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts. Students enrolled in other courses may take individual units from this major subject to meeting prerequisites.

Through this major, students will develop knowledge and skills regarding the context, organisational structures and practices that support quality human service provision by government and non-government organisations.

HDS101	Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HSH114	Introduction to Human Services (B, S, X)
HSW235	Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)
HSH214	Service Design and Delivery (B, S, X)
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH312	Professional Practice in Human Services (B, S, X) **

\*\* Only available to students enrolled in course codes H300 or D391

### **Nutrition – unit set code MJ-H000007**

*(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)*

Students taking a nutrition major will gain a sound knowledge of the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease.

HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSN101	Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HSN201	Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
HSN202	Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN301	Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
HSN302	Population Nutrition (ONLINE)

### **People, Society and Disability – unit set code MJ-H000025**

*(Melbourne Burwood Campus. Also available by off campus study.)*

Completion of this major will give students an opportunity to expand their job opportunities by being better informed about positive options and techniques to assist and support the one in five members of the Australian population who has some form of disability. Students undertaking this major should note that new units will be introduced progressively and will replace existing units in second and third level.

(Major sequence below is for students who commenced H300 in 2009 onwards. Students who commenced this major in 2008 or prior should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.)

HDS101	Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HDS106	Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HDS209	Diversity in Childhood and Adolescence (B, X)
HDS210	Diversity At Work (B, X)
HDS301	The Effective Practitioner (B, X)
HDS310	Human Rights and Advocacy (B, X)

### **Physical Activity and Health – unit set code MJ-H000023**

*(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)*

This major provides students with an understanding of how behaviour influences health, with a particular emphasis on the relationships between physical activity and health.

HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HSE203	Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE212	Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)
HSE313	Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE316	Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

### **Psychology (Unit Set Code MJ-H000008)**

*(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Individual units may not be available on every campus. Also available by off campus study.)*

This sequence develops students' understanding of a range of topics in psychology, which is the science concerned with unravelling questions about human behaviour and mental processes. This six unit major is not intended for the purpose of registration as a psychologist.

To obtain the six unit major students must complete HPS111 and HPS121 plus

Any two level 2 units from the list below.

Any two level 3 units (for which the prerequisite units have been completed) from the list below.

Students intending to become psychologists must complete four years of academic study (three years of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either an Honours year or the Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

To obtain the ten unit undergraduate psychology sequence students must complete HPS111 and HPS121 plus:

- HPS201 and any three level 2 units from the list below (NOTE: HPS206 is not formally recognised as a part of the major sequence in psychology and is not counted towards this sequence).
- HPS301, HPS309 and any two level 3 units (for which the prerequisite units have been completed) from the list below.

HPS111	Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121	Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS201	Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS202	Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS203	Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS204	Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
HPS205	Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
HPS301	Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS302	Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
HPS303	Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
HPS304	The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
HPS307	Personality (B, X)
HPS308	Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)
HPS309	Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)
HPS395	Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

### **Sport Coaching – unit set code MJ-H000011**

*(Melbourne Burwood Campus)*

This major will enhance students' job opportunities, as they will be better informed about sport coaching and techniques to assist and support the athletes and teams in a variety of settings.

(Major sequence below is for students who commenced H300 in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced this major in 2009 or prior must seek clarification on units with their enrolment officer.)

Major sequence version commencing 2010.

HSE105	Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
HSE106	Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE204	Motor Learning and Development (B, X) *
HSE205	Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
HSE305	Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE321	Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)

\* As part of this major sequence, students are not required to do HSE204 if they have completed HSE206.

# Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H311

*The course is only available to students on a full-time basis.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) is a four-year graduate entry program for students wishing to qualify as medical practitioners. A variety of teaching and learning methods will be used; however, problem-based learning will be the predominant learning method in years one and two while years three and four will focus on learning as part of health teams in clinical sites.

### Years 1 and 2

Students will be based at the University's Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus for the first two years. Problem-based learning tutorials will be supplemented by lectures, practical classes and clinical experience in clinical skills laboratories, hospitals and other health services in the Geelong region. Clinical experience will commence early in year one. At the end of year two clinical skills will be consolidated by a 'Transition to Clinical Practice' topic in preparation for years three and four.

### Year 3

During year three most students will undergo intensive clinical training within health services attached to one of four Clinical Schools: three in Western Victoria – Greater Green Triangle Rural Clinical School (Warrnambool area), Grampians Rural Clinical School (Ballarat area), and Greater Geelong Regional Clinical School – and one in Melbourne – Eastern Health Clinical School (Box Hill). In each Clinical School clinical education will be coordinated through a series of six 7-week rotations in hospitals, health services and ambulatory settings including general practices.

A cohort of students will spend all of third year attached to a regional general practice where they will complete a 'parallel rural community curriculum' through the Integrated Model of Medical Education in Rural Settings (IMMERSe). Students will cover the same material as those studying in hospital settings.

### Year 4

Students will be based at public and private hospitals and general practices in Geelong, Warrnambool, Ballarat or Melbourne for four additional 5-week rotations. The course concludes with three 6-week terms: two 'selectives', a pre-internship hospital rotation and a further ambulatory rotation, and an 'elective' that can be taken in Australia or overseas.

On completion of the four-year BMBS, all Australian medical graduates are required to undertake one year of pre-registration training as interns at accredited hospitals.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is accredited with the Australian Medical Council (AMC). Graduates who satisfactorily complete pre-registration training will qualify as Registered Medical Practitioners in Australia and New Zealand.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

*\* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course is only available to students on a full-time basis. Credit for prior learning will only be considered in exceptional circumstances for students transferring into the course from other current medical or health professional courses.

Students must pass all units including all components of units in the course.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

HME101 Medicine 1A  
HME102 Medicine 1B

### Level 2

HME201 Medicine 2A  
HME202 Medicine 2B

### Level 3

HME301 Medicine 3A  
HME302 Medicine 3B

### Level 4

HME401 Medicine 4A  
HME402 Medicine 4B

## FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

### How many places will be available?

The School of Medicine will offer 130 CSP places in 2012. This includes 32 Bonded Medical Places (BMP) and 4 Medical Rural Bonded Scholarships (MRBS).

16 international places will be offered in 2012.

### What is a Bonded Medical Place?

If offered a BMP you sign an agreement with the Australian government to work in a district of workforce shortage (as determined by the Department of Health and Ageing) of your choice for four years. More information available at: <http://www.health.gov.au/bmpscheme>.

## Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012753D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H313

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*





# Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012753D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H313

*Course structure for students commencing 2009 onwards.*

*Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Public health and health promotion seeks to understand and act on the social and environmental factors that cause poor health; together with the factors that create and sustain good health. Public health and health promotion is a field that uses diverse approaches such as education, media, environmental and social change and policy development to maintain and improve the health of individuals, groups and communities.

The Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion degree assists students to develop a wide range of knowledge and practical skills such as the ability to analyse the determinants of health and illness among communities and populations and to develop approaches which lead to improvements in health. A field education placement provides an opportunity for students to learn from experience and to transfer key public health and health promotion principles and academic knowledge to a practical setting.

A strength of the course is its vocational relevance which is maintained through the close association staff have established with practising professionals from a wide range of sectors including health, education, government, environment and planning.

Graduates may qualify to work in positions such as Health Promotion Officer, Community Development Officer, Social Planning Officer, Health Educator, Women's Health Officer, Health Policy Developer, Planning Officer, Health Researcher, Partnerships Coordinator or Program Evaluator. Graduates work in a diverse range of areas including but not limited to health eating, physical activity, mental health, social inclusion, chronic illness (for example, asthma, arthritis, heart disease) and women's health.

The degree is a foundation for Honours and postgraduate study that lead to a research career in public health and/or health promotion.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points of study, including 3 foundation health units, 13 core units in public health and health promotion and 8 elective units. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1. At least 14 credit points of study must be at level 2 or higher, and at least 4 credit points must be at level 3. The 8 elective units may be chosen from any Faculty in the University. Any majors completed will be recognised on a student's final academic transcript.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(For students commencing in 2009 onwards)*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)  
 HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)  
 plus one elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)  
 HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)  
 HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)  
 plus one elective unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

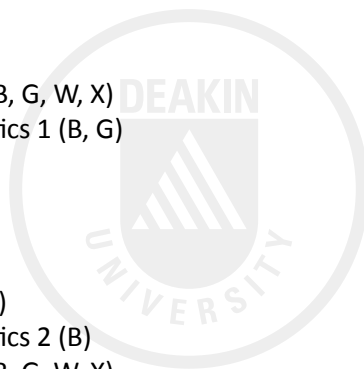
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W)  
 HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (B)  
 plus two elective units

#### HEALTH PROMOTION ELECTIVE UNITS

HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B)  
 HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B)  
 HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)  
 HSH210 Social Diversity and Health  
 HSH306 People, Health and Place (B)

#### OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)



# Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	020012G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H315

*Note: This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2007-2010 and is available to current students only. Students who commenced prior to 2007 should refer to previous handbooks or the course enrolment officer.*

*Students who commence in 2011 should refer to the entry for H315 Bachelor of Food and Nutrition.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The aim of the course is to produce graduates who can apply knowledge in relation to: food processing to ensure the delivery of a safe and wholesome food supply; the control of food spoilage, taking into account health and commercial considerations; the development, manufacture and marketing of individual food products; the nutritional implications of food product composition and processing for consumers; and human nutrition and the complexity of current issues relating food to human health.

Graduates will be equipped to work in a range of occupations where knowledge of the food industry, food composition, processing and nutrition is required, or may choose to enrol in higher degrees by research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points, including 20 core units. The remaining 4 credit points are elective units, which may be selected from any faculty. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; at least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3.

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HSN101	Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SLE111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

#### Trimester 2

HBS108	Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSN102	Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition *
SLE152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)

plus one elective unit

\* Students who have not completed HSN102 by Trimester 2 2010 must complete ONE of HSN302, HSN305, HSN307, HSN308, HSN311 or HSN318.

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN203 Food Composition (B) \*\*  
 HSN205 Food Fundamentals (B) \*\*  
 HSN207 Sensory Evaluation of Foods (last offered in 2010)  
 OR  
 HSN313 Sensory Evaluation of Foods (B) (if HSN207 is not completed by the end of 2010)

### Trimester 2

- HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)  
 HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)  
 HSN206 Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)  
 HSN208 Understanding the Food Consumer (B) \*\*

\*\* Students must complete HSN203, HSN205 and HSN208 by the end of 2012.

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN304 Food Biotechnology (B) \*\*\*  
 HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)  
 plus one elective unit

### Trimester 2

- HSN303 Functional Foods (B) \*\*\*  
 HSN306 Product Development and Processing (B) \*\*\*  
 plus two elective units

\*\*\* Students must complete HSN303, HSN304 and HSN306 by the end of 2013.

## FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

### Trimester 1

- HSN307 Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)  
 HSN305 Assessing Food Intake and Activity (B)  
 HSN308 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)  
 HSN318 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 HSN311 Food and Nutrition Practicum (B)

# Bachelor of Food and Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Food and Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H315

*Note: Course structure applies for students who commence in 2011. Students who commenced prior to 2011 should refer to previous online Handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The aim of the course is to produce graduates who can apply knowledge in relation to: food processing to ensure the delivery of a safe and wholesome food supply; the control of food spoilage, taking into account health and commercial considerations; the development, manufacture and marketing of individual food products; the nutritional implications of food product composition and processing for consumers; and human nutrition and the complexity of current issues relating food to human health.

Graduates will be equipped to work in a range of occupations where knowledge of the food industry, food composition, processing and nutrition is required, or may choose to enrol in higher degrees by research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points, including 16 core units. The remaining 8 credit points are elective units, which may be selected from any faculty. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; at least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. The core unit HSN302 meets this requirement.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

it is recommended that students take the Food Science major sequence. Alternative major sequences are available from within the University subject to availability and course rules.

Other major sequences available include:

- Exercise Science
- Health Promotion
- Physical Activity and Health
- Psychology

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN103 Food: The Environment and Consumers (B)  
 SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

#### Trimester 2

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN104 The Science of Food (B)  
 HSN106 Food Fundamentals (B)  
 plus one elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN209 Food Security and Safety (unit commences 2012)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

- HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)  
 HSN210 Nutrition and Food Promotion (unit commences 2012)  
 plus two elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)  
 HSN313 Sensory Evaluation of Foods (B)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

- HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)  
 HSN305 Assessing Food Intake and Activity (B)  
 plus one elective unit

### FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

#### Trimester 1

- HSN307 Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 HSN315 Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation (unit commences 2013)  
 HSN321 Methods in Nutrition and Food Research (unit commences 2013)

#### Trimester 2

- HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)  
 HSN206 Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)  
 HSN212 Functional Foods and Biotechnology (unit commences 2012)  
 HSN308 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)  
 HSN311 Food and Nutrition Practicum (B)  
 HSN320 Trends in Product Development (unit commences 2013)

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Food Science – unit set code MJ-H000022***

These units may also be taken as individual elective units.

HSN104	The Science of Food (B)
HSN204	Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
HSN206	Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)
HSN212	Functional Foods and Biotechnology (unit commences 2012)
HSN315	Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation (unit commences 2013)
HSN320	Trends in Product Development (unit commences 2013)



# Bachelor of Nursing

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018327G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H326

*Note: Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Nursing is based on developing the student's knowledge, skills and ethical behaviours enabling the graduate to practise as a competent and caring nursing clinician and gain employment in a range of health care contexts.

This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration requirements for Registered Nurse (Division 1) of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia. Graduates will have the necessary knowledge, attitudes and competencies to meet the demands of prospective employment avenues. This program will prepare innovative and caring nurse clinicians possessing cognitive, affective and clinical skills that are applicable in a wide variety of health care settings. The course addresses the need for graduates to develop the wide platform of knowledge, professional values, attitudes and competencies required of nurse clinicians, which enables them to develop skill profiles according to the particular roles they take in the health care sector following graduation.

Graduates who choose to continue to study can select from a range of specialist postgraduate courses as well as higher degrees by research.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Beginning soon after commencement of course, early exposure to the clinical environment gives students extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, aged care, rehabilitation, paediatrics, community nursing and mental health nursing. Student will spend approximately 50 percent of the course duration in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

\*\* *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*



## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of twenty four (24) credit points (cp) comprising twenty one (21) core credit points plus three (3) elective units (worth 3 credit points). At least one of the electives must be taken at level 2 or 3. All commencing students are required to complete at least one (1) wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)  
 HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2 or trimester 1

- HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)  
 HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 plus one elective unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)  
 HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)  
 HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

- HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)  
 HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)

## ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must select units in consultation with the course enrolment officer. Students may take electives from any School of the University provided that prerequisites are met.

*Inter Professional Education (IPE) elective unit:*

HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)

*International study tour elective unit:*

HNN216 International Nursing Study Tour



# Bachelor of Social Work

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Social Work
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015207F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H330

*Course structure for students commencing in 2009 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The four-year Bachelor of Social Work course provides a progressive and innovative approach to social work with emphasis on personal, community and social development in urban/rural and local/global contexts. The course engages with the interplay between diversity, power and social inequality through anti-oppressive, empowerment and critically-reflective approaches to social work practice and social policy. Field education placements provide an opportunity for students to learn from experience under the supervision of qualified social work practitioners. As social work at Deakin has a rural focus, one of the two placements will be undertaken in a rural setting.

Students will be required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements. Students may also be required to obtain a Working with Children Check (WWC).

The Bachelor of Social Work is offered at pass or honours level. An honours stream is available in the fourth year.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Social Work course, students should have the following discipline-specific knowledge and abilities:

- understanding of the interplay between the broad socio-economic, interpersonal and personal influences on individual peoples' lives;
- knowledge and understanding of how the socio-political and policy contexts in which they work influences their day-to-day practice;
- knowledge and understanding of a range of social research methods and the ability to design and conduct research directly relevant to social work practice;
- understanding of the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work and an ability to apply knowledge from theories, research and experience in practice with individuals, families, groups and communities;
- commitment to principles of non-discrimination, human rights and social justice, and an ability to apply these principles in relation to traditionally marginalised and disadvantaged groups;
- ability to work across social and cultural differences, whilst respecting difference and multiple diversities of identities;
- commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice in the context of a capacity for life-long learning.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to successfully complete 32 credit points of study.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Social Work degree with honours a person must complete the honours units HSW456 and HSW457 (refer course structure).

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. Failure of a field education placement will normally lead to exclusion.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(For students commencing 2009 onwards).*

*Note: Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their level of commencement.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)
- ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
- HSW101 Introduction to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice A (S, X)
- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
- HSW111 Theories for Social Work Practice: Social Work Theory and Practice B (S, X)
- HSW118 Social Work Methods in Context: Social Work Theory and Practice C (S, X)
- plus
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
- Or
- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- AIP230 Public Policy in Australia (B, G, W, X)
- HSW221 Social Work Research in Ethical and Political Contexts (S, X)
- HSW235 Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)
- plus one (1) elective

#### Trimester 2

- HSW212 Social Work Processes and Interventions: Social Work Theory and Practice E (S, X)
- HSW219 Self and Society (S, X)
- MLS231 Legal and Ethical Contexts of Social Work (S, X)
- plus one (1) elective

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HSW314 Social Work Field Education A (S, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
- HSW313 Anti-Oppressive Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice F (S, X)
- HSW316 Critical Social Policy (S, X)
- HSW322 Applied Social Research in Ethical and Political Context (ONLINE)

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)  
 HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (X)  
 HSW452 Working in Uncertainty: Social Work Theory and Practice H (S, X)  
 plus one (1) elective

### Trimester 2

HSW415 Social Work Field Education B (S, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of 2 elective units may be studied at level 1.

#### *Social Work elective unit:*

HSW330 Unit description is currently unavailable (Not offered 2011)

#### *Rural interprofessional elective unit:*

HBS311 Beyond the City: Critical Perspectives on Rural Issues (Not offered 2011)

## Level 4 Honours stream

For students completing the course at honours level, presentation at the annual Faculty Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

### Trimester 1

HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)  
 HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (X)  
 HSW456 Honours Research Project in Social Work A (S, X)

### Trimester 2

HSW415 Social Work Field Education B (S, X)  
 HSW457 Honours Research Project in Social Work B (S, X)

# Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies)
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018300G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H337

*Offered to continuing students only at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies) prepares people to work in different careers including human services, aged care and employment agencies. The course helps people appreciate and understand individual differences while developing creative approaches and respect for human diversity.

Students will be required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements. Students may also be required to obtain a Working With Children Check (WWC).

From 2006 the course will be offered to continuing students only, but core units will be offered to allow them to complete their degree. Students should note that units will be discontinued progressively between 2007 and 2010.

- HDS102 Disability: A Clinical Perspective must have been completed by 2006 – unit no longer available;
- HDS201 Disability: Philosophy, Policy and Legislation; HDS205 Person and Family Centred Planning; HDS203 Disability: Functional Assessment and Planning; HDS204 Implementing Support Strategies must have been completed by 2007 – units no longer available;
- HDS202 Fieldwork A: must have been completed by 2008 – unit no longer available
- HDS301 The Effective Practitioner; HDS303 Community Development and Disability; HDS306 Disability: Service Design and Delivery must have been completed by 2009 – units no longer available;
- HDS302 Fieldwork B

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies) comprises 24 credit points, including 15 credit points of core units and 9 credit points of elective units. Students may take a maximum of 10 credit points at level 1 and must take at least 14 credit points at levels 2/3. If students wish to take a full three-year, 6-credit-point elective sequence, they can opt to move HBS108 to trimester 2 of second year.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health  
 HDS101 Communication and Diversity  
 Two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data  
 HDS102 Disability: A Clinical Perspective \*  
 HDS106 Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion  
 One elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HDS201 Disability: Philosophy, Policy and Legislation \*  
 HDS203 Disability: Functional Assessment and Planning \*  
 HDS205 Person and Family Centred Support \*  
 One elective unit

#### Trimester 2

HDS202 Fieldwork A \*  
 HDS204 Implementing Support Strategies \*  
 Two elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HDS301 The Effective Practitioner \*  
 HDS303 Community Development and Disability \*  
 Two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HDS302 Fieldwork B  
 HDS306 Disability: Service Design and Delivery \*  
 One elective unit

*\* Units no longer available*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives may be chosen from units from other disciplines within the Faculty of Health. For example, students may combine their studies in disability with complementary studies in exercise and sport science, nutrition, health promotion, or psychology. Alternatively, students may select a maximum of eight (8) electives from other faculties in the University.

# Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	045332G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H343

*Note: Course structure applies for students who commenced from 2006 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2006 should refer to your course enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport science fields.

The broad educational aims are:

- to provide students with a sound foundation of theoretical and applied skills in the sports sciences and allied fields; and
- to develop in students the necessary competencies to become professional leaders in the selected exercise and sport science fields.

The course offers the opportunity to study the biological, sociological and behavioural bases of exercise and sport science.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points. Of these, a maximum of 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; not less than 14 must be at level 2 or higher; and not less than 4 must be at level 3. Students complete 14 core units and 10 elective units. Electives can be chosen according to students' interests, but must include at least 2 credit points from the Faculty of Health. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from other faculties of the University.

In addition, students can select elective units to form a major sequence. Majors can be selected from within the Faculty of Health or any other Faculty, subject to availability and pre-requisites. Majors may include sport coaching, nutrition, physical activity and health, health promotion, management, sports nutrition, marketing, physiology, languages or media.

*Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.*

All commencing students are required to complete at least one fully online unit.



## MAJOR SEQUENCES

### *Sport and exercise specific majors*

Exercise Physiology (B)  
Physical Activity and Health (B, G, W)  
Sports Nutrition (B)  
Sport Coaching (B)

## SPECIALISATIONS

Exercise Science – ESSA Sequence (B)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X) \*  
HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B) \*  
plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE) (wholly online unit)  
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
plus one elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)  
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
plus two elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum  
or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.  
plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)  
HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (if not completed in trimester 1)  
or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.  
plus two elective units

Continuing students in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement) should consult the 2004 Handbook for level 3 options. Continuing students in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science) should consult the 2005 Handbook.

\* Unit also available in trimester 3 2010/11

### EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)

##### Trimester 2

HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 2

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)

HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)

HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)

HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)

HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)

HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)

##### Trimester 2

HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)

HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)

HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)

### DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following are suggested major sequences in Exercise and Sport Science.

#### ***Exercise Physiology – unit set code MJ-H000029***

HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)

HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)

HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)

#### ***Physical Activity and Health – unit set code MJ-H000023***

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)

HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)

HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)

HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

**Sports Nutrition – unit set code MJ-H000028**

*Unit set version commences 2011.*

HSN101	Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HSN201	Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
HSN202	Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSE303	Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSN305	Assessing Food Intake and Activity (B)
HSN307	Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice (B, X)

**Sport Coaching – unit set code MJ-H000011**

*Major sequence version commenced in 2010.*

HSE105	Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
HSE106	Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE204	Motor Learning and Development (B, X) *
HSE205	Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
HSE305	Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE321	Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)

*\* As part of this major sequence, students are not required to do HSE204 if they have previously completed HSE206.*

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS****Exercise Sciences – ESSA Sequence: unit set code SP-H000001**

A stream within Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is the first and only nationally accredited undergraduate exercise and sport science program in Victoria. This accreditation has been awarded by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA). Graduates of the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science course including the approved units specified for the "Exercise Science – ESSA sequence" may apply for registration for full membership of ESSA at the Exercise Scientist level.

HSE208	Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE303	Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE304	Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE309	Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSE311	Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
HSE314	Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE320	Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
HSE323	Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)

# Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018299F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H344

*Course structure applies for students who commenced in or prior to 2011. Students who commence in 2012 should refer to the 2012 course handbook entry.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Psychology is concerned with understanding human behaviour and underlying mental processes. In the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) you will be exposed to a contemporary integrative approach to this understanding, one that recognizes the importance of, and interrelationships between, biological, developmental, social, cognitive, and developmental factors. In undertaking this course of study you will cover broad areas of psychology including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

### Registration as a psychologist

The current requirements in Victoria for registration as a psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study in psychology in a course recognised by the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA) and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). Two years of supervised practice are required in addition to the four-year academic program. The study in psychology may consist either of an approved four-year undergraduate sequence including an Honours year, or an approved three-year undergraduate sequence followed by an approved fourth year of study (such as the Graduate Diploma of Psychology or an Honours year in Psychology).

The psychology sequence offered by Deakin University is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA) and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The professional society (Australian Psychological Society) recognises the psychology Honours year and the Graduate Diploma of Psychology for APS membership purposes.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) consists of 24 credit points, of which at least 12 must be Psychology (i.e., 'HPS') units.

At level 1, two Psychology units, HPS111 and HPS121, and three foundation health units, HBS107, HBS108 and HBS110, are compulsory.

At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, and HPS205 are compulsory.

At level 3, HPS301 and HPS309 are compulsory, and an additional three level-3 HPS elective units must also be completed.

In summary, Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) students must complete two Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, five at level 2, and five at level 3.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, and a maximum of 8 credit points may be taken outside the Faculty of Health.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are offered in trimester 3: HBS110, HBS107, HBS108, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS204, HPS205, HPS206, HPS307 and HPS309.

Following completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), students intending to become psychologists must successfully apply for and complete a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
plus one elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)  
plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)  
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

#### Note:

- (i) plus one elective unit
- (ii) Unit HPS201 is a core unit
- (iii) Level 2 elective units



The recommended elective is:

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

The minimum of three second-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed above.

The additional elective units at this level may include other psychology units, such as:

HPY210 Coaching and Counselling Individuals for Behaviour Change (B, G)

or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

plus three elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)

plus three elective units

#### ELECTIVE UNITS

Three of the 11 elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

#### Trimester 1

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)

HPS307 Personality (B, X)

HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)

HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)

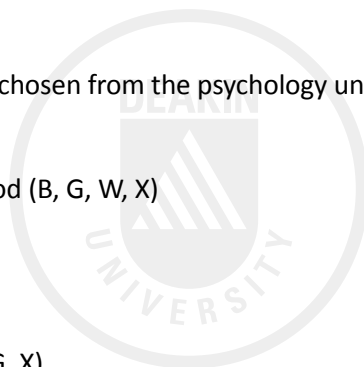
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

The additional eight units may include other psychology units such as:

HPY201 Psychology Internship (B, X)

HPY310 Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change (B, G)

or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.



# Bachelor of Psychology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Psychology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055179G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H345

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Psychology is designed to enable students to complete a four year sequence in psychology that complies with requirements for probationary registration as a psychologist with the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA) and also for associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

It is comprised of the three-year undergraduate sequence in psychology and the fourth year Honours program in psychology which are currently offered separately. Students will normally complete the course in four years of full time study or within nine years part time. Due to the stringent requirements of entry to an Honours year and the requirements for registration, students who do not attain the progression standards will exit with a three-year award, the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology).

The undergraduate major in psychology is currently available to students enrolled in a three year psychology sequence within the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Science, the Bachelor of Health Sciences, the combined Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) and the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) degree, this last degree is offered only on the Burwood campus. The fourth year sequence (Honours in Psychology) is currently available to students at both the Waterfront and Burwood campuses.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 1-credit point units including a minimum of 20 psychology units. At year one, two introductory units in psychology are taken (HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A and HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B). In addition students enrolled in the Bachelor of Psychology will take three foundation faculty units – HBS107 Understanding Health, HBS108 Health Information and Data and HBS110 Health Behaviour.

At year two, students typically take five units at a more advanced level (HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A is a core unit, a minimum of four other units are selected from those on offer), together with electives to achieve 8 credit points for the year.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

plus one elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)

HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

plus one elective; the recommended elective is:

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

*Unit HPS201 is a core unit*

### Level 2 elective units

Four second-level elective units must be taken from the currently available psychology units listed above.

The additional elective units at this level may include other psychology units, or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

At level 3, students take an advanced unit in Research Methods in Psychology (HPS301) and a unit in Psychological Testing and Measurement (HPS309) together with at least three other third level psychology units.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

plus three elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)

plus three elective units

### Level 3 elective units

A minimum of three third-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below. The additional elective units at this level may include other psychology units, or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.



**Trimester 1**

- HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS307 Personality (B, X)  
 HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)  
 HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)  
 HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)  
 HPY310 Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change (B, G)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)  
 HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)

**Trimester 2**

- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)  
 HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)

The four units HPS425, HPS426, HPS427, HPS428 comprise the honours sequence in psychology. All four parts must be successfully completed before a result will be obtained. 8 credit points will be achieved at the end of the sequence.

Total coursework weighting at fourth level is 50%. The research thesis at fourth level is completed across the entire level and accounts for 50% of the total weighting. Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

# Bachelor of Psychology and Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Psychology and Management
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H346

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Psychology and Management at the Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus will enable students to complete a major in psychology and a major in commerce such as management, human resource management or marketing. These undergraduate majors will allow further studies in either psychology or commerce. Students will normally complete the course in three years of full time study or seven years part time.

The award aims to:

- develop students' knowledge base, competencies and skills to meet the academic competency requirements for an undergraduate psychology sequence prescribed by the Australian Psychological Society (APS) and the guidelines of the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA);
- allow students to complete a major in commerce that specialises in management studies; and
- develop students' skills and competencies as a Deakin graduate.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 1-credit point units, including ten psychology units plus two faculty foundation units and twelve credit points of units from the Faculty of Business and Law. The units from Business and Law are as follows: a total of four core units, selected from four of the following areas: Accounting, Economics, Marketing, Management, Information Systems, Electronic Business, Business Communication, Human Resource Management and Law; and a total of 8 elective units. These units must be chosen so that the student completes a Commerce major sequence (6 units) chosen from those offered within the accredited Bachelor of Commerce program (M300).

At least 14 credit points must be taken at year 2 or above, and at least 4 credit points at year 3. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at year 1.

The psychology units are as follows: At year one, two introductory units in psychology are taken (HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A and HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B) plus two foundation units (HBS107 Understanding Health and HBS108 Health Information and Data). At year two, students typically take four units at a more advanced level (HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A is a core unit, a minimum of three other units are selected from those on offer).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Two Business and Law units

#### Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

Two Business and Law units

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

Two Psychology elective units

Two Business and Law units

#### Trimester 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

One Psychology elective unit

Two Business and Law units

*Unit HPS201 is a core unit*

A minimum of three second-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

#### Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)

HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

At level 3, students take an advanced unit in Research Methods in Psychology (HPS301) and a unit in Psychological Testing and Measurement (HPS309) together with at least two other third level psychology units.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Plus one psychology elective

Two Business and Law units

#### Trimester 2

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)

Plus one psychology elective

Two Business and Law units

*HPS301 and HPS309 are core units*

Two third-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

**Trimester 1**

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)

HPS307 Personality (B, X)

HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)

HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)

HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)



# Bachelor of Occupational Therapy

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H355

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course aims to prepare students for professional accreditation, both nationally and internationally, as occupational therapists able to practise in metropolitan, regional and rural locations.

Field education provides the opportunity for students to develop competence as beginning practitioners under the supervision of qualified Occupational Therapists. A requirement of the profession is that each student completes a minimum of 1000 hours of practical experience during their course.

Students are required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each academic year PRIOR to undertaking field placements and a Working With Children Check (WWC) at the commencement of the course.

An honours stream is available in the fourth year.

Professional recognition

Accreditation by OT Australia and World Federation of Occupational Therapists allows graduates of the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy to practise professionally in Australia and overseas.

Graduates are qualified to work as occupational therapists in private practice, hospitals, aged care, community health centres and organisations, disability support, driving rehabilitation, hand therapy, rehabilitation and schools.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Occupational Therapy comprises 32 credit points, including 26 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy degree with honours a person must:

- achieve at least a distinction average upon completion of level 3 studies;
- successfully complete HSO302 Researching Occupational Performance
- complete the four honours units at level 4 (below).

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Failure of a fieldwork component in the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy will normally lead to exclusion. Students will be required to complete at least one fieldwork component in a regional area of Victoria or adjacent areas.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)  
 HSO102 Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy A (S)

#### Trimester 2

- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 HSO104 Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy B (S)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HSO207 Neuroscience (S)  
 HSO205 Occupational Development, Disability and Adaptation A (S)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

- ASC206 Sociology of Health (G, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HSO202 Occupational Dysfunction (S)  
 HSO206 Occupational Development, Disability and Adaptation B (S)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HSO302 Researching Occupational Performance (S)  
 HSO305 Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 1 (S)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

- HSO303 OT Evaluation and Evidence (S)  
 HSO304 OST Practicum A (S)  
 HSO306 Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 2 (S)

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

- HSO401 OT Practice Knowledge and Reasoning (S)  
 HSO403 Occupation: Environments and Technology (S)  
 HSO405 OST Practicum B (S)

#### Trimester 2

- HSO402 Occupation: Enabling Action and Outcomes (S)  
 HSO404 Critical Analysis of Occupational Issues (S)  
 plus two elective units

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of two elective units may be studied at level 1.

*Occupational Therapy elective unit:*

HSO307 Psychosocial Influences on Occupational Performance (S)

*Inter Professional Education (IPE) elective unit:*

HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)

*Rural interprofessional elective unit:*

HBS311 Beyond the City: Critical Perspectives on Rural Issues (Not offered 2011)

**HONOURS UNITS****Trimester 1**

HSO411 OT Practice Knowledge and Reasoning (S)

**Trimester 2**

HSO412 Occupation: Enabling Action and Outcomes (S)

HSO414 Critical Analysis of Occupational Issues (S)

HSO410 Honours Research Project (S)



# Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060188G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H400

## COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

## HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Health and Social Development.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises of 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods (B)
HSH401	Developing Research Skills (B)
HSH402	Honours Research Project (B)



# Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H412

## COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have good academic records you may apply to undertake a fourth year of study for an honours degree. The course is also suitable for you if you are a health care professional who has a background in nursing, education, health services or environmental health and you wish to increase your knowledge of health promotion and health education activities. The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods (B)
HSH401	Developing Research Skills (B)
HSH402	Honours Research Project (B)

# Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H413

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours) is specifically designed to provide students from diverse undergraduate backgrounds with an opportunity to undertake research in a wide range of health and medical science disciplines, including basic biological sciences, population health, clinical practice, medical ethics and medical education. The program aims to assist you to develop your research and investigative skills in one or more of these disciplines.

## HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Medicine .

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises three units worth a total of 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods (B)
HMH401	Developing Research Skills (G)
HMH402	Honours Research Project (G)

# Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	065147K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H418

## COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

## HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods (B)
HSE401	Developing Research Skills (B)
HSN414	Honours Research Project (B)

# Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006227K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H421

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours year develops evaluation and research skills in nursing practice and health service delivery. This will enhance employment prospects and enable graduates to qualify for research higher degrees in the discipline of nursing.

## HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 8 credit points of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

HBS400 Research Methods (B)

### Trimester 2

HNR412 Research Planning in Nursing (B, S, W)

### Trimester 1 (of following level)

HNR414 Research Project (B, S, W)

# Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062176G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H442

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework (lectures, seminars, assignments) and a research project. In the project students work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. Graduates may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

## HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences .

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods (B)
HSE401	Developing Research Skills (B)
HSE402	Honours Research Project (B)

# Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006222D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H450

*Offered in on-campus mode only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000-word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

## **COURSE STRUCTURE**

### **COURSEWORK UNITS**

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
- HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
- HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)



# Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	022551J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H451

*Offered in on-campus mode only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.



Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COURSEWORK COMPONENT

HPS425	Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
HPS426	Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
HPS427	Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
HPS428	Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)



# Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	022030A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H452

*Offered in on-campus mode only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on campus mode only.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. Part-time students must complete the course work component in Year 1 of their course. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the course work covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COURSEWORK COMPONENT

HPS425	Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
HPS426	Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
HPS427	Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
HPS428	Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)



# Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H511

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed to be a postgraduate introduction to nutrition in a multidisciplinary context. It includes relevant material from related disciplines such as food science, biochemistry, physiology, epidemiology, psychology, sociology and politics and policy.

Students looking to align their units of study with a specific nutrition career pathway should first visit the School of Exercise and Nutrition Science Careers web pages to ensure the units they select will meet their career development needs.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Nutrition Society of Australia maintains the registration for nutritionists within Australia. Graduates of this course may be eligible to apply for "Associate Nutritionist" status; the criteria is a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in nutrition or equivalent. For details about the registration process, please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website- <http://www.nsa.asn.au/>.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of four credit points completed as: two core units plus two electives. Both electives must be selected from the nutrition elective list included in the course structure and at least one must be a HSN7XX unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X) \*  
plus one elective unit

### Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)  
plus one elective unit

## NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

### Trimester 1

HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism (X) (offered for the last time in Trimester 1 2011)  
HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)  
HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)  
HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)  
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)  
HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

**Trimester 2**

- HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
- HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)
- HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
- HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
- HSN746 Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence (X)

*\* Unit also available in Trimester 3 2010/11*

**Trimester 3**

- HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
- HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies
- HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)

*Note: Students interested in an emphasis on Sports Nutrition should choose HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism and HSN709 Sports Nutrition as electives.*



# Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H515

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion course is designed to assist students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to evidence-based health promotion. The Graduate Certificate course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at students who wish to gain employment in health-related areas. It aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises four 1-credit-point units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HSH703	Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704	Health Communication (B, X)
HSH705	Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation (B, X)

# Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	This course is only offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent (Full-time only available to students commencing in Trimester 1)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H517

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition provides a postgraduate-level introduction to public health nutrition in a multidisciplinary context as well as being practically oriented to provide a foundation in professional practice and core competencies for public health nutrition. The course covers material from related disciplines such as epidemiology, politics and policy, nutrition promotion and communication.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of four credit points of study comprising one core unit: HSN727 Advanced Public Health Nutrition (X) – 2 credit points and two elective units. The elective units should be chosen from the list included in the course structure.

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H616 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

#### Trimester 1

HSN727 Advanced Public Health Nutrition (X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)  
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

#### Trimester 2

HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)  
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)  
HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)  
HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)  
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

#### Trimester 3

HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies

# Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H520

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education at Deakin University prepares health professionals for specialty practice in diabetes education. The course is conducted by the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The course is Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA) accredited.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises four 1-credit-point units. Students seeking ADEA credentialing must take a one week clinical practicum and attend a five day workshop on the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)  
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

### Trimester 2

- HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)  
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)



# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study ( <i>Note: This course is only available part-time</i> )
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H545

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

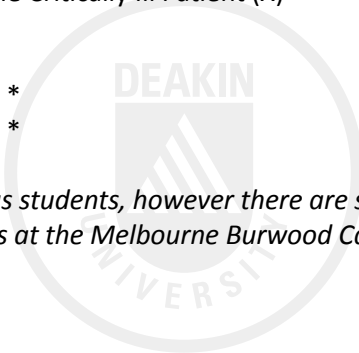
#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
- HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study ( <i>Note: This course is only available part-time</i> )
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H565

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program at the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall students workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

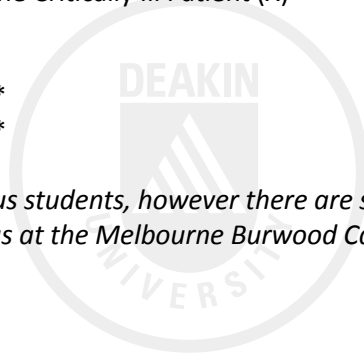
#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
- HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study ( <i>Note: This course is only available part-time</i> )
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H566

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

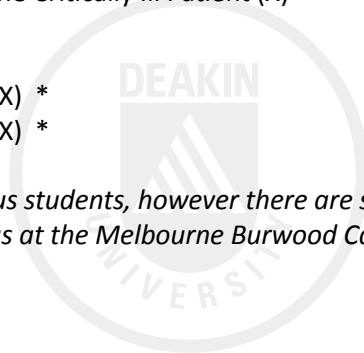
#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
- HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study ( <i>Note: This course is only available part-time</i> )
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H567

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare registered nurses for specialty practice within critical care areas of nursing. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 8 credit points of study) or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 4 credit points of study).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

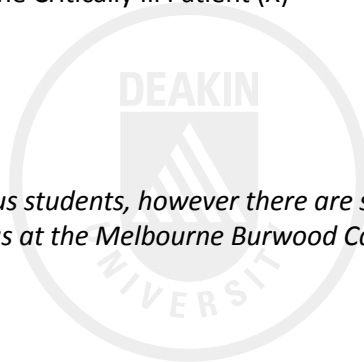
#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*  
 HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) \*  
 HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*





# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time ( <i>Note: this course is only available part time</i> )
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H572

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) \*

HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) \*

HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues*

# Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018317J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H615

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion course is designed to enable students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to evidence-based health promotion programs. The course addresses strategies that seek to help people take action about their own health, to strengthen community action and to create environments that are more supportive of health-policy, physical, social and economic environments.

The course aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises eight credit points of study including seven 1-credit-point core units, plus one credit point elective unit. The elective unit is selected from the career pathway elective unit options list linked below or from elsewhere in the University, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. Students successfully completing the Graduate Certificate (H515) may be eligible for up to 4 credit points of credit for prior learning towards the Graduate Diploma.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)  
 HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)  
 HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)  
 Plus one elective credit point

#### Trimester 2

HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)  
 HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)  
 HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)  
 HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNIT

Refer to career pathways elective unit options in H747 Master of Public Health

# Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H616

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition provides the opportunity to learn about nutrition in a broad context ranging from metabolic studies and food science to social and behavioural nutrition. It will enable you to understand and learn to apply knowledge in the areas of: the physiological basis of nutrition; nutritional requirements; the nature and composition of foods and food groups; nutritional assessment; and social, cultural and economic aspects of nutrition. The Master of Human Nutrition (H714) course is designed primarily to allow students who have completed a Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition (H616) to gain a masters degree and to improve their employment prospects and/or their research skills in nutrition.

Students looking to align their units of study with a specific nutrition career pathway should first visit the School of Exercise and Nutrition Science Careers web pages to ensure the units they select will meet their career development needs

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Nutrition Society of Australia maintains the registration for nutritionists within Australia. Graduates of this course may be eligible to apply for "Associate Nutritionist" status; the criteria is a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in nutrition or equivalent. For details about the registration process, please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website- <http://www.nsa.asn.au/>.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of eight credit points, completed as: two core units and six elective units. At least four of the six electives must be chosen from the Nutrition elective list (below), and at least two must be Nutrition (HSN7XX) units. Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to approval).

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H616 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

### NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism (X) (offered for the last time in Trimester 1 2011)

HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)

HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

#### Trimester 2

HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)

HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)

HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)

HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)

HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)

HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

HSN746 Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence (X)

HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

#### Trimester 3

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies

HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)

HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)

*Note: Students interested in an emphasis on Sports Nutrition should choose HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism and HSN709 Sports Nutrition as electives.*

# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H645

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
  - HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*
  - HNN750 Inquiry into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) \*
- Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

- HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
  - HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) \*
  - HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) \*
- Plus one elective unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

# Graduate Diploma of Psychology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Psychology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	021256B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H650

*Course structure applies to students who commenced in or before 2011. Students who commenced in 2012 should refer to the course structure in the 2012 online handbook.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to provide a fourth year of study in psychology for students who wish to pursue a career in a professional field of applied psychology.

The objectives are:

- to assist in the further development of knowledge and skills that are fundamental to all or at least most fields of applied psychology;
- to provide the opportunity for students to explore in-depth a number of fields in which psychology is applied so that students are better placed to make decisions about their professional future;
- to further develop students' abilities to critically evaluate theory and empirical studies; to develop the advanced skills students require to design, implement, analyse and report on a piece of research in an approved applied field; and
- to develop within students a deeper understanding of professional responsibilities, standards of performance and ethical issues.

The course meets the requirements of the Australian Psychological Society (APS) and the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA) for a fourth year of study. In addition, it provides a basis for students wishing to apply to undertake higher degree studies in a more specialised field of applied psychology.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises six units, totalling 8 credit points. The Research Project runs over two trimesters (units HPS718 and HPS790) and is worth 3 credit points. There are four trimester-long units, each worth 1 credit point: HPS715, HPS742, HPS743 and HPS744.

The final 1-credit-point unit, Topics in Psychology (HPS754 and HPS755), comprises two elective modules, one taken each trimester. These are chosen from Issues in Health Psychology, Issues in Forensic Psychology, Organisational Psychology, and Sport and Exercise Psychology.



Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

*Note: The elective modules offered each year may vary and are subject to resources and demand.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- HPS718 Research Project A (B, S)
- HPS754 Topics in Psychology A (B, S)
- HPS742 Research Methods in Psychology C (B, S)
- HPS743 Professional and Conceptual Issues in Psychology (B, S)

### Trimester 2

- HPS715 Issues in Psychological Assessment (B, S)
- HPS755 Topics in Psychology B (B, S)
- HPS744 Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
- HPS790 Research Project B (B, S)

Part time students wishing to deviate from the recommended structure should consult the course coordinator.



# Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H653

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course aims to provide students who have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in another field with the opportunity to complete a three-year psychology sequence and to gain a separate award; to develop in students the initial knowledge base, competencies and skills upon which advanced skills can be built as identified in the guidelines for designing curricula provided by the Psychologists Board of Australia and the Australian Psychological Society (APS); and to assist in preparing students for an approved fourth year in psychology (either a bachelor degree with honours or a further graduate diploma).

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## REGISTRATION AS A PSYCHOLOGIST

The current requirements in Victoria for registration as a psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology in a course recognised by the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA). Two years of supervised practice are required in addition to the four-year academic program but please see APS website for possible changes to this. The academic program will normally consist of an approved three-year undergraduate psychology sequence, followed by an approved fourth year of study (such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or Honours in Psychology).

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies provides the equivalent of the three-year undergraduate sequence that is required for entry to Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology, modified for delivery at postgraduate level. The sequence is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychologists Board of Australia. Following successful completion of the Graduate Diploma in Psychology or Honours, students may also apply for membership of the professional society (Australian Psychological Society).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies, students must complete 8 credit points in psychology: three compulsory units and five electives.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

- HPS771 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
- HPS781 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, X)
- HPS789 Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)

## ELECTIVE UNITS

Five electives must be chosen from the following. Three must be chosen from list A and two from list B.

### List A

- HPS772 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
- HPS773 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, X)
- HPS774 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
- HPS775 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

### List B

- HPS782 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, X)
- HPS783 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
- HPS784 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
- HPS788 Psychopathology (B, G, X)
- HPS791 Personality (B, X)
- HPS795 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)



# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H665

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
  - HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*
  - HNN750 Inquiry into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) \*
- Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

- HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
  - HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) \*
  - HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) \*
- Plus one elective unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with a significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H666

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory, introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*  
 HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*  
 HNN750 Inquiry into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) \*  
 Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) \*  
 HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) \*  
 HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) \*  
 Plus one elective unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H667

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*

HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

HNN750 Inquiry into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) \*

Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) \*

HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) \*

Plus one elective unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full time or part time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H672

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge. The course continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. Students may undertake six specialty units of study (six credit points) and two elective units, or alternatively students may undertake seven specialty units of study (seven credit points) and one elective unit.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) \*

HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) \*

HNN741 Nursing Inquiry for Specialist Practice (X) \*

Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) \*

HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) \*

HNN744 Specialty Perioperative Practice 1 (X) \*

plus either

HNN745 Speciality Perioperative Practice 2 (X) \*

OR one elective unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H675

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice is designed to prepare nurses to meet complex and contemporary challenges in the field of nursing. The program provides a course of study that extends students' knowledge of nursing without mandating that they narrow their focus to specialise in one particular traditional specialty.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma comprises 8 credit points of study, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. At least 6 of the 8 credit points must be level 7 nursing units. They may be selected from the list of nursing electives below. Up to 2 of the 8 credit points may be selected from approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Each unit is worth 1 credit point, unless otherwise specified. Offering is subject to demand and resources.

HMF701	Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) *
HND731	Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
HND732	Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
HNN714	Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN715	Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727	Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN729	Trends and Nursing Futures (X)
HNN734	Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)
HNN746	Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN749	Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)
HNN760	Advanced Family Health Practice (X) (Not offered 2011)
HNN793	Advanced Diabetes Management (2 credit points)

\* *Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February*

# Graduate Diploma of Midwifery

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Midwifery
<i>Campus</i>	Offered on campus at Melbourne Burwood Campus*
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years in a combination of full time and part time study
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H676

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake postgraduate midwifery course should refer to the Master of Midwifery (H776) for more information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Midwifery aims to produce graduates who have the knowledge, values, attitudes and competencies that reflect the philosophy, nature, and scope of midwifery practice to meet the requirements of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia. The course provides students with opportunities to develop midwifery practice through integration of the theory and clinical competencies within a supportive supervised midwifery practicum. The course is also available for midwives who wish to upgrade their qualifications from a hospital certificate course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study, including five core units (6 credit points) plus 2 credit points of electives.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1 (Commencing February)

- HNM701 The Woman During Pregnancy, Labour and Birth (B) \*  
 HNM702 The Woman and Newborn Infant (B) \*

#### Trimester 2

- HNM703 Contexts of Midwifery Practice (B) \*  
 HNM704 Clinical Challenges in Maternity Care (B) \*  
 plus one elective unit

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

- HNM705 Clinical Challenges in Infant Care (B) \*  
 plus one elective unit

\* All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.

#### ELECTIVE UNITS:

The 2 credit points of elective units may be chosen from the following:

- HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)  
 HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)  
 HNN760 Advanced Family Health Practice (X) (Not offered 2011)  
 HNN793 Advanced Diabetes Management (2 credit points)

OR from the following Professional Development Unit modules:

#### *Lactation and Infant Feeding*

- Module 1: The Science of Infant Feeding (0.5cp)  
 Module 2: Infant Feeding Management (0.5cp)

#### *Contemporary Midwifery Practice*

- Module 1: Examination of the Newborn (0.5cp)  
 Module 2: The Midwife in the Community (0.5cp)  
 Module 3: Health Promotion: The role of the midwifery (0.5cp)  
 Module 4: Care of the Perineum: Labour and birth (0.5cp)

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health.

# Master of Social Work

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Social Work
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years of full-time study or 4 years part-time study
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H703

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The two year Master of Social Work course is designed to provide a graduate level entry to educate students for critical, competent and effective professional social work practice both within the local social and community services industry and the broader national and international context. The course aims to produce graduates who are able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of how the broad and immediate political and welfare policy context in which they work influences their specific day-to-day practice;
- Convey a knowledge and understanding of a range of social research methods, the place of social research in social work and the ability to design and conduct research directly relevant to the practice of social work;
- Apply, understand and accept the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work and develop the ability to demonstrate this understanding and work in a range of settings;
- Understand a generic approach to social work and be able to work at a range of levels (policy, research, administration) using a range of skills (research, communication, interpersonal, political, community development);
- Demonstrate knowledge of basic social work theories, anti-oppressive theories and empowerment perspectives and skills in field placement practice;
- Demonstrate a commitment to principles of non-discrimination, human rights and social justice;
- Demonstrate a commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course has provisional professional accreditation by the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW).

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Social Work comprises 16 credit points of study, including 13 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units. The elective units must be selected from the list of public policy, public health and international development specialty units below.

Failure of a field education placement in the Master of Social Work will normally lead to exclusion.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HSW701 Australian Social Work in an International Context (X)  
 HSW703 Becoming a Social Worker (X)  
 HSW705 Challenging Poverty and Social Exclusion (X)  
 Plus one elective unit (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

#### Trimester 2

HSW702 Understanding Care and Risk (X)  
 HSW714 Professional Practice in Social Work A (X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HSW707 Addressing Violence and Abuse (X)  
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 Plus two elective units (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

#### Trimester 2

HSW704 Reconstructing Professional Practice (X)  
 HSW715 Professional Practice in Social Work B (X)

## ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must select one elective unit from each of the three lists below.

In selecting electives, students have the option of taking a stream of units in public policy, public health or international development. Alternatively, students can select electives from more than one stream if desired.

Select one of:

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X) (International Development stream)  
 AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) (Public Policy stream)  
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X) (Public Health stream)  
 and

Select one of:

ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X) (International Development stream)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X) (Public Policy stream)  
 HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X) (Public Health stream)  
 and



Select one of:

- AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X) (International Development stream)
- AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X) (Public Policy stream)
- HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X) (Public Health stream)
- HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE) (no stream)
- HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) (no stream)

### **INCOME SUPPORT**

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.



# Master of Human Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Human Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H714

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Human Nutrition course is designed primarily to allow students who have completed a Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition (H616) to either extend their content knowledge of nutrition areas or to gain research skills.

By the end of the Masters course you should be able to:

- demonstrate an advanced knowledge of human nutrition at biological, social and/or policy levels
- interpret and synthesise different types of data used in human nutrition research, and
- evaluate the findings of human nutrition studies.

Students looking to align their units of study with a specific nutrition career pathway should first visit the School of Exercise and Nutrition Science Careers web pages to ensure the units they select will meet their career development needs

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course are eligible to apply to the Nutrition Society of Australia for “Associate Nutritionist” status. Following three years of work experience, Associate Nutritionists are eligible to apply for “Registered Nutritionist” status.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 12 credit points – two core units and ten electives. Eight of the ten electives must be from the list of electives below and at least 4 credit points must be Nutrition (HSN7XX). Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to approval).

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H616 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

### NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism (X) (offered for the last time in Trimester 1 2011)

HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)

HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

#### Trimester 2

HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)

HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)

HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)

HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)

HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)

HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

HSN746 Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence (X)

HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

#### Trimester 3

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies

HSN738 International Nutrition (X) (2011-2012)

HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)

HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)

*Note: Students interested in an emphasis on sports should choose HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism and HSN709 Sports Nutrition as electives.*

# Master of Dietetics

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Dietetics
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056059G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H718

*Course structure applies to students who commenced in 2010. Students enrolled prior to 2010 should seek unit selection advice from their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Dietetics will equip students with the knowledge and skills that will allow them to practice as a dietitian in Australia. This degree provides professional training at postgraduate level and will develop specialist skills related to the professional practice of Nutrition and Dietetics. Students will be provided with the opportunity to develop competency in dietetic practice through extensive professional practice placements which include dietetic practice in clinical, community and food service settings. Students will also develop research and communication skills through industry-based group electives and projects.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Dietetics is accredited by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA). Graduates will be eligible for full membership of the DAA and the Accredited Practising Dietitian program and to work in all areas of dietetics.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 12 credit points. Two of the units, HSN705 and HBS745, are studied in off-campus mode.

Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with practicum units are the responsibility of the student.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
- HSN740 Nutrition Research Skills (B)
- HSN744 Principles of Dietetics (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HSN742 Food Service Management (B)
- HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)

OR

- HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)
- HSN752 Professional Dietetic Practice (B)
- HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)

OR

- HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)

## INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.



# Master of Dietetics (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Dietetics (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H719

*This course is only available to students currently enrolled in H718 Master of Dietetics or an equivalent program.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Dietetics (honours) is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the research frameworks which underpin the nutrition and dietetics field. This builds upon the knowledge and skills gained in the Master of Dietetics that will allow them to practice as a dietitian in Australia.

The course aims to enable students to:

- demonstrate skills in critical evaluation and review of the literature together with the development of a research proposal;
- assist students to develop conceptual frameworks and methodological procedures for the collection, analysis and interpretation of data; and
- develop both scientific oral and written communication skills.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Dietetics is accredited by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA). Graduates will be eligible for full membership of the DAA and the Accredited Practising Dietitian program and to work in all areas of dietetics.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

*\* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points. 12 of the 16 credit points are undertaken within the Master of Dietetics and will be credited to the Master of Dietetics (Honours) at the time of transferring to the course. Completion of the two 2 credit point core units HSN755 and HSN756 is compulsory.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)  
 HSN740 Nutrition Research Skills (B)  
 HSN744 Principles of Dietetics (B)

### Trimester 2

HSN742 Food Service Management (B)  
 HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)

OR

HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)

### Trimester 1

HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)  
 HSN752 Professional Dietetic Practice (B)  
 HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)

OR

HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)

### Trimester 2

HSN755 Dietetics Research Project 1 (B)  
 HSN756 Dietetics Research Project 2 (B)



# Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H743

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology is a graduate-entry course that will provide you with an advanced knowledge of both the theoretical and applied aspects of clinical exercise physiology, and a high level of skill to analyse, evaluate and professionally apply your knowledge with clinical populations. You will develop your capacity to creatively and flexibly apply your knowledge and skills to new situations, and be able to think in a rigorous and independent manner.

The course is structured to deliver the required knowledge and develop the necessary skills (in theory units and preclinical units) so that you can take full advantage of the three clinical placements on offer.

The course aims to:

- develop your knowledge and expertise in the application of exercise in both the prevention and treatment of many diseases and pathologies;
- enable you to understand the effects of acute and chronic exercise on physiological and pathophysiological processes in individuals with chronic diseases;
- link you to your industry through significant clinical placements whereby you reinforce your understanding of the role of an Accredited Exercise Physiologist (AEP);
- produce graduates who have the knowledge skills, and competencies to be an AEP;
- equip you with lifelong independent learning skills that will enable you to be the best practitioners possible; and
- produce graduates who demonstrate a commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

All core units include content that meets accredited body requirements enabling graduates to apply for registration as an Accredited Exercise Physiologist (AEP).

AEPs are university trained clinical exercise practitioners who are professionally accredited at the AEP level (second level) by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA). ESSA was formerly known as Australian Association of Exercise and Sport Science (AAESS).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires successful completion of 12 credit points over three trimesters (minimum 18 months) of full-time study and/or part-time equivalent undertaken in on-campus mode of study.

Students cannot complete the course in less than 18 months.



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

- HSE703 Exercise Behaviour and Motivation (B)
- HSE705 Exercise Physiology for Cardiopulmonary Disease (B)
- HSE707 Exercise Physiology for Musculoskeletal Injury and Disease (B)
- HSE711 Pre Clinical Practice 1 (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HSE702 Exercise Physiology for Neurological and Neuromuscular Disease (B)
- HSE704 Exercise Physiology for Metabolic Disease (B)
- HSE712 Pre Clinical Practice 2 (B)
- HSE714 Clinical Practicum 1 (B)

#### Trimester 3

- HSE714 Clinical Practicum 1 (B) \*
- HSE715 Clinical Practicum 2 (B) \*
- HSE717 Clinical Practicum 3 \*

*\* Trimester 3 clinical practicums available for flexibility and to accommodate part time students*

### Year 2

*(units commence in 2012)*

#### Trimester 1

- HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)
- HSE709 Exercise Physiology for Special Populations
- HSE715 Clinical Practicum 2 (B)
- HSE717 Clinical Practicum 3

## INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

# Master of Health and Human Services Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Health and Human Services Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056060C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H746

*Course structure for students who commenced 2009 to 2011. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer. Students commencing in 2012 should refer to the 2012 online handbook entry.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Health and Human Services Management consists of 12 credit points that is designed to develop the leadership and managerial skills of those working in the health services sector who seek or already hold senior positions in the sector. Students will build on their undergraduate knowledge in a health related field such as nursing, medicine, dentistry, psychology, health promotion or social work. They will develop management and leadership skills relevant to hospitals and primary care, health networks including government and NGO's, integrated local area planning for health and wellbeing and various human service agencies such as aged care facilities and disability services. The course will provide students with opportunities to develop core competencies required for leadership and strategic planning, health needs assessment and evaluation, program planning and monitoring, resource and project management, communication and negotiation, organisational development and research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises of 12 credit points including eight core units (8 credit points) and four elective units (4 credit points). Students have the option of taking their electives as:

- a 4 credit point major research project (HSH733 and HSH734); or
- a 2 credit point minor project (HSH731 and HSH732) plus two units (2 credit points) from within or across the elective specialty streams listed below; or
- four units (4 credit points) from within or across the elective specialty streams listed below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

*(for students commencing from 2009 onwards – students who commenced prior to 2009 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer)*

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703	Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH725	Research for Health Practice (B, X)
MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)  
 MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

Plus one of the following:

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

### **ELECTIVE UNITS**

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)  
 HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)  
 HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)  
 HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)

### **ELECTIVE SPECIALITY STREAMS**

#### ***Health Promotion***

HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)  
 HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)  
 HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

#### ***Equity and Social Determinants of Health***

HSH706 Social Epidemiology (B)  
 HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health  
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

#### ***Public Health Research***

HSH706 Social Epidemiology (B)  
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH715 Qualitative Health Research (B)

#### ***Environments for Health***

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation  
 HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (Not offered 2011)  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)

#### ***Nutrition***

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)  
 HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)  
 HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)  
 HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)  
 HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)  
 HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)  
 HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

#### ***Business Administration***

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPF753 Finance (B, X)  
 MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)  
 MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

**OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS**

- HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) \*
- HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures (X)
- HPS720 Conflict, Negotiation and Mediation (B) \*\*
- HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
- HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)

*\* Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February*

*\*\* Note: HPS720 offered in alternate levels*



# Master of Public Health

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Public Health
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	020018B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H747

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Public Health aims to assist students to:

- appreciate the historical foundations of public health and lessons learned from history;
- develop a broad-based understanding of the determinants of health in populations;
- develop knowledge, skills and understanding of the broad public health endeavours
- develop the knowledge and skills necessary to maintain and improve upon existing health-promoting environments
- develop critical thinking about efforts to promote health and prevent disease
- carry out research to identify public health priorities and generate initiatives for policy and action, public health program planning and evaluation
- develop strategies to ensure equity in the health system and interventions to promote the health of disadvantaged groups.
- possess an appreciation of the complex challenges in public health and the need for multidimensional solutions;
- develop the skills necessary to generate and use research data related to public health issues, endeavours and interventions.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course consists of 12 credit points of study, comprising a combination of core units (4 credit points), selective units (at least 2 credit points) and elective units, that can be chosen according to the desired career pathway.

The majority of core, selective and elective units will be offered in off-campus and on-campus mode. Some units may also be offered in block mode.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

All students must complete the following core units:

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH744	Epidemiology 1 (B)
HSH746	Biostatistics 1 (B)

**SELECTIVE UNITS**

All students must complete a minimum of two selective units from the five options listed below:

- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
- HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
- HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
- HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Students must choose up to six additional credit points of elective study completed as either Option A or Option B. Elective credit points may be chosen from within or across the 'career pathways' listed. It is also possible to undertake elective units from any other faculty subject approval of the course coordinator. Students interested in pursuing this option should seek the advice of the course coordinator before proceeding.

*Option A*

- HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X) (1 credit point)
  - HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X) (1 credit point)
- Plus four elective units from the career pathways listed.

*Option B*

- HSH733 Major Project A (B, X) (2 credit points)
  - HSH734 Major Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)
- Plus two elective units from the career pathways listed.

**CAREER PATHWAYS*****Health Promotion and Community Development***

- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)
- HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
- HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health \*
- HSH715 Qualitative Health Research (B) \*
- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X) \*
- HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
- HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
- HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation \*
- HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) \*
- HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B) \*
- HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
- MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)

*Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH703 Health Promotion selective unit.*

***Environments for Health***

- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health \*
- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X) \*
- HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
- HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation \*
- HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) \*
- HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B) \*
- HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) +

*Note: Students undertaking his career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.*

### **Public Health Practice**

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH717	Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH724	Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X) *
HSH725	Research for Health Practice (B, X)
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) *
HSH744	Epidemiology 1 (B)
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746	Biostatistics 1 (B)
HMF701	Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) +

*Note: Students undertaking his career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.*

### **Health Economics and Management**

HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH717	Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) *
HSH744	Epidemiology 1 (B)
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746	Biostatistics 1 (B)
MPM721	Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

*Note 1: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH717 Health Economics 1 selective unit.*

*Note 2: Students may also select a unit from the Master of Business Administration offered at Deakin University subject to approval from the course leader.*

### **Public Health Nutrition**

HSN701	Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN702	Lifespan Nutrition (X)
HSN704	Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN705	Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN706	Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN713	Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN734	Obesity Prevention (X)
HSN738	International Nutrition (X)

*Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSN705 Population Health and Food Issues selective unit.*

### **Applied Research**

HSH706	Social Epidemiology (B)
HSH715	Qualitative Health Research (B)
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH725	Research for Health Practice (B, X)
HSH744	Epidemiology 1 (B)
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746	Biostatistics 1 (B)
ASC742	Survey Research (X)

*Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH725 Research for Health Practice selective unit.*

*\* Unit offered in alternate years*

*+ HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February*

## **INCOME SUPPORT**

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.





# Master of Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	069327G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H749

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Masters course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at students who wish to gain employment in health-related areas. It aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course comprises 12 credit points. All students must complete the seven core units.

The additional five credit points are made up as follows:

- HSH731/732 Minor Project (2 credit points) plus three units (3 credit points) from the list of electives linked below, or
- HSH733/734 Major Project (4 credit points) plus one unit (1 credit point) from the list of electives linked below.

*Note: HSH731, HSH732, HSH733 and HSH734 are available in both Trimester 1 and Trimester 2.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)

HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)

Plus one elective credit point

#### Trimester 2

HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)

HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)

HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)

**PROJECT UNITS***Option A*

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)

HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)

Units may be taken concurrently or sequentially

Plus three elective credit points

OR

*Option B*

HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)

HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)

Plus one elective credit point

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Refer to Career Pathway elective unit options in H747 Master of Public Health



# Master of Psychology (Clinical)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychology (Clinical)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time only
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H750

*The course is not available part-time.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Clinical) is designed to provide specialist knowledge as well as the general knowledge and skills required by practitioners; advanced knowledge of clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood; knowledge and competence in psychological assessment; and knowledge and awareness of relevant ethical principles of psychological practice. Deakin University offers Master and Doctoral level courses which aim to prepare students, who have completed a recognised psychology sequence, for careers in the field of clinical psychology. Graduates will be qualified for employment in any area of clinical psychology, including private practice or one of the many government and non-government agencies.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points covering three strands: theory, research and practice. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HPS714	Studies in Psychopathology (S, ONLINE)
HPS777	Interview and Intervention Strategies (S)
HPS778	Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (S)
HPS779	Psychological Assessment (S)

#### Trimester 2

HPS706	Clinical Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (S)
HPS707	Applied Methodology (S)
HPS776	Issues in Professional Psychology (S)
HPS766	Research Thesis A (S)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- HPS705 Advanced Clinical Assessment (S)
- HPS708 Psychological Therapy (S)
- HPS709 Clinical Placement 2 (S)
- HPS767 Research Thesis B (S)

### Trimester 2

- HPS711 Advanced Clinical Practice (S, X)
- HPS712 Clinical Placement and Case Analysis Seminar 3 (S)
- HPS787 Research Thesis C (S)

*Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80 per cent attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.*

## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The clinical placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and an awareness of professional issues. Students will have placements in at least three different settings, so that they gain experience of adult and child problems, community and institutional care and medical and non-medical agencies. Each student's program will be worked out jointly by the student, the placement coordinators, and the practitioners supervising the placements. Contracts will be drawn up which will clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists of the Australian Psychological Society. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

## INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

# Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	038989C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H752

*Please note change of campus of offer for this course from 2011 from Geelong Waterfront Campus to Melbourne Burwood Campus.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) aims to enable qualified graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills required to register and practise as organisational psychologists, and to enter the profession as specialist psychologists, either in employment as practising organisational psychologists or as employees of one of the many organisations or industries employing psychologists.

On completion of the course, students should have:

- specialist knowledge of industrial and organisational psychology;
- competence in the design and conduct of research gained through completing a thesis in the area of industrial or organisational psychology; and
- knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of industrial/organisation psychology.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The placement program is aimed at providing students with a wide range of organisational problems and experiences in a variety of settings. The placements are designed to equip students with professional skills and to develop an awareness of professional issues. Students will be exposed to the workings of organisations and of industries and the types of issues that arise in an organisational and industrial psychological context. Students are involved in placements in different sectors including manufacturing, public service and consultancies. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Unsatisfactory progress in any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points covering three inter-related strands: theory, research and practice. The course has a strong emphasis on a practical problem-solving approach within a structure of organisational psychology units. Students are required to complete a minimum of 125 days of professional work experience within an organisational setting. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years for full time study or part time equivalent.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester of offer may vary from level to level.

HPS720	Conflict, Negotiation and Mediation (B)
HPS721	Organisational Development and Change Management (B)
HPS722	Facilitation, Training and Evaluation in Organisations (B)
HPS723	Organisation Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar (B)
HPS724	Applied Methodology for Organisational Analysis (B)
HPS725	Organisational Placement 2 (B)
HPS726	The Social Psychology of Organisations: An Introduction (B)
HPS727	Organisational Intervention Strategies and Skills (B)
HPS728	Organisational Placement 3 (B)
HPS730	Occupational Health and Wellbeing (B)
HPS758	Psychological Assessment in Organisations (B)
HPS759	Issues in Professional Industrial and Organisational Psychology (B, ONLINE)
HPS785	Research Thesis A (B)
HPS792	Research Thesis B (B)
HPS793	Research Thesis C (B)
HPS794	Research Thesis D (B)

Students are also expected to attend the weekly School Research Colloquia.

## INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

## Master of Psychology (Professional Practice)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychology (Professional Practice)
<i>Duration</i>	Four years part-time study
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H755

*This course is being offered to continuing students only, available on a part-time basis. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Master of Nursing Practice

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Nursing Practice
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or up to 4 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H771

*Note: This course was formerly titled Master of Health Science (Nursing)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Nursing Practice aims to broaden the theoretical knowledge of registered nurses who work in a variety of specialty health care settings. It reflects also that graduate nurses should be able to practise in ways that extend beyond the technical and practical concerns of nursing and to include research-based practice. This course also provides the opportunity for students to develop knowledge and skills in research and equips them to undertake higher degrees by research. The course allows students flexibility in that they are able to choose from several sequences of study and/or from a range of elective units that support their career aspirations in nursing management and leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Nursing Practice comprises 12 credit points of study. At least 8 of the 12 credit points must normally be level 7 nursing units from the list below. Up to 4 credit points may be selected from the elective units listed below or approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin. Alternatively, students may undertake the 4-credit-point thesis (HNN725 and HNN726), which articulates with PhD studies.

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### NURSING UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)  
 HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)  
 HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)  
 HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)  
 HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures (X)

### MINOR THESIS (4 CREDIT POINTS)

- HNN725 Research Thesis A (X)  
 HNN726 Research Thesis B (X)



**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified.  
Offering is subject to demand and resources

**Trimester 1**

- HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) \*
- HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
- HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)

*\*Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February*

**Trimester 2**

- HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
- HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)
- HNN760 Advanced Family Health Practice (X) (Not offered 2011)
- HNN793 Advanced Diabetes Management (2 credit points)



# Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or up to 4 years part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H773

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) aims to extend the scope of practice of registered nurses, as well as broaden and deepen their theoretical knowledge as it relates to their specialty practice setting. Upon successful completion of the course, graduates will be able to work within collaborative multidisciplinary frameworks to provide the highest quality and standard of care. The Nurse Practitioner specialty units are designed to prepare students for the nurse practitioner role and satisfy the requirements of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia for endorsement.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) comprises 12 credit points (cp) and normally may be taken over either a minimum of 2 years or up to 4 years part time study.

Students must be engaged in practice for their clinical domain as a registered nurse or midwife on at least a half-time basis while undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units of study. During the course, evidence of role extension must be maintained as specified by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia, for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

Students must successfully complete all course requirements, including those of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia, to be eligible for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

Credit for prior learning will be considered on an individual basis for applicants who have completed postgraduate tertiary studies.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Course structure for the core units of the Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner), equivalent to 6 credit points of study include:

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

- HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X) (1cp)  
HNN731 Contemporary Nurse Practitioner Role (X) (1cp)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making (X) (1cp)  
HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X) (1cp)

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

- HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (1cp)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (1cp)

*Note: All units in the Nurse Practitioner sequence, together with the Medication modules, must be completed to be eligible for endorsement as Nurse Practitioner.*

If an applicant does not have a Graduate Diploma qualification, it is recommended that they enrol in six units of study from the following list of units prior to undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units.

### NURSING UNITS (EACH UNIT IS WORTH 1 CREDIT POINT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)

#### Trimester 1

- HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)  
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)  
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN706 Unit description is currently unavailable  
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)  
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)  
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures (X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS (A MAXIMUM OF 2 CREDIT POINTS)

#### Trimester 1

- HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)  
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)

#### Trimester 2

- HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)  
HNN760 Advanced Family Health Practice (X) (Not offered 2011)  
HNN793 Advanced Diabetes Management (Not offered 2011)

## INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

# Master of Midwifery

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Midwifery
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H776

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Midwifery is designed for graduates who are current practitioners to advance their professional learning and practice development as midwives. The course options allow midwives to explore, at an advanced level, issues surrounding healthy women during the childbearing experience, their newborn infants, and families; women who experience complex health issues (risk management) during pregnancy, labour, birth or the time after birth, and newborn infants who experience complex health issues (risk management).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Midwifery by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery or equivalent. Alternatively, students may complete the Master of Midwifery via coursework.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Midwifery is an off-campus course and comprises twelve credit points of study. An applicant must have successfully completed a Graduate Diploma of Midwifery, or equivalent, prior to entry, and be practising as a midwife. To complete the masters program, students choose four credit points of elective units – refer option 1 or option 2 below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Option 1 – by coursework (each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise stated)***

Elective units that have not been undertaken previously in the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery must be chosen. Students choose four elective units from the following:

HNM708	Midwifery Professional Practice (X) (2 credit points)
HNN727	Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN734	Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)
HNN760	Advanced Family Health Practice (X) (Not offered 2011)
HNN780	Quality and Safety in Medication Management
HNN781	Therapeutic Medication Management

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health.

**Option 2 – by research (thesis units)**

HNN727 or equivalent, is the prerequisite unit for the thesis units

HNN725 Research Thesis A (X)

HNN726 Research Thesis B (X)

**INCOME SUPPORT**

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.



# Master of Social Work (Research)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Social Work (Research)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H803

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Further research training for qualified social workers. Research areas include: social work theory and practice, critical social work, evidence bases in social work, social work education, human services provision, child and family welfare, mental health, diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, religion and spirituality, gender relations and gender violence.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018822C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H816

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults.

Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with a particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018826K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H817

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public Health research in nutrition includes measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).



# Master of Nursing

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Nursing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H821

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H822

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurrn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018824A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H830

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	020017C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H831

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018825M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H842

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social-science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults. Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

# Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018828G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H850

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018823B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H851

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H852

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.



# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H860

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Science involves research into the molecular basis of health and disease. Research areas are broad, ranging from basic gene discovery and molecular analysis through functional genomics and pre-clinical development, to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H861

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Science involves research in rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in areas ranging from basic gene discovery and molecular analysis through functional genomics and pre-clinical development, to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018830C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H910

## COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in health promotion; health education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; and social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public health research in nutrition includes; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; physiology and metabolism; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click [here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click [here](#).

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006256E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H920

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018832A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H930

## COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018829G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H940

## COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults. Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H950

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

## Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	022556D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H951

### COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) degree is a three year full-time course that provides students who have completed a recognised four-year sequence in psychology with the opportunity to obtain professional training in clinical psychology. It has been designed to enable graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register as a psychologist, and to practise as a clinical psychologist. The course is accredited and approved by the Australian Psychological Society and the College of Clinical Psychologists.

The course aims to produce graduates who have:

- specialist knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of clinical psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners
- understanding of the impact of biopsychosocial systems on mental health and the application of an integrative treatment model
- advanced knowledge of clinical psychology relevant to clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood
- knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment, diagnosis and case formulation relevant to clinical psychology
- knowledge and awareness of the legal and ethical principles of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of clinical psychology
- knowledge and practical experience in the assessment and treatment of various psychological disorders, and more specifically couple and family problems
- capacity to build and maintain effective teamwork with other healthcare professionals that supports the delivery of effective treatment interventions, and
- competence in the design and conduct of research.

The course is based on the scientist/practitioner model: It rests firmly on a foundation of established knowledge and current research and adopts an evidence-based approach to training. Prior to the initiation of any intervention strategy, this approach requires the conduct of a thorough assessment and definition of the problem, which is followed by the formulation of intervention goals, the evaluation and selection of an appropriate intervention approach to achieve these goals, the systematic implementation of this intervention, and an evaluation of its effectiveness in achieving the stated goals. A further basic premise of the course is that mental health and disease processes are impacted by psychological, social and biological factors. Assessment and treatment strategies require consideration of the complex interactions between the range of genetic, physiological, behavioural, and environmental variables that may affect an individual's ability to maximize psychological health and wellbeing. The course specialises in the assessment and treatment of family problems and includes advanced coursework units on etiology, assessment and treatment of these problems, as well as extended placements in agencies specialising in couples and family therapy.

During the course students will complete coursework as described below, and undertake clinical placement in four or more agencies. These placements will include observational experiences with practising clinical psychologists, and supervised practical work as appropriate. Students will also design and undertake a piece of original research on a relevant topic, the results of which will be presented in a major thesis. As part of their thesis requirements, students will also have the opportunity to explore their own interests, conceptual strengths and professional skills in relation to clinical psychology, through the completion of professional



portfolio which is based on four cases from their placement. Both components of the thesis (the research project and the portfolio) will be examined externally.

On completion of the course students may apply to the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA) for registration as a psychologist and to the Australian Psychological Society for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Each individual student's placement program will be worked out jointly by the student, the placement coordinator, and the practitioners supervising the placements. The placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and develop an awareness of professional issues. Students will have placements in at least four settings, so that they gain experience of adult and child problems, community and institutional care and medical and non-medical agencies. Two of the placements will be in agencies that specialise in couple and family therapy. Contracts will be drawn up which clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the Clinical College of the APS. Each placement requires the full component of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three strands: theory, research and practice.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS906 Clinical Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS908 Psychological Therapy (B)
- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HPS905 Advanced Clinical Assessment (B)
- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS909 Clinical Placement 2 (B)
- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS912 Clinical Placement 3 (B)
- HPS915 Aetiology of Couple and Family Disorders (B)
- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HPS916 Treatment of Couple and Family Disorders (B)
- HPS917 Couple and Family Clinical Placement 1 and Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS918 Couple and Family Clinical Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)
- HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)

*Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.*



# Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	040945G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H952

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Forensic) aims to prepare students who have completed a recognised four year psychology sequence/degree for a career in the specialist field of forensic psychology.

Students complete 24 units of study during this program and these units are divided across coursework, placement and thesis requirements. Coursework includes units on applied methodology, interview and intervention skills, assessment and treatment of forensic clients, psychology and the law, pathopathology, and children and the legal system. Students will have at least 200 days practical experience with forensic clinicians in four or more agencies and undertake supervised client work as appropriate. They will also design, conduct and present a major thesis that reports the results of original research. This thesis is externally examined and is expected to reflect the program's status as a research degree. In addition to the coursework, placement and research components of the program, students complete a professional portfolio, which is examined externally and based on cases from their placement work. On completion of the program, students may apply to the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA) for registration and to the Australian Psychological Society for membership of the College of Forensic Psychologists.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the course, graduates will be expected to exhibit

- specialist knowledge of forensic psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners
- specialist knowledge of psychology and the law and assessment and treatment of offenders and victims
- knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment
- knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, with particular relation to the practice of forensic psychology
- experience of the practice of forensic psychology within a range of forensic settings
- advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research in the area of child or family forensic psychology
- an appreciation of the multidisciplinary practice of psychology through cooperation with professionals from other related disciplines during practicum placements.

Doctoral students will also have advanced knowledge and practical experience in the assessment and treatment of children and their families within a forensic setting.

## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Students' forensic placements are tailored to their interests, skills and aspirations. Placements are designed to provide candidates with a range of professional skills and to develop their awareness of ethical and professional issues. It is desirable that students receive experience with a range of client groups in a variety of organisational and correctional settings. Students have both a university and an agency placement supervisor and 'contracts' are made at the commencement of each placement with all parties involved. These stipulate the responsibilities of all parties, the skills to be taught and the extent and nature of client contact. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed and failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

## COURSE RULES

The doctorate course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS934 Psychology and the Law (B)
- HPS948 Forensic Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS932 Forensic Placement 2 (B)
- HPS933 Assessment and Treatment of Forensic Clients (B)
- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
- HPS935 Forensic Placement 3 (B)
- HPS936 Psychosocial Issues in Forensic Psychology and Case Analysis Seminar 2 (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
- HPS943 Child and Family Forensic Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS944 Children and the Law (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)
- HPS945 Child and Family Forensic Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)

*Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.*

# Doctor of Psychology (Health)

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Psychology (Health)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	040946G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H953

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Health) is a three-year, full-time research degree program that aims to prepare students who have a recognised four-year sequence in psychology for a career in the area of Health Psychology. The course enables graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register with the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA) as a psychologist. The course has been accredited by the Australian Psychological society and the College of Health Psychologists.

The course is based on the scientist/professional model: before engaging in any clinical intervention, prevention or health promotion strategy it is essential to evaluate the present situation and set appropriate goals that can also be evaluated. The evaluation and definition of the presenting situation is followed by the formulation of the goals of the intervention or health promotion strategy, an assessment of the approach most appropriate to achieve these goals, implementation of the chosen strategies, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the chosen approach in achieving the stated goals. From this major thrust, students will be equipped with a range of different therapeutic interventions and health promotion strategies, with an emphasis on research findings that relate to the effectiveness of differently interventions and strategies cross different problems and areas of need.

The units in the program have been developed so that they provided the input to achieve the general aims of any health psychology program, that is, the development of skills in the areas of health promotions and prevention, together with relevant diagnostic, assessment, intervention and evaluation skills. In-depth coverage will be achieved in the third year units to provide an understanding of issues related to health promotion and preventative health strategies and extended placements will be undertaken in agencies specialising in these areas. Students will design, undertake and present a major thesis reporting the results of a piece of original research of appropriate quality on a relevant topic. As part of their thesis requirements, students also complete a professional portfolio which is examined externally and is based on cases from their placement.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the course, graduates will be expected to exhibit: specialist knowledge of health psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners; advanced knowledge and practical experience in the areas of health promotion and preventative health strategies; knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment relevant to health psychology; knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, and in particular in relation to health psychology; and advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research through completion of a major thesis.

## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Placements will be designed to develop the skills for independent but supervised practice to meet requirements for registration. The placement program is aimed at providing students with a wide range of client problems, age ranges (including children, adolescents and the elderly) and health settings (community and institutional care as well as medical and non-medical agencies). Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS937 Health Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)
- HPS951 Advanced Health Assessment (B)
- HPS938 Health Placement 2 (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
- HPS940 Health Placement 3 (B)
- HPS941 Psychosocial Issues in Health (B)
- HPS939 Health Care Interventions (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
- HPS946 Health Promotion Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS947 Health Promotion Psychology (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS942 Health Promotion Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)
- HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)

*Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.*



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H960

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course involves research into the molecular basis of health and disease. Research spans basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Warrnambool Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H961

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course involves research in rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), [click here](#).

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, [click here](#).



# Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001838A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M300

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

## BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1  
MMI302 Business Internship 2

## UNIT SELECTION

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

## PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

- The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.
- At least 16 of these credit points must be units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 core units.
- At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.
- At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.
- No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point).
- All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three majors within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

Accounting ^  
 Accounting Information Systems  
 Business Information Systems  
 Business Security Management  
 Business Systems Implementation #  
 Business Systems Management #  
 Commercial Law  
 eBusiness  
 Economics  
 Electronic Commerce Implementation #  
 Electronic Commerce Management #  
 Facilities Management #  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning^  
 Health Informatics  
 Human Resource Management  
 Information Business Systems #  
 Interactive Marketing  
 International Business  
 International Management  
 International Trade and Economic Policy\*  
 Management  
 Marketing  
 Professional Practice  
 Quantitative Business Analysis  
 Sport Economics #  
 Supply Chain Management  
 Technology Management

*# continuing students only*

*^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.*

*\* previously titled International Trade*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102	The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171	Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
MMH299	Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMK277	Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

MLL382	Indian Law (Tour)
MME101	Business Academic Skills (B)
MMI301	Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
MMI302	Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
MMK330	Tourism and Leisure Marketing
MMM385	Business in Asia (B, X)
MMP111	Introduction to Property (X)
MMS308	Sport Marketing (B)
MSC201	Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
SHD201	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Students are encouraged to join international study tours and to undertake internship units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Accounting (B, G, W, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30001***

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA262	Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA363	Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA310	Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MAA350	Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)

#### *Note:*

*Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition. For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.*

<sup>^</sup> M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

### ***Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023***

MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

**Business Information Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30024**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
- SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)
- MSC233 Information Systems Networks (ONLINE)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies
- MSC303 Information Systems Project (B)
- MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development (B, G, X)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Business Security Management (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC233 Information Systems Networks (ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

*\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

**Business Systems Implementation (B) – unit set code MJ-M30020**

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Business Systems Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30019**

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Commercial Law (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002**

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLL378 Banking Law and Securities (B, X)
- MLL382 Indian Law \*
- MLL388 International Financial Crime (X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)

\* Offered from Trimester 2, 2011

**eBusiness (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30025**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus three credit points of units from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

**Economics (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
- MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
- MAE313 Public Economics and Finance
- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

**Note:**

(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:

MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

**Electronic Commerce Implementation (B, G) – unit set code MJ-M30022**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Electronic Commerce Management (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30021**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Facilities Management (G/S, X) – unit set code MJ-M30028**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Finance (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:

- MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

- MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
- MAF305 Bank Management (B)
- MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

**Note:**

(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.

(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.

(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256, MAF356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

**Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)^ – unit set code MJ-M30014**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note:

- (i) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.  
(ii) The units MAE305, MAE306, and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.  
(iii) Students undertaking the Financial Planning major sequence in a combined course will be ineligible to undertake the Honours degree.  
(iv) students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.  
\* M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

As of Trimester 2, 2011:

- (i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.  
(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance Major.

### **Health Informatics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029**

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
MSC304 Health Informatics (X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)  
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

### **Human Resource Management (B, G,W, X)~ – unit set code MJ-M30006**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)  
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)  
MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)  
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)  
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)  
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

~ Students undertaking a Human Resource Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.

**Information Business Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30018**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Interactive Marketing (B, G<sup>^</sup>, X) – unit set code MJ-M30026**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)

<sup>^</sup> Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in off-campus or online mode.

**International Business (B) – unit set code MJ-M30016**

- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)
- MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
- MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, X)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

**International Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30034**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, X)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)



**International Trade and Economic Policy<sup>^</sup> (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)

Plus at least one unit from:

- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)  
 MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit point from:

- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)  
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)  
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

*<sup>^</sup> previously titled International Trade*

**Management (B, G, W, X)<sup>~</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30008**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)  
 MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)  
 MMM347 Introduction to Management Research  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, X)  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Or

- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)

*<sup>~</sup> Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.*

**Marketing (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010**

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing
- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X, ONLINE)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMK367 Customer Profiling
- MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
- MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

**Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031**

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units from Business and Law at level 2

**From Trimester 2 2011:**

- MSC201 Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus one elective units from Business and Law at level 2

**Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30011**

- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)

Note:

(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.

### **Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

### **Sport Economics (B) – unit set code MJ-M30017**

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

### **Technology Management (G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30030**

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)

# Bachelor of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062182J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M302

*Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Management is designed to provide contemporary management knowledge and skills to students who need, or aim to work in, a management role. This course enables you to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. A wide range of specialist majors are available from within the Faculty of Business and Law, and you can also select a major from another faculty such as psychology, public relations, journalism or many others (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

## ARTICULATION

Students who have completed a Certificate of Management, a Diploma of Management or an Associate Degree of Management with DeakinPrime may articulate to the Bachelor of Management with full credit.

Articulating students should seek course advice from the Faculty of Business and Law enrolment officers.

## BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Management incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1

MMI302 Business Internship 2

## PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

By choosing appropriate units within the Bachelor of Management-Accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units, students may be accredited by the Institute of Chartered Accountants (ICAA).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course rules for the Bachelor of Management require that students complete 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be Business and Law course-grouped units, including a core Business Management Stream made up of eight credit points.

To complete the 16 Business and Law course-grouped units, students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Studies Stream from a specified list or a major sequence.

Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.

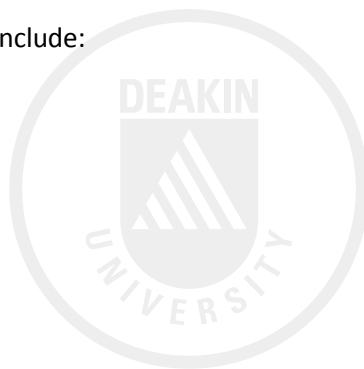
All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per Trimester.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Major sequences that may be chosen include:

Accounting  
 Accounting Information Systems  
 Business Security Management  
 Commercial Law  
 Economics  
 Facilities Management#  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning\*  
 Health Informatics  
 Human Resource Management  
 International Relations  
 International Trade and Economic Policy^  
 Journalism  
 Marketing  
 Media and Communication  
 Politics and Policy Studies  
 Professional Practice  
 Property and Real Estate~  
 Supply Chain Management



*^ previously titled International Trade*

*# for continuing students only.*

*\* Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Management, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.*

*~ Please note- Professional recognition by API and RCIS can be attained by completing M348 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate or D325 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/ Bachelor of Commerce.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STREAM

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

plus two credit points of units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

### GENERAL STUDIES STREAM<sup>^</sup>

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

- ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)
- ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

plus one unit from:

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

plus one unit from:

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

<sup>^</sup>or other undergraduate units approved by the Course Team Chair

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 8 credit points may be selected in one major sequence as listed, or students may choose any units from the range of major sequences, including the general elective units listed below.

- MLL382 Indian Law (Tour)
- MME101 Business Academic Skills (B)
- MSC201 Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
- SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
- SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Students are encouraged to join international study tours and to undertake internship units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Accounting (B, G, W, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30001**

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA262	Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA363	Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA310	Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MAA350	Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

- (i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.  
 (ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.

<sup>^</sup> M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

### **Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023**

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA303	Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC347	Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

### **Business Security Management (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027**

MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC273	Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
MSC347	Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC233	Information Systems Networks (ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

MLL370	Law and the Internet (B, X)
MSC348	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
MSC388	Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

### **Commercial Law (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002**

MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MLC203	Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MLC206	Marketing Law (B, G, W, X)
MLC301	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

MLC305	Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)
--------	-------------------------------

MLC309	Employment Law (B, X)
MLC310	Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
MLL344	Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLL378	Banking Law and Securities (B, X)
MLL382	Indian Law *
MLL388	International Financial Crime (X)
MMM343	Business Ethics (B, G, X)

\* Offered from Trimester 2, 2011

### **Economics (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003**

MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102	The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAE201	Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAE202	National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
MAF356	Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAE301	Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
MAE302	Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
MAE303	International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MAE304	Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE306	Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE313	Public Economics and Finance (Not offered in 2011)
MAE322	The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

Note:

(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter: MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

### **Facilities Management (G/S, X) – unit set code MJ-M30028**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

### **Finance (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005**

MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202	Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF203	Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF356	Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:

MAF302	Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF307	Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

MAF303	Treasury Management (B, G, X)
MAF305	Bank Management (B)
MAF306	International Finance and Investment (B)
MAF308	Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
MAF384	Financial Modelling (B, G)

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.



**Note:**

(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.

(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.

(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256/MAF356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

**Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30014**

MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202	Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF255	Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF311	Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF312	Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAF307	Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MLC301	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

**Note:**

(i) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.

(ii) The units MAE305, MAE306, and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

(iii) Students undertaking the Financial Planning major sequence in a combined course will be ineligible to undertake the Honours degree.

(iv) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.

<sup>^</sup> Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Management, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

As of Trimester 2, 2011:

(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.

(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance Major.

**Health Informatics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029**

HBS108	Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC273	Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
MSC304	Health Informatics (X)

Plus one unit from:

MSC348	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)
MSC388	Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Human Resource Management (B, G,W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30006**

MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMH230	Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMH232	Human Resource Development (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

MMH349	Industrial Relations (B, G)
MMH352	International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)
- MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)

### ***International Relations (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-A000018***

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in International Relations offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

### ***International Trade and Economic Policy<sup>^</sup> (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015***

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
- MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit points from:

- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
- MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

*\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*<sup>^</sup> previously titled International Trade*

### ***Journalism (G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-A000014***

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Journalism offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

### ***Marketing (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010***

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing
- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X, ONLINE)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMK367 Customer Profiling (Not offered in 2011)
- MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
- MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

### **Media and Communication (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-AU00008**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Media and Communication offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

### **Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-A000005**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Politics and Policy Studies offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

### **Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031**

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units from Business and Law at level 2

#### **From Trimester 2 2011:**

- MSC201 Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit from Business and Law at level 2

### **Property and Real Estate (B) – MJ-M30201**

- MMP111 Introduction to Property (X)
- MMP122 Introduction to Property Development (B)
- MMP212 Property Investment (B)
- MMP221 Property Management (B)
- MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation (B)
- MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis (B)

*Note: Professional recognition by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) can be attained by completing the M348 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate degree or D325 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce degree.*

**Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)  
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)  
MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)  
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)  
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)



# Bachelor of Management – Tourism

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Warrnambool Campus* <i>*offered to continuing students only</i>
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062183G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M303

*Note: This course is studied in conjunction with either the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management from the South West Institute of TAFE\* or Box Hill Institute of TAFE. Students who commenced the Bachelor of Management-Tourism prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.*

*\* continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

In response to the high-level management skills needed by the industry, Deakin University offers this combined course in Tourism and Management in conjunction with South West Institute of TAFE at Warrnambool\* and in conjunction with Box Hill Institute for students in the metropolitan area. This course provides students with a theoretical and practical grounding in the tourism industry and will help to develop high-level management skills. Studies are undertaken concurrently at each institution and graduates will be awarded a Bachelor of Management and an Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management.

*\* continuing students only*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The rules for the Bachelor of Management combined with the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management require that students complete 12 credit points of study at Deakin University, and the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management at the South West Institute of TAFE\* or Box Hill Institute. The 12 credit points studied at Deakin must consist of course-grouped units and must be selected from the Core Business Management stream and the chosen major sequence.

Students must complete at least 9 credit points taken over levels 2 or 3 of which at least 4 credit points must be taken at level 3. Students who successfully complete all requirements of the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management will be granted 12 credit points of credit for prior learning into the Bachelor of Management .

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

*\* continuing students only*

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Corporate Communication (W)\*

Human Resource Management (B)

Marketing (B, W)

\* offered to continuing students only

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students will study concurrently at either the South West Institute of TAFE\* or Box Hill Institute of TAFE and Deakin University in years one and two of their course.

\* continuing students only

### CORE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STREAM

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)

MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)

MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)

MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)

MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)

MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

### GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS

MSC201 Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Corporate Communication (W) – unit set code MJ-M303801**

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

### **Human Resource Management (B) – unit set code MJ-M30006**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)

MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)

MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)

MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)  
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)

**Marketing (B, W) – unit set code MJ-M303802**

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing  
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)  
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X, ONLINE)  
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
MMK367 Customer Profiling  
MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)  
MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)  
MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)



## Bachelor of Commerce – Sport Management

*Award granted* Bachelor of Commerce

*Deakin course code* M304

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*





# Bachelor of Information Systems

*Award granted* Bachelor of Information Systems  
*Deakin course code* M305

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*  
*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Bachelor of Business Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Business Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	046735C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M305

*Formerly Bachelor of Information Systems*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Business Information Systems (BBIS) addresses the business applications of information technology, the management of large volumes of information and the way in which information systems influence and change contemporary organisations. The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the business context in which information systems are used through core studies in areas such as accounting, business law, business communication and management. Combined with advanced studies in areas such as business analysis, systems management, information security, risk management, project management, health informatics and supply chain management, students develop the knowledge and skills required to meet the needs of industry and government for specialist information systems practitioners.

## BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Business Information Systems incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1  
MMI302 Business Internship 2

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The BBIS is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points. Students must complete 8 credit points of core Information Systems units, 4 credit points of core Commerce units, a minimum of 4 credit points of Information Systems electives and 8 credit points of electives (4 credit points of which must be from the Faculty of Business and Law).

It is also possible for students to complete a major sequence offered by the Faculty of Business and Law as part of the degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 in the degree. At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3.

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting  
 Accounting Information Systems  
 Business Security Management  
 Commercial Law  
 Economics  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning<sup>^</sup>  
 Health Informatics  
 Human Resource Management  
 Interactive Marketing  
 International Business  
 International Trade and Economic Policy\*  
 Management  
 Marketing  
 Professional Practice  
 Quantitative Business Analysis  
 Supply Chain Management

\* *previously titled International Trade*

<sup>^</sup> *Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Business Information Systems, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS CORE UNITS

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (ONLINE)  
 MSC303 Information Systems Project (B) \*  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X) ^

### COMMERCE CORE UNITS

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS ELECTIVE UNITS

Select a minimum of four units of which two must be at level 3:

MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies  
 MSC304 Health Informatics (X)  
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

#### OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

- MLL382 Indian Law  
 MSC201 Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)  
 SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Select 8 credit points of elective units, 4 credit points of which must be units from the Faculty of Business and Law and 2 credit points of which must be at Level 3.

*\*Or for off campus students, MMI301 Business Internship 1, which requires prior approval by the Course Team Chair and the Business Internship Manager.*

*^ SIT102 Introduction to Programming replaces MSC211 Business Systems Development*

#### DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

##### **Accounting<sup>^</sup> (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30001**

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA262 Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA310 Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)

Note:

- (i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.  
 (ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.

*^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.*

##### **Accounting Information Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

##### **Business Security Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Commercial Law (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002**

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLL378 Banking Law and Securities (B, X)
- MLL382 Indian Law \*
- MLL388 International Financial Crime (X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)

\* Offered from Trimester 2, 2011

**Economics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
- MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
- MAE313 Public Economics and Finance
- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter: MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.*

**Finance (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:

- MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)  
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

- MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)  
MAF305 Bank Management (B)  
MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)  
MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)  
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

*Note:*

*(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.*

*(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256/MAF356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.*

### **Financial Planning (B, G, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30014**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)  
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)  
MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)  
MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)  
MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*(i) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(ii) The units MAE305, MAE306, and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(iii) Students undertaking the Financial Planning major sequence in a combined course will be ineligible to undertake the Honours degree.*

*(iv) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.*

<sup>^</sup> Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Business Information Systems, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

*As of Trimester 2, 2011:*

*(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.*

*(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance Major.*

### **Health Informatics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029**

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
MSC304 Health Informatics (X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Human Resource Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30006**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)
- MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)

**Interactive Marketing (B, G<sup>^</sup>, X) – unit set code MJ-M30026**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)

<sup>^</sup> Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in offcampus or online mode.

**International Business (B) – unit set code MJ-M30016**

- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)
- MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
- MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, X)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

**International Trade and Economic Policy\* (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)  
 MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)  
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)  
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*\* previously titled International Trade*

**Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30008**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)  
 MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)  
 MMM347 Introduction to Management Research  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, X)  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

*Note: Students undertaking a management major sequence in a combined course are advised not to undertake MMM282.*

**Marketing (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010**

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing  
 MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)  
 MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X, ONLINE)



- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMK367 Customer Profiling
- MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
- MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

**Professional Practice (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031**

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units from Business and Law at level 2

**From Trimester 2 2011:**

- MSC201 Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit from Business and Law at level 2

**Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30011**

- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

**Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)  
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)  
MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)  
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)  
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)



# Bachelor of Commerce – Dean’s Scholars Program

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M307

*Note: This course is for those students who form part of the Dean’s Scholars Program only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

## BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1

MMI302 Business Internship 2

## UNIT SELECTION

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

## PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be BCom units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 core units.

At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.

At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point). All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three majors within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

Accounting  
 Accounting Information Systems  
 Business Information Systems  
 Business Security Management  
 Business Systems Implementation #  
 Business Systems Management #  
 Commercial Law  
 eBusiness  
 Economics  
 Electronic Commerce Implementation #  
 Electronic Commerce Management #  
 Facilities Management#  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Health Informatics  
 Human Resource Management  
 Information Business Systems #  
 Interactive Marketing  
 International Business  
 International Management  
 International Trade and Economic Policy^  
 Management  
 Marketing  
 Professional Practice  
 Quantitative Business Analysis  
 Sport Economics #  
 Sport Management #  
 Supply Chain Management  
 Technology Management

# continuing students only

^ previously titled International Trade



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102	The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171	Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
MMH299	Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMK277	Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

MME101	Business Academic Skills (B)
MMI301	Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
MMI302	Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
MMK330	Tourism and Leisure Marketing
MMM385	Business in Asia (B, X)
MMS306	Sport Practicum (B)
MMS313	Sport Leadership and Governance (B)
SHD201	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

### DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

#### **Accounting (B, G, W, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30001**

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA262	Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA363	Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA310	Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MAA350	Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)

#### *Note:*

- (i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.  
 (ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.

<sup>^</sup> M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

#### **Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023**

MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)

#### Plus one unit from:

MAA303	Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC347	Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

**Business Information Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30024**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (ONLINE)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies  
 MSC303 Information Systems Project (B)  
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Business Security Management (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

**Business Systems Implementation (B) – unit set code MJ-M30020**

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Business Systems Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30019**

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Commercial Law (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002**

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)  
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)

- MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLL378 Banking Law and Securities (B, X)  
 MLL382 Indian Law \*

MLL388 International Financial Crime (X)

MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)

\* Offered from Trimester 2, 2011

**eBusiness (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30025**

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus three credit points of units from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

**Economics (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)  
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)  
 MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)  
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MAE313 Public Economics and Finance  
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

Note:

(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:

MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

**Electronic Commerce Implementation (B, G) – unit set code MJ-M30022**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Electronic Commerce Management (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30021**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Facilities Management (G/S, X) – unit set code MJ-M30028**

Offered to continuing students only.

For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

**Finance (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005**

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)

MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)

MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)

MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:

MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)

MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)

MAF305 Bank Management (B)

MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)

MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)

MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

Note:

(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.

(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.

(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256/MAF356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

**Financial Planning (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30014**

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)

MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)

MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)

MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note:

(i) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.

(ii) The units MAE305, MAE306, and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

(iii) Students undertaking the Financial Planning major sequence in a combined course will be ineligible to undertake the Honours degree.

(iv) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.



**As of Trimester 2, 2011:**

(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.

(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance Major.

**Health Informatics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029**

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC304 Health Informatics (X)

Plus one unit from:

MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Human Resource Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30006**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)  
 MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)  
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

*Note:*

Students undertaking a human resource management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised not to undertake MMM240.

**Information Business Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30018**

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Interactive Marketing (B, X) – unit set code MJ-M30026**

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)  
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)

**International Business (B) – unit set code MJ-M30016**

- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)  
 MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)  
 MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)  
 MAE317 International Business Economics (B)  
 MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, X)  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

**International Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30034**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, X)  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

**International Trade and Economic Policy<sup>A</sup> (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)

Plus at least one unit from:

- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)  
 MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit point from:

- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)  
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*^ previously titled International Trade*

**Management (B, G, W, X)\* – unit set code MJ-M30008**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)  
 MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)  
 MMM347 Introduction to Management Research  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, X)  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 Or  
 MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)

*\* Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.*

**Marketing (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010**

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing  
 MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)  
 MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK367 Customer Profiling  
 MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)  
 MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)  
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

**Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031**

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units from Business and Law at level 2

**From Trimester 2 2011:**

- MSC201 Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit from Business and Law at level 2

**Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30011**

- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*(ii) This major sequence is not available to students within a combined Commerce course.*

**Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)

MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)

MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

***Sport Management – unit set code MJ-M30012***

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

***Sport Economics (B) – unit set code MJ-M30017***

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

***Technology Management (G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30030***

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

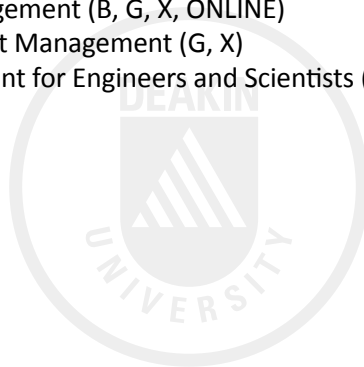
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)



## Bachelor of Management – Psychology

*Award granted* Bachelor of Management

*Deakin course code* M309

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus (first two years of course only), Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent (or 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent – graduate entry)
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	026686F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M312

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Deakin Law program is designed to produce first-class commercial law practitioners by providing sound training in each of the major areas of legal practice. It offers a number of special features that have been incorporated into its Bachelor of Laws (LLB) degree courses.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded at honours level.

## FEATURES OF THE PROGRAM

### Orientation towards commercial law

A distinctive feature of the Law Program is its deliberate orientation towards commercial law. The Deakin LLB degree course is one of the few in Australia with a specific and exclusive focus. This has been achieved by including several core commercial units in the course, plus offering an elective program that consists predominantly of units drawn from the area of commercial law.

### Professional Experience

You will be required to complete 30 days professional work experience in a legal environment to gain experience on how the law operates in practice. This practical experience will provide you with an enriched formal legal education and prepare you for employment in the industry. For more information <http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/currentstudents/professional-exp/index.php>

### Practical Legal Skills

The Practical Legal Skills (PLS) program is designed to give you experience in a variety of different dispute resolution methods. The PLS program is seen as a valuable way of developing the ability to present arguments orally and in writing. The program requires the completion of four units, and normally one unit is undertaken each year. The units are Moot, Mediation, Arbitration and Witness Examination these exercises will assist you to acquire skills in advocacy. Within the structure and procedures of a court setting, you are required to develop and argue cases as part of a team.

### Law clinic

In conjunction with Community Legal Centres and other legal organisations, the School of Law offers a clinical skills unit. This involves students working at a Legal Service under the supervision of a legal practitioner. They assist the practitioner to take instructions and to advise and represent clients. Clinical training of this nature is designed to teach students skills such as interviewing, counselling, negotiation, communication and advocacy. Quotas apply and enrolment is via application.

For more information, please visit:

<http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/currentstudents/lawclinic.php>

## ADMISSION TO LEGAL PRACTICE

At present, to qualify for admission as a barrister and solicitor in Victoria, university graduates are required to complete legal traineeships (previously known as articles of clerkship) for one year or to complete a legal practice course. Institutes that offer Practical Legal Training are:

- The College of Law Victoria: Victorian Professional Program
- The Leo Cussen Institute [which holds a seven month full-time practical legal training course], plus an alternative on-line course.
- Australia National University Practical Legal Training Course offered in Melbourne.

## COURSE OF STUDY

The Deakin Law Program is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become a barrister and solicitor in Victoria set by the Council of Legal Education. Study may be undertaken on either a full-time or part-time basis.

## LLB COMBINED WITH ANOTHER DEGREE

Students enrolled in a Law degree combined with another degree in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science, must complete units totalling 40 credit points for the combined course. For the LLB degree component of the combined course students must complete 24 credit points of Law units, including 20 credit points of core units, 4 credit points of elective Law units, four practical legal skills units and professional experience requirements. The degree may be awarded at either pass or honours level.

For the other degree component students must complete 16 credit points as prescribed for the relevant degree. Refer to Course Structures for combined courses and for bachelor degrees in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the LLB, students must complete units totalling 32 credit points. 24 credit points, including 20 credit points of core units, must be selected from the LLB. The remaining 8 credit points may be taken as elective units, 4 of which must be non-Law units. All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

### Honours:

Law On-course Honours Award recognises outstanding achievement in the Bachelor of Laws degree. To be awarded an On-course Honours Award with Bachelor of Laws degree you must:

- satisfactorily complete an approved course of study meeting the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws pass degree;
- satisfactorily complete 4 credit points in the LLB at level 4
- achieve a weighted average mark of 65% or above in the LLB units undertaken in the LLB degree.



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MLL110	Law, Society and Civil Rights (B, G, W, X)
MLL111	Contract (B, G, W, X)
MLL213	Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL214	Criminal Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL215	Commercial Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL217	Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL218	Criminal Procedure (B, G, W, X)
MLL221	Business Organisations (B, G, X)
MLL323	Constitutional Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL324	Administrative Law (B, G, X)
MLL325	Land Law (B, G, X)
MLL327	Property (B, G, X)
MLL334	Evidence (B, G, X)
MLL335	Legal Practice and Ethics (B, G, X)
MLL342	Workplace Law (B, G, X)
MLL391	Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, G, X)
MLL405	Equity and Trusts (B, G, X)
MLL406	Taxation (B, G, X)
MLL409	Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)
MLL410	Intellectual Property (B, G, X)

### CORE PRACTICAL LEGAL SKILLS UNITS

MLL010	Moot (B, G, W, X)
MLL020	Mediation (B, G, W, X)
MLL030	Arbitration (B, G, X)
MLL040	Witness Examination (B, G, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 to 8 credit points of elective Law units from:

MLL301	International Litigation and Dispute Settlement- Jessup Moot
MLL302	Human Rights Law (B, G, X)
MLL303	Legal Theory: Globalisation and the Rule of Law (X)
MLL314	Introduction to Negotiation and Mediation (B, G)
MLL315	Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes (B, X)
MLL326	Restitution (B, X)
MLL336	International Commercial Law (X)
MLL344	Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLL351	Law Clinic (X)
MLL355	International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)
MLL370	Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLL375	Environmental Law (X)
MLL377	International Law (B, X)
MLL378	Banking Law and Securities (B, X)
MLL382	Indian Law
MLL388	International Financial Crime (X)
MLL390	Succession Law
MLL393	Health and Biotechnology Law
MLL408	Family Law (B, X)
MLL495	Migration and Refugee Law

*Note: Law electives are offered on a rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.*

**OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS**

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)



# Bachelor of Laws

*Award granted* Bachelor of Laws

*Deakin course code* M313

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Bachelor of Sport Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Sport Development
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058665B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M320

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Sport Development focuses on the development of sport (i.e. sports systems and planning for participation), and development through sport (building social capital and cohesion in communities through sport). The course draws on three streams of study: sport management and marketing; coaching; and exercise and sport science.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Sport Development requires the completion of 24 credit points comprising 10 credit points of Business and Law units, 10 credit points of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences units and 4 credit points of elective units. All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)

#### Trimester 2

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMS101 Sport in Society (B)  
 Plus one HBS/HSE elective

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)  
 HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)  
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**

HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)  
 Plus one Business and Law elective

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)  
 MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)  
 Plus one HBS/HSE elective

**Trimester 2**

HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)  
 HSE321 Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)  
 MMS314 Planning for Sport Policy and Development (B)  
 Plus one Business and Law elective

**RECOMMENDED HBS/HPS AND HSE ELECTIVES**

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)

**OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS**

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

# Bachelor of Property and Real Estate

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060343B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M348

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has core streams in property valuation and property development, with supporting units comprising business law, accounting, economic principles, and marketing.

Major sequences are available in management, marketing, sustainability or property and facilities management.

The course aims to produce graduates prepared for a career in property development, property valuation, management and a wide array of property-related professions. The course has close links with professional bodies such as the Australian Property Industry (API) and the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and is well regarded by industry. Students in this course undertake 'real life' education with the focus placed on current issues and relevant topics in the property industry.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has professional accreditation by the Australian Property Institute and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Graduates will be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Each level comprises 8 credit points. To satisfy the requirements for granting of the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate degree, a student must complete a course which includes units amounting to at least 24 credit points, of which at least 6 must be at level 3 and no more than 10 must be at level 1.

Students are required to complete 16 credit points of core units and a 6 credit point major sequence in either management, marketing or sustainability.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Management  
 Property and Facilities Management #  
 Marketing  
 Sustainability

*# for continuing students only.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

MMP111 Introduction to Property (X)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MMP112 Sustainable Construction (B)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X) #  
 MMP121 Property Law and Practice (B)  
 MMP122 Introduction to Property Development (B)  
 MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)

*# MAE101 is also available on Campus at Geelong and off campus in Trimester 1.*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

MMP211 Statutory Valuation (B)  
 MMP212 Property Investment (B)  
 MMP213 Property Economics (B)  
 MMP214 Commercial Property Construction Studies (B)

#### Trimester 2

MMP221 Property Management (B)  
 MMP222 Advanced Property Development (B)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 plus one elective unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation (B)  
 plus three elective units

#### Trimester 2

MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis (B)  
 plus three elective units

#### OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Management (B, G, W, X)~ – unit set code MJ-M30008***

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G)
  - MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
  - MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, X)
  - MMM347 Introduction to Management Research
  - MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, X)
  - MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
  - MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)
  - MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- Or
- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 units from the above listing.

***Property and Facilities Management – unit set code MJ-M34801 \****

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

***Marketing (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010***

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing
- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X, ONLINE)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMK367 Customer Profiling
- MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
- MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

***Sustainability – unit set code MJ-M34804***

- SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
- SLE303 Managing Environmental Projects (B)
- SLE308 Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)
- MMP221 Property Management (B)
- MMP222 Advanced Property Development (B)

Plus one unit from:

- SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
- or
- SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)



# Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, (Off campus commencing 2012)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M391

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) is designed to provide students with skills to work in the business of sport, in all its manifestations, including professional sport, national and state sporting organisations and community sport. The course covers the financial, promotional, managerial, legal and other aspects of sport as a business, providing the skills required to work in areas such as managing organisations that conduct sporting competitions and major events, community programs that encourage participation in sport, and organisations that support sporting competitions such as sporting goods manufacturers and retailers, sports promoters, facility designers and managers, and player managers and agents.

The ability to apply management and marketing theories and business principles generally within a leisure framework is a core feature of the degree.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 unit credit points, including 17 credit points of core units. The core units comprise 8 credit points of sport management units and 9 credit points of business units. The 7 credit points of elective units enable students to complete a major sequence of their choice.

No more than ten credit points may be taken at Level 1.

At least six credit points must be taken at Level 3, of which four must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### SPORT MANAGEMENT CORE UNITS

MLC310	Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
MMS100	Sport Organisation (B)
MMS101	Sport in Society (B)
MMS202	Management of Sport Performance (B)
MMS306	Sport Practicum (B)
MMS307	Sport Facility and Event Management (B)
MMS308	Sport Marketing (B)
MMS313	Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

**BUSINESS CORE UNITS**

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)  
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

The 7 credit points of elective units enable students to complete a major sequence of their choice, or students may choose any units offered by the University or from the elective units listed below.

- MMS314 Planning for Sport Policy and Development (B)



# Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus (depending on specialisation)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	002395D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M400

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) permits candidates with a three-year degree of sufficient quality to complete additional studies to qualify for an honours degree. Honours candidates may graduate with the BCom first or complete the honours year, without actually taking out the three-year pass degree, and qualify for the award of the degree with honours after successful completion of the four years of study. The honours year is normally available full-time or part-time. The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) degree is a suitable qualification for students who wish to proceed to a higher degree by research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) course requires the completion of a fourth year of full-time study or part-time equivalent, consisting of 8 credit points. Students complete a program of honours coursework and a research report. The research report must be prepared in the same field as the specialisation selected. There may be core units in the course, as well as other requirements, and these will vary according to the specialisation. Specialisations are offered in three Schools: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Management and Marketing, and School of Information Systems.

## SPECIALISATIONS

The School of Accounting, Economics and Finance offers honours specialisations in:

- Accounting
- Economics
- Finance

The School of Management and Marketing offers honours specialisations in:

- Human Resource Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Sport Management

The School of Information Systems offers honours specialisations in:

- Information Systems

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Accounting**

*Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*

#### **CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)
- MAR414 Research Report 4 (B)

Plus three credit points of elective coursework units from:

- MAA428 Contemporary Issues in Accounting (B)
- MAA451 Advanced Auditing (B)
- MAA456 Advanced Management Accounting (B)

### **Economics**

*Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*

#### **CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

#### **CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

- MAE403 Advanced Issues in Economics (B)
- MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MAE411 Advanced Economic Theory (B)
- MAE413 Macroeconomic Theory and Policy (B)



*Note: Students who do not satisfy the prerequisite requirements for the above units may study up to 1 credit point at level 3, or up to 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.*

### **Finance**

*Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*

#### **CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

Plus four credit points of elective coursework units selected from:

- MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MAF421 Advanced Investments (B)
- MAF430 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
- MAF453 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
- MAF454 Financial Intermediation (B)

**Note:**

(i) Current students considering an honours degree who have not completed MAF384 (MAF205) Financial Modelling should contact the School regarding alternative arrangements.

(ii) Students may take no more than 1 credit point at level 3, or 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

**Human Resource Management**

*Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

MMC410 Research Project (B)

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)

MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)

MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)

MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management (B)

**Management**

*Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

MMC410 Research Project (B)

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)

MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)

MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)

MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management (B)

**Marketing**

*Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

MMC410 Research Project (B)

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)

MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)

MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)

MMK468 Research Paradigms in Marketing (B)

**Sport Management**

*Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

MMC410 Research Project (B)

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)

MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)

MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)

MMS435 Research Paradigms in Sport Management (B)

**Information Systems**

*Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Wearn Ponds Campus or Warrnambool Campus*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

- MSC401 Research Report 1 (B, G)
- MSC402 Research Report 2 (B, G)
- MSC403 Research Report 3 (B, G)
- MSC404 Research Report 4 (B, G)

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

- MSC411 Research Paradigms and Contemporary Issues in Information Systems (B, X)
- MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
- MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
- MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)



# Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060345M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M448

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours) is a Research-based Honours Award and aims to produce graduates prepared for a career in global property and real estate industries. You will be equipped with an understanding of legalities, principles and processes required to fill a professional role in this field, and acquire an appreciation of professional ethics which emphasise responsibility and responsiveness to community needs. The honours year is available to high achieving students and is made up of 4 credit points of research training and 4 credit points of industry-based learning at an advanced level.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

- MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
- MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
- MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
- MMP406 Research Paradigms in Property and Real Estate (B)
- MMC410 Research Project (B)

\* *MMC410 is a 4 credit point unit.*

# Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	020031E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M501

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration is offered in association with other universities through Australian National Business Schools Limited (ANBS Ltd): Deakin University, Griffith University, University of Canberra, University of Tasmania, University of Western Australia and University of Wollongong.

The course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

It can help you to improve your business skills, perform your current job more effectively and expand your career options.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points which includes three core units worth 1 credit point each and one elective unit worth 1 credit point.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*^

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) #

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) ^ \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) ^

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)



*^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*  
*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*  
*# Offered from Trimester 2, 2011*



# Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M502

*Note: For corporate clients only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management is offered only to employees of the University's corporate clients only. After completing the Graduate Certificate students may proceed to the Graduate Diploma of Management or, if the appropriate units have been studied, to the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration or the Master of Business Administration.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management consists of any four Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

# Graduate Certificate of Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018307M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M506

*Current students refer to the 2010 course structure.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Accounting provides students with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program. Upon completing the Graduate Certificate of Accounting students can progress to the Graduate Diploma of Accounting, Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Accounting requires students to complete four units totalling 4 credit points.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select a minimum of 2 credit points of units from:

MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 1 2  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1 2^

Select a maximum of 2 credit points of units from:

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2 3  
 MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3  
 MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

*\* Or any unit(s) not previously studied as listed in the Graduate Certificate of Accounting.*

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

### Notes

1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).

2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).

3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

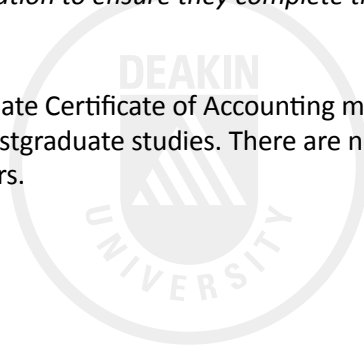
*Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.*

*Completion of the Graduate Certificate of Accounting alone does not grant eligibility for entry as an Associate member of CPA Australia, or meet the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The appropriate selection of units provides the opportunity for further studies to be undertaken towards entry to either of the professional accounting bodies.*

*Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.*

### **CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING**

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



# Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056892G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M507

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from any Faculty of Business and Law MBA units (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

# Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M508

*Joint program with Engineering Education Australia.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' suite of courses. The EEA provides ongoing input into the courses and at Masters level the course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points made up of three core units worth 1 credit point each and one elective unit worth 1 credit point.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)  
 MLC771 Law for Managers (X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) ^  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ Offered from Trimester 2, 2011

## Graduate Certificate of Human Resources

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Human Resources  
*Deakin course code* M515

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



# Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M515

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management provides skills and knowledge for a career in human resources in business, government or industry. Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate students will be eligible for admission into the Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

- MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)
- MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)
- MMH703 Human Resource Development (X, ONLINE)
- MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (ONLINE)



# Graduate Certificate of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	059821J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M516

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Commerce allows applicants without an undergraduate degree or equivalent to have access to the Master of Commerce via the Graduate Certificate. The full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce is available in the Graduate Certificate.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires students to complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce.

## CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	070235A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M517

*Note: Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, practical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the business services consulting field. It will enable you to build on skills learned in your previous studies and/or professional experience and to allow students new to the business services consulting field to gain knowledge of relevant theory and practice. You will acquire an understanding of the current business services sector and the various ways that business consultants and service providers are engaged.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting is a 4 credit point course which consists of 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list.

Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

plus 2 credit points of units from:

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) \*  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 or  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

**As of Trimester 2, 2011:**

MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) \*

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

\* *MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*



# Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M518

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management as they apply to the role of a manager within the context of sport and business generally. It also provides an overview of the sport management industry and how sport is delivered in Australia. The student will gain a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the skills to provide leadership and direction for Australian sport.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points comprising four core units. Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) students are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

MMS711 Introduction to the Sport Industry (B, ONLINE)

MMS714 Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

### Trimester 2

MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit selected from:

MMS774 Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*^

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

# Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full time or part time equivalent (full time study is only available in trimester-1)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M519

*Note: Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management within the field of arts and entertainment. The course also provides an overview of the cultural industry and how arts and entertainment management is delivered in Australia and its links with international governing bodies. It develops a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of the arts. Students will also develop necessary skills to provide leadership and direction for the arts in Australia, to contribute to the growing internationalisation of the arts and the potential impact on Australia's ability to attract major cultural events. Students who successfully complete the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management will be eligible for entry into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points made up of 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)

MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) <sup>^\*</sup>

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

*^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

# Graduate Certificate of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052305G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M522

*Note: Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 2.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Information Systems is designed as an introductory course for business professionals working in information systems and eCommerce roles in business and government. The course focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of eCommerce, eBusiness and Supply Chain Management. In undertaking this course students will be expected to develop skills in information systems. This course also assists graduates from disciplines such as business, management, marketing, social policy or public administration to understand the business implications of eCommerce. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Information Systems a student must complete 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective Information Systems units. Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in trimester 2.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

### ELECTIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MSC703 Business Data Management  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment \* (B, X)  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)



# Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042682K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M525

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who seek to learn more about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline who wish to complete a specialist qualification in commercial law.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 4 credit points of units from the Commercial Law units. Students may include as part of their course a maximum of one unit chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background will be required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Commercial Law but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMMERCIAL LAW UNITS

Select up to 4 credit points of units from:

MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLC710	Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
MLC771	Law for Managers (X)
MLM703	Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706	Corporate Governance (X)
MLM711	International Environmental Law
MLM712	International Intellectual Property Law (B, X)
MLM714	International Labour Law
MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM721	International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
MLM731	Corporations Law (B, X)
MLM740	International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM750	Human, Economic and Legal Rights (B, X)
MLM770	Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM782	Indian Law
MLM785	International Law (X)
MLM786	Electronic Crime (B, X)
MLM790	Marketing Law (B, X)



**NON-LAW UNITS**

Select a maximum of one unit from:

- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) ^\*
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



# Graduate Certificate of Marketing

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Marketing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055072G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M528

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Marketing provides an understanding of the theoretical, practical and research frameworks which underpin marketing. Marketing consists of the strategies and tactics used to identify, create and maintain satisfying relationships with customers that result in value for both the customer and the marketer.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Marketing requires completion of 4 credit points of units comprising a 1 credit-point core unit and 3 credit points of elective units. Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Marketing but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
- MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# Graduate Certificate of Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054575C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M530

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance allows articulation to the Graduate Diploma of International Finance, the Master of International Finance or the Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Finance requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and two credit points of elective units.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate of Finance students are required to complete two compulsory units and two elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) <sup>^</sup>

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)  
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)  
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)  
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)  
MAF760 International Finance (B, X)  
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

<sup>^</sup> MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

# Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M534

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units and one elective unit from a select list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPC701 Information Systems for Business

or

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*#  
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*



# Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M537

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations has been developed to meet the requirements of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. It is designed for students who hold a non-accounting Australian equivalent Bachelor degree and wish to pursue a career in Chartered Accounting.

This course enables students to enter the Institute's Graduate Diploma of Chartered Accounting (GradDipCA). The CA Program is only available in Australia, Singapore and Malaysia.

*\* Please refer to the Institute's website for a complete description of the requirements of the CA Program.*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 4 credit points of study (eight core units worth 0.50 credit points each) and can be completed in one year of part-time study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following 8 core units:

MAA774	Management Accounting (X)
MAA775	Auditing (X)
MAA776	Financial Accounting 1 (X)
MAA777	Financial Accounting 2 (X)
MAA778	Financial Accounting 3 (X)
MAF721	Finance (X)
MLC711	Commercial and Corporations Law (X)
MLC712	Taxation (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M538

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor 'adventure' program in the Audacious Leadership unit. The range of core and elective units cover topics such as sustainability management, communications, managing change, and entrepreneurship.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership comprises 4 credit points including 3 credit points of core units and a one credit point elective unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential) \*  
 MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 or  
 MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) \*#  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) \*

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit. # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

# Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M540

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning requires the completion of 4 credit points of units comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)

MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.



# Graduate Certificate of Business Administration – CIMA

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056977B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M541

*Joint program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This joint Graduate Certificate of Business Administration with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) allows applicants who have completed the CIMA Professional Qualification to obtain 2 credit points of credit for prior learning towards the degree.

The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration is a 4-credit-point course incorporating four units of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

The course covers a range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 4 credit points. Advanced standing of 2 credit points will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

Credit for prior learning of 2 credit points (as listed below) will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)  
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

*\*MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

# Graduate Certificate of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 years full time or part time equivalent (only available full time in trimester 1)
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018308K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M572

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of International Business extends a student's understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, economics and management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

# Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M573

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management comprises two core 1 credit-point units and two elective 1 credit-point units. The course can be completed in two trimesters of part-time study.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Insurance and Risk Management but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following core units:

- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)  
 MAS702 Risk Management (X)

Plus 2 credit points of units selected from:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
 MAS703 Reinsurance (X)  
 MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)  
 MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)  
 MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

# Graduate Certificate of Wealth Management

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Wealth Management

*Deakin course code* M578

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



# Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M584

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) is designed to provide an in-depth understanding of international financial crime and its impact on the law, and on regulatory and corporate practices.

Two core units explore the main types of financial crime and the applicable legal principles. Particular emphasis is given to money laundering and financing of terrorism. The further units analyse corporate governance principles and models and enterprise risk management as corporate and regulatory measures to counter financial crime.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 4 credit points of core units comprising commercial law units and one non-law unit. The units may be studied in any order, but students who have to complete MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law must do so successfully before enrolling in MLM788 International Financial Crime or MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing. Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*For students without a law background:*

- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

*For students with a law background:*

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

# Graduate Diploma of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M600

*Note: For corporate clients only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Management is available to employees of the University's corporate clients only. Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Management, students may proceed to the MBA if the appropriate units have been studied.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Management consists of any eight Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).

# Graduate Diploma of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035038G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M601

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Business Administration is offered in association with other universities through Australian National Business Schools Limited (ANBS Ltd): Deakin University, Griffith University, University of Canberra, University of Tasmania, University of Western Australia and University of Wollongong. This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

Plus select one unit from:

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) ^

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ Offered from Trimester 2 2011

# Graduate Diploma of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056891G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M607

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points of elective units selected from Business and Law units offered in the MBA (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).



# Graduate Diploma of Business Administration – EEA

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M608

*Offered in conjunction with Engineering Education Australia.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' suite of courses. The EEA provides ongoing input into the courses and at Masters level the course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology. Students may choose to exit the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration early with a Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (see M508 GCertBusAdmin entry for details) or a Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management (which consists of any four MBA units – see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

Plus one unit from:

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Select 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*



# Graduate Diploma of Human Resources

*Award granted* Graduate Diploma of Human Resources  
*Deakin course code* M615

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



# Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M615

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates and/or those with significant experience working in the human resources field in business, government and industry. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge to fit them for the human resource development and management roles that their employment demands.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit. Students may also choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management (consisting of MMH701, MMH702, MMH703 and MMH704).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)
- MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)
- MMH703 Human Resource Development (X, ONLINE)
- MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (ONLINE)
- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

# Graduate Diploma of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062715G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M616

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Commerce builds on an undergraduate qualification in any discipline. It is suitable for graduates in diverse fields (eg, Arts, Science, Nursing or Education) who wish to prepare themselves for a professional career by gaining an understanding of the key business disciplines.

The Graduate Diploma of Commerce allows applicants to undertake the full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce within the Graduate Diploma.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires students to complete 8 credit points of elective units selected from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 8 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce .

## ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Graduate Diploma of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052315F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M622

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of eCommerce applications by business and government. This course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of eBusiness, Supply Chain Management and Project Management.

The course also serves as a foundation for advanced studies via the Masters course. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units plus 5 credit points of Information Systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see M722 Master of Information Systems course entry for details of specialisations).

## SPECIALISATIONS

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MSC705	Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC769	Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 5 credit points of units from:

MPM701	Business Process Management (B, X)
MSC703	Business Data Management
MSC752	eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753	eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754	Business Systems Alignment * (B, X)
MSC755	Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC756	Project Management (B, X)
MSC767	Business Security Management (B, X)
MSC768	Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC795	eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# Graduate Diploma of International Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054576B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M630

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance allows articulation into the Graduate Diploma of International Finance.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of International Finance requires completion of 8 credit points comprising five credit points of core units and three credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF759	Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MAF760	International Finance (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units – 2 credit points of units from Group A, and a further unit from Group A or Group B:

#### Group A

MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)

#### Group B

MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF754	Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAF763	Financial Intermediation (B)
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

# Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	069121K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M631

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International) will equip business managers, particularly those operating in an international context, with the capability to deal with all aspects of an organisation's management.

You will study a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 8 credit points of study comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units chosen from a specified list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential)

or

MPT751 Financial Reporting and Analysis

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) \*

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Plus one of the following units:

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPF753/MPT753 Finance (X)

MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) ^

Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

MAE704 International Trade and Policy (X)

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)

MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)

MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)

MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)



MLM785 International Law (X)  
 MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)  
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)  
 MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPM705 Retailing (B, X)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) ^  
 MPM722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) ^  
 or  
 MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes Study Tour version of the unit

### From Trimester 2 2011:

MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) \*  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Plus one of the following units:

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPF753/MPT753 Finance (X)  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) ^

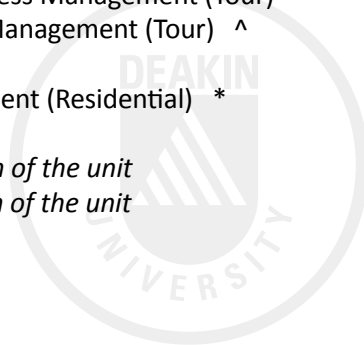
Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 MAE704 International Trade and Policy (X)  
 MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
 MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)  
 MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)  
 MLC771 Law for Managers (X)  
 MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)  
 MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)  
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM785 International Law (X)  
 MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)  
 MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPM705 Retailing (B, X)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) ^  
 MPM722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) ^  
 or  
 MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes Study Tour version of the unit



# Graduate Diploma of Property

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Property
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years (part time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M633

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Property has been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates: graduates from a property and real estate background who require further expertise in property and real estate principles, including valuation

graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline and wish to enter the property and real estate profession.

The course will provide students with the opportunity to refine their core professional skills, particularly related to property and real estate valuation. Students will develop an important understanding of how the various stakeholders in the property and real estate market can collaborate to deliver and operate more sustainable projects.

The course brings together a range of built environment disciplines from sustainable construction to property management to provide a broad perspective on issues of true international significance.

A focus on sustainability and its economic, social and environmental underpinnings within the construction management and the property and real estate professions, gives the course particular significance and relevance, while case studies provide opportunity for critical reflection and analysis.

Critical evaluation of current and proposed initiatives in the context of case study research is an important part of the course. Students will gain specialist skills through practical experience and benefit from cutting-edge research and close cooperation with the property industry.

Students will graduate equipped with a high level understanding of the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the property and real estate profession.

This is Victoria's only CPV accredited 100% external postgraduate course which is delivered via flexible delivery.

All graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Property Institute (API). Graduates with a cognate degree such as: Commerce, Business, Planning, Architecture, Construction, Quantity Surveying, Law or Engineering will have satisfied the academic requirements for Certified Property Valuer (CPV) membership of the Australian Property Institute (API).

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Graduate Diploma of Property is recognised and professionally accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API). Graduates have satisfied the academic requirements for Certified Property Practitioner (CPP) status, Certified Property Manager (CPM) status and Certified Development Practitioner (CDP) status. In addition graduates who commenced study with a cognate undergraduate degree will satisfy the academic requirements for Certified Practising Valuer (CPV) status of the API.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Property requires completion of 8 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

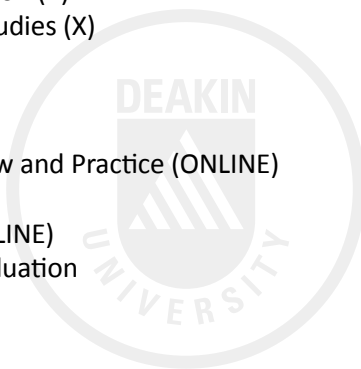
Students complete the following core units:

### Trimester 1

- MMP713 Property and Real Estate Context (X)
- MMP712 Rating and Statutory Valuation (X)
- MMP722 Sustainable Construction Studies (X)
- MMP742 Investment Valuation (X)

### Trimester 2

- MMP721 Property and Real Estate Law and Practice (ONLINE)
- MMP731 Management of Real Estate
- MMP732 Property Development (ONLINE)
- MMP741 Property and Real Estate Valuation



# Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M634

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units from a select list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)

MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPC701 Information Systems for Business

or

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.



# Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	071591F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M638

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor 'adventure' program in the Audacious Leadership unit. The range of core and elective units cover topics such as sustainability management, communications, managing change, and entrepreneurship.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership comprises 8 credit points including 3 credit points of core units and 5 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential) \*  
 MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 5 credit points of units from:

- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 or  
 MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) \*#  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #  
 MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) \*

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit. # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*





# Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M640

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning requires the completion of 8 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF765	Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
MAS701	Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

# Graduate Diploma of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018313B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M651

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International Business extends a student's understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, accounting, law, marketing and management. The course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and for those with international interests.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of International Business requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPF753 Finance (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

# Graduate Diploma of Financial Services

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Financial Services
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M683

*Formerly Graduate Diploma of Insurance  
For continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Financial Services will provide you with a sound foundation for entering the financial services industry. The course is also designed to cater for the needs of those in, or wishing to enter, the insurance industry.

The flexible structure of the course allows those who have achieved the Australian and New Zealand Institute of Insurance and Finance (ANZIIF) senior associate award to upgrade their qualification to fellowship level, or those who have an undergraduate degree to commence studies in insurance. If you subsequently apply for, and are accepted into, the Master of Business Administration, some credit may be given for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

By choosing appropriate units, completion of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services can satisfy the education requirements of the Australian Insurance Industry's fellowship award.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services a student must complete eight units (totalling 8 credit points). Students may choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Financial Services consisting of 4 credit points from the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services structure. Students have the option of completing an Insurance or Financial Planning specialisation.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance  
Financial Planning

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAS701	Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MAS702	Risk Management (X)
MAS703	Reinsurance (X)

MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 Plus 4 credit points of units from:  
 MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)

or any above listed unit not previously studied and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Insurance**

4 credit points of core units:  
 MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)  
 MAS702 Risk Management (X)  
 MAS703 Reinsurance (X)  
 MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)

Plus 4 credit points of elective units which may be selected from:

MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)

and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

### **Financial Planning**

MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)  
 MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)  
 MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)  
 MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)

Plus 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
 MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)  
 MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

# Graduate Diploma of Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018315M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M696

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Accounting provides you with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program.

The course will provide you with the skills, technical knowledge and understanding required in accounting and finance, and their application within the broader world of business.

Upon completing the Graduate Diploma of Accounting you can progress to the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, or Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

[\*Note: The Faculty is currently waiting for confirmation from the CPA and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA)] regarding accreditation of the proposed revision to the MPA.]

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Accounting requires students to complete eight units totalling 8 credit points.

Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the units and will be required to undertake substitute units.

Completion of the Graduate Diploma of Accounting alone does not grant eligibility for entry as an Associate member of CPA Australia, or meet the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The appropriate selection of units provides the opportunity for further studies to be undertaken towards entry to either of the professional accounting bodies.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select a minimum of 4 credit points of units from:

MAA702	Corporate Accounting (B, X)	1 2
MAA703	Accounting for Management (B, X)	1 2
MAA704	Accounting Theory (B, X)	1 2
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X)	1 2#
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)	1 2

Select a maximum of 4 credit points of units from:

- MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2 3
- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3
- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2
- MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

or units from the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

#### Notes

*1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all; see note 3).*

*2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).*

*3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.*

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Completion of the Graduate Diploma of Accounting alone does not grant eligibility for entry as an Associate member of CPA Australia, or meet the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The appropriate selection of units provides the opportunity for further studies to be undertaken towards entry to either of the professional accounting bodies.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

### **CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING**

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Master of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035037J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M701

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Business Administration can help you to improve your business skills, perform your current job more effectively and expand your career options. You can specialise in areas such as accounting, corporate governance, finance, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, insurance, law, marketing, retail management, risk management and supply chain management, and help advance your career through studies in a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MBA comprises 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include one specialisation. The four elective units may be selected in one specialisation as listed, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations including the general elective units.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting  
 Arts and Entertainment Management  
 Business Consulting  
 Corporate Governance  
 Economics^  
 Electronic Business  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 Environmental Sustainability  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Health and Human Services Management  
 Human Resource Management  
 Information Systems Management  
 Information Systems Project Management  
 Innovation  
 Insurance  
 International and Community Development  
 International Trade and Business

Law  
 Leadership and Communication  
 Marketing  
 Project-Based Management  
 Public Management  
 Research Project  
 Retail Management  
 Risk Management  
 Strategy and Planning  
 Supply Chain Management

<sup>^</sup> *continuing students only*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

# *MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

\* *MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed or students may choose any units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units listed below.

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Or students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

### From Trimester 2, 2011

#### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)



Plus one unit from:

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed or students may choose any units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units listed below.

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)

MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)

Or students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

### DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

#### Accounting

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

#### Arts and Entertainment Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)

MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)

MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)

MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

#### Business Consulting

MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

\* MPR code denotes Residential version of the unit

### **Corporate Governance**

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

Plus one unit from:

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

### **Economics**

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

### **Electronic Business**

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Enterprise Security Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

**Environmental Sustainability**

- MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)
- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
- AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable
- SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)

Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

*^ 2 credit points*

**Finance**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*^ 2 credit points*

**Financial Planning**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

*Note: Students should consult with the Financial Planning Association or their website for professional recognition or RG146. Students seeking professional recognition may be required to undertake an additional unit.*

### **Health and Human Services Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

### **Human Resource Management**

- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

- MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

*^ 2 credit points*

### **Information Systems Management**

- MSC754 Business Systems Alignment \* (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

### **Information Systems Project Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 or  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

<sup>^</sup> 2 credit points

### **Innovation**

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) <sup>^</sup>  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)  
 SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)  
 SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

<sup>^</sup> 2 credit points

### **Insurance**

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAS702 Risk Management (X)  
 MAS703 Reinsurance (X)  
 MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)  
 MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) <sup>^</sup>  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

<sup>^</sup> 2 credit points

### **International and Community Development**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

AID714 Gender and Development (X)  
 AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)  
 AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)  
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
 ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

**International Trade and Business**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**Law**

- MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM782 Indian Law
- MLM785 International Law (X)
- MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^~
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

~ Subject to approval from Head of School, School of Law.

**Leadership and Communication**

- MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*
- MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
- MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**From Trimester 2, 2011:**

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

Plus one unit from:

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**Marketing**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**Project-Based Management**

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)  
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 or  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

^ 2 credit points

**Public Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Research Project**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
- MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

**Retail Management**

- MPM705 Retailing (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from the following:

- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business
- or
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Risk Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Strategy and Planning**

- MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MMM792 Operations Management (X, ONLINE)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- or
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points



**Supply Chain Management**

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

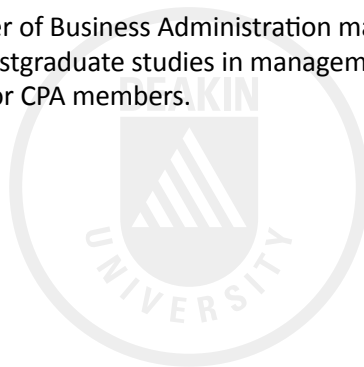
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

**CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING**

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Business Administration may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies in management. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



## Master of Business Administration – CPA

*Award granted*            Master of Business Administration  
*CRICOS course code*    039585D  
*Deakin course code*     M702

*Joint program with CPA Australia.*

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*



# Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	027129E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M705

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce degree is a professional business qualification that builds on an undergraduate qualification in any discipline. This degree gives students a sound understanding of business in addition to undergraduate qualifications in other professional areas. The Master of Commerce is suitable for graduates in diverse fields (eg, Arts, Science, Nursing or Education) who wish to prepare themselves for a professional career by gaining a thorough knowledge of the key business disciplines. The range of specialisations allows students to pursue their interests and professional career development needs.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MCom is a 12-credit-point degree. Students will be required to complete a core of 4 credit points and at least one specialisation of 4 credit points, which may include a core unit, chosen from the range of specialisations offered.

To complete the degree students may choose any units from the full range of MCom units offered. It will be possible to complete more than one specialisation. Students may also choose to exit the Master of Commerce early with either a Graduate Certificate of Commerce (consisting of any four Master of Commerce units) or a Graduate Diploma of Commerce (consisting of any eight Master of Commerce units).

Commerce graduates would normally be precluded from one or more of the core units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of MCom units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

## SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting  
 Arts and Entertainment Management  
 Business Systems Development  
 Commercial Law  
 Economics^  
 Electronic Business  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Information Systems Project Management  
 Insurance  
 International Trade and Business  
 Management Information Systems  
 Marketing

Risk Management  
Supply Chain Management

*^ continuing students only*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining credit points are selected from any unit listed below including the general elective units listed directly below. Selection of elective units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation. Students may choose other postgraduate units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)  
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
or  
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Accounting**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)  
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)  
MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X)  
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X)  
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

*# From 1 January 2004, candidates who complete an accredited degree in Australia have the option of either completing Auditing and/or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA Program. All other core curriculum areas must be completed for entry as an Associate member.*

### **Arts and Entertainment Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)  
MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)  
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)  
MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning  
MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)  
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**Business Systems Development**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MSC703 Business Data Management
- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
- MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
- SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**Commercial Law**

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**Economics**

*Offered to continuing students only*

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Electronic Business**

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business
- Or
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**Enterprise Security Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**Finance**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**Financial Planning**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

*Note: Students should consult with the Financial Planning Association or their website for professional recognition or RG146. Students seeking professional recognition may be required to undertake an additional unit.*

**Information Systems Project Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**Insurance**

- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
- MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**International Trade and Business**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

**Management Information Systems**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management
- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
- MSC754 Business Systems Alignment \* (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

## Marketing

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
- MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

## Supply Chain Management

- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

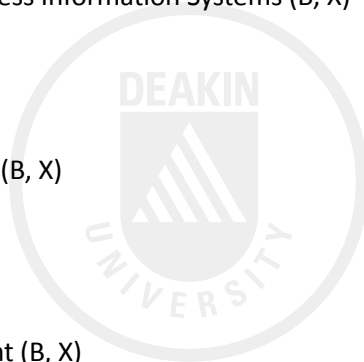
## Risk Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

## CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



# Master of Business Administration – EEA

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M708

*Offered in conjunction with Engineering Education Australia.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' MBA. The course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology; and ongoing input from EEA.

The MBA consists of 12 credit points of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group based project work and interaction, high quality course materials and intensive residential schools.

The MBA covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. Through intensive residential units and trimester 3 studies the MBA may be completed in 12 months of full-time study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MBA joint program with EEA comprises 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include one specialisation. Students may choose to exit the Master of Business Administration early with either a Graduate Certificate Business Administration (see M508 GCertBusAdmin entry for details), a Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management (which consists of any four MBA units), a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (see M608 GDipBusAdmin entry for details) or a Graduate Diploma of Management (which consists of any eight MBA units see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

## SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting  
 Arts and Entertainment Management  
 Business Consulting  
 Corporate Governance  
 Economics^  
 Electronic Business  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 Environmental Sustainability  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Health and Human Services Management  
 Human Resources Management  
 Information Systems Management



Information Systems Project Management  
 Innovation  
 Insurance  
 International and Community Development  
 International Trade and Business  
 Law  
 Leadership and Communication  
 Marketing  
 Project-Based Management  
 Public Management  
 Retail Management  
 Research Project  
 Risk Management  
 Strategy and Planning  
 Supply Chain Management

*^ continuing students only*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

### From Trimester 2, 2011

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

plus one unit from:

MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

### **ELECTIVE UNITS**

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed under Master of Business Administration (M701) course structure, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations including the general elective units listed below:

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)

MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)

or students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.



# Master of Business (Sport Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business (Sport Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	020005G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M718

*Formerly Master of Sport Management*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course aims to provide an understanding of the functions and principles of management as they apply to the role of a manager within the context of sport and business generally. The course provides an overview of the sport management industry and how sport is delivered in Australia. It also develops a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the skills to provide leadership and direction for Australian sport.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Business (Sport Management) comprises 12 units valued at 1 credit point each, including 10 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Students who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MMS711 Introduction to the Sport Industry (B, ONLINE)  
 MMS714 Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

## Year 2

### Trimester 1

MMS715 Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)

MMS716 Sport Organisation Theory (B, ONLINE)

plus one elective unit

### Trimester 2

MMS736 Strategic Management (B, ONLINE)

MMS774 Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)

plus one elective unit

## ELECTIVE UNITS

### Trimester 1

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)

MMS701 Athlete Management (B, ONLINE)

MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)

### Trimester 2

MMS773 Sport Broadcasting (ONLINE)

MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

Students may also choose electives from the wider range of Business and Law units and from across the University, subject to approval.

# Master of Professional Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055181B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M720

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Professional Accounting aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake studies leading toward associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the CA program.\*

[\*Note: The Faculty is currently waiting for confirmation from the CPA and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA)] regarding accreditation of the proposed revision to the MPA.]

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Accounting or the Graduate Diploma of Accounting allows articulation into the Master of Professional Accounting.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 12 credit points comprising five core units and seven elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA702	Corporate Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MAA703	Accounting for Management (B, X)	1	2
MAA704	Accounting Theory (B, X)	1	2
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X)	1	2#

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 7 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing (B, X)	2	3
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)	2	3
MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)	1	2
MLM731	Corporations Law (B, X)	1	2
MPM701	Business Process Management (B, X)	1	
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)	1	
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)	1	

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

#### Notes

*1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership*

*2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).*

*3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all so will have no electives in their MPA. Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.*

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.



# Master of Business Administration (Information Technology Management)

*Award granted*          Master of Business Administration (Information Technology Management)

*Deakin course code*    M721

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052316E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M722

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Systems course has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of information systems and eCommerce applications by businesses and governments internationally. The course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of information systems and eCommerce. It focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of information systems, particularly eBusiness, supply chain management, and project management. The course is primarily aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

## COURSE RULES

The program consists of 12 credit points, including 3 credit points of core units; Information Systems units amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation; and Information Systems units or elective units amounting to 4 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems or Interdisciplinary specialisation. (Students can only complete an interdisciplinary specialisation if they are also completing an Information Systems specialisation.)

The flexible structure allows students to choose a combination of units most relevant to their interests and needs, via coursework and minor thesis, coursework and business project or coursework alone. Additionally, the wide choice of electives further enhances students' options.

## SPECIALISATIONS

### Information Systems specialisations:

Business Analysis (from Trimester 2, 2011)  
 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management  
 IS Project Management  
 IS Research Thesis

### Interdisciplinary specialisations:

Commercial Law  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 International Trade and Business  
 IS Management Issues  
 Marketing



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

### DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

#### Information Systems Specialisations:

##### ***Business Analysis (From Trimester 2, 2011)***

Complete 4 credit points of:

- MSC712 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design  
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment \* (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

##### ***eBusiness and Supply Chain Management***

- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

*As of Trimester 2, 2011:*

- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

##### ***IS Project Management***

- MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MSC703 Business Data Management  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment \* (B, X)  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

As of Trimester 2, 2011:

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MSC754 Business Systems Alignment \* (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

### **IS Research Thesis**

MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~ 4 credit points

### **Interdisciplinary specialisations:**

#### **Commercial Law**

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)

MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)

MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)

#### **Enterprise Security Management**

MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)

MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

#### **International Trade and Business**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

#### **IS Management Issues**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) \*#

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

### **Marketing**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)

MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)

MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

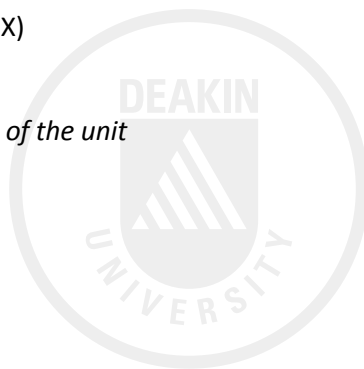
### **ELECTIVES FROM OTHER SCHOOLS**

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



# Master of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	037927C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M723

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of International Business is relevant across the spectrum of business and government, and is especially designed for executives directly engaged with international markets or seeking to maximise their overseas potential. The course will extend your understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy.

You will develop technical knowledge and skills, political and cultural awareness and an international perspective to qualify you to take up a wide range of career opportunities.

This course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and those with international interests. The international business environment is fundamental to the operation of all organisations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of International Business requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
- AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)
- AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
- ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (B, X)

MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM782 Indian Law  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
 MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)  
 Or any other unit with the approval of the Course Team Chair  
 Or any other unit with the approval of the Course Team Chair

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.



# Master of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042688D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M725

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who seek to learn more about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline who wish to complete a specialist qualification in commercial law.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete eight coursework units to the value of 8 credit points chosen from the Commercial Law units. Students may include a maximum of 3 credit points of units chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background are required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law or the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) allows articulation into the Master of Commercial Law. Students who do not at that stage hold a four year bachelors degree or equivalent will not receive credit for prior learning into the Master of Commercial Law.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT (FOR STUDENTS WITHOUT A LAW BACKGROUND)

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

### COMMERCIAL LAW UNITS

- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
- MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM711 International Environmental Law
- MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (B, X)
- MLM714 International Labour Law
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights (B, X)
- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM782 Indian Law
- MLM785 International Law (X)

- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)  
 MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)  
 MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)  
 MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

### NON-LAW UNITS

Select a maximum of 3 credit points of units from:

- AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (X)  
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)  
 AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)  
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)  
 AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)  
 AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)  
 AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region  
 AIR750 European Security Issues (X)  
 MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
 MAS702 Risk Management (X)  
 MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)  
 MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)  
 MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)  
 MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) \*  
 or  
 MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

# Master of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042690K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M726

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Laws course reflects the School of Law's commitment to being a significant centre for teaching and research for the legal profession. It exposes law graduates to important principles in the field of commercial law including an underlying international dimension.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Laws requires completion of 8 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 8 credit points of units from:

- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM710 International Commercial Arbitration
- MLM711 International Environmental Law
- MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (B, X)
- MLM714 International Labour Law
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM722 International Shipping Law
- MLM723 Postgraduate Legal Internship A (B, X)
- MLM724 Postgraduate Legal Internship B (B, X)
- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights (B, X)
- MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law
- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM782 Indian Law
- MLM785 International Law (X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
- MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

*Note:*

*(i) Not all units are offered every year.*

*(ii) Students may include a maximum of 2 credit points chosen from the Master of Commercial Law course structure (Commercial Law units and non-Law units), except MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.*



# Master of Marketing

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Marketing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055073F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M728

*Note: one core unit available in off-campus mode only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Marketing is a specialist, professional course for graduates who have not studied marketing previously. It provides an understanding of the theoretical, practical and research frameworks which underpin marketing. Marketing consists of the strategies and tactics used to identify, create and maintain satisfying relationships with customers that result in value for both the customer and the marketer. Deakin's Master of Marketing gives particular emphasis to services and international marketing.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Marketing requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and one elective unit selected from four units.

Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Marketing will not be granted advanced standing upon articulation into this course.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
- MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

- MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPM705 Retailing (B, X)

Students precluded from one or more of the above core units will be required to choose alternative units from:

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
- ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
- ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
- ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
- ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)
- MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)
- MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
- MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MMS715 Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)
- MMS773 Sport Broadcasting (ONLINE)
- MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
- MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)
- MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^
- MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

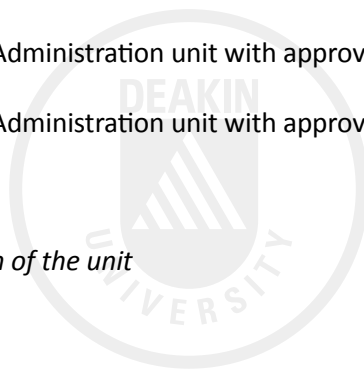
or any other MBA Master of Business Administration unit with approval from the Course Team Chair

or any other MBA Master of Business Administration unit with approval from the Course Team Chair

*^ 2 credit points*

*~ 4 credit points*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*



# Master of International Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054577A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M730

*For commencing trimester 2 students, please check with the Faculty of Business and Law for the availability of specialisations.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of International Finance is a specialist course which develops a professional capability in finance, with a particular emphasis on international trade and associated financial markets.

Finance professionals will be especially interested in the Master of International Finance as the coursework and research components have been designed to enhance professional practice in a range of financial domains. The course may also be attractive to others with an undergraduate degree, wanting to acquire a professional qualification in finance.

The course aims to provide a high level of education in finance issues and research methodologies appropriate to finance, and will improve professional practice in a range of finance domains.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance or the Graduate Diploma of International Finance allows articulation into the Master of International Finance.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of International Finance requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units that can be selected to form a specialisation.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Advanced Finance  
 Finance Research Project  
 Financial Planning  
 Internal Audit#  
 Risk Management

*# For continuing students only.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF759	Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MAF760	International Finance (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from below either in one specialisation, or from the range of specialisations, including the general elective unit listed directly below. (Students may study other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty, subject to approval.)

MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
--------	---------------------------------

### DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

#### **Advanced Finance**

MAE723	Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAF761	Advanced Investments (B)
MAF762	Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF764	Advanced Corporate Finance (B)

#### **Finance Research Project**

(Please note that all 4 credit points under the Finance Research Project specialisation must be undertaken together and cannot be studied separately.)

MAR725	Research Methods (B)
MPP701	Research Project 1a (B, X)
MPP703	Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

#### **Financial Planning**

MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765	Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)

plus a 1 credit point unit not previously studied in the Master of International Finance

#### **Internal Audit**

Offered to continuing students only  
For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

#### **Risk Management**

MAF754	Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAF762	Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF763	Financial Intermediation (B)
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)

# Master of Business Administration (International)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056889B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M731

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Business Administration (International) will develop business managers, particularly those operating in an international context, with the capability of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

You will study a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units, 2 credit points of units selected from a list of three units, plus 4 credit points of elective units from a specified list (students may choose other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair). The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed below, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units.

Students may choose to exit the MBA (International) early with either a Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International) or a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International).

### From Trimester 2, 2011:

The degree requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units, 1 credit points of units selected from a list of three units, plus 4 credit points of elective units from a specified list (students may choose other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair). The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed below, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units.

Students may choose to exit the MBA (International) early with either a Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International) or a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International).

## SPECIALISATIONS

Business Consulting  
 Business Law  
 Finance  
 Human Resource Management  
 Information Management  
 Insurance  
 International Business  
 Marketing  
 Research  
 Retail Management  
 Supply Chain Management

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### For commencement prior to Trimester 2 2011:

#### CORE UNITS

MPA751/MPT751 Financial Reporting and Analysis  
 or  
 MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

plus 2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*#  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

#### ELECTIVE UNITS

The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed above, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations or the general elective unit listed below.

MLM782 Indian Law  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 or any other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

### As of Trimester 2, 2011:

#### CORE UNITS

MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

plus a 1 credit point of units from:

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
  - MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
  - MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) \*#
- or
- MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed above, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations or the general elective unit listed below.

- MLM782 Indian Law
- MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
- MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)

or any other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

### DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

#### **Business Consulting**

- MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

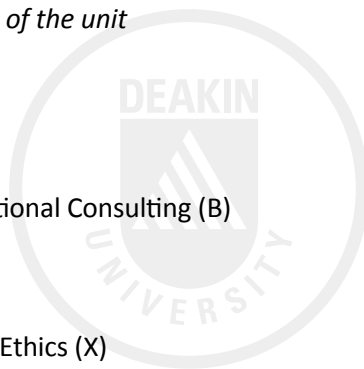
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)
- MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X)
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

*\*MPR code denotes Residential version of the unit*



**Business Law**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM785 International Law (X)
- MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- or
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^~

^ 2 credit points

~ Subject to approval from Head of School, School of Law.

**Finance**

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- or
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**Human Resource Management**

Select 2 credit points of units from:

- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) #
- or
- MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*

plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- or
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points



**Information Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 or  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

**Insurance**

- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MAS702 Risk Management (X)  
 MAS703 Reinsurance (X)  
 MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)  
 MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

**International Business**

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

- AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR denotes residential version of the unit



**Marketing**

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

**Retail Management**

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPM705 Retailing (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Research**

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 plus  
 MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~ 4 credit points

**Supply Chain Management**

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

# Master of Management (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Management (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M734

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 9 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units from a select list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)

MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

or

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

- MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 or  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) \*  
 MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #  
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Or any other unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.



# Master of Arts and Entertainment Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts and Entertainment Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054578M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M735

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts and Entertainment Management plays a critical role in enhancing the quality of management and managers capable of working in the cultural industry by remaining relevant and responsive to the needs of both the students and the industry. Its innovative, multidisciplinary approach broadens the appeal of the course and advances Deakin's core commitment to continuing education and lifelong learning.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management a student must complete 8 credit points comprising 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Students who do not qualify for direct entry into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management may qualify by first completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management. They will then complete a further 8 credit points, not repeating units from the Graduate Certificate.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)  
 MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)  
 MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of elective units from:

ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)  
 AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
 MLC771 Law for Managers (X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (B, X)  
 MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning  
 MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
or  
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*



# Master of Business (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M736

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete 8 credit points over two years of part-time study.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Master of Business (Personal Injury) requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and one elective unit from a select list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)

MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross-institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross-institutionally)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

One unit selected from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

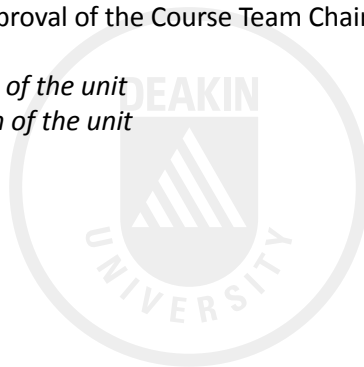
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business  
 or  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential) \*  
 or  
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 or any other unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit





# Master of Contemporary Leadership

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Contemporary Leadership
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Burwood Campus, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	071592E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M738

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor 'adventure' program in the Audacious Leadership unit. Areas of study include sustainability management, communications, managing change, entrepreneurship and strategy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Contemporary Leadership comprises 12 credit points including 6 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
 MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)  
 MPM706/MPR706 Strategic Management (Residential) \*  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential) \*  
 MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 6 credit points of units from:

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X)  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 or  
 MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) \*#  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #

- MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
- MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X)
- MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) \*

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit. # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*



# Master of Financial Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Financial Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M740

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Financial Planning (MFP) is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The MFP is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry. The MFP seeks to build the financial planning abilities, skills and knowledge of the individual student. Students will be required to collect, analyse and synthesise financial planning information. Students will then use their skills to prepare financial planning solutions and to effectively communicate these solutions to the client. The MFP emphasises the professional responsibilities of the financial planner both in an ethical and in a compliance sense. The MFP is built on an extensive body of financial planning knowledge and culminates in the preparation of a comprehensive Statement of Advice for a client.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Financial Planning requires the completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765	Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
MAS701	Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MMP742	Investment Valuation (X)

plus 4 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

# Master of Business Administration – CIMA

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056978A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M741

*Joint program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This joint MBA program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) allows applicants who have completed the CIMA Professional Qualification to obtain 6 credit points of advanced standing towards the MBA.

The Deakin MBA is a 12-credit-point course incorporating 12 units of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

The MBA covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 12 credit points. Advanced standing of 6 credit points will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one of the following units:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**From Trimester 2, 2011**

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

Plus one of the following units:

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

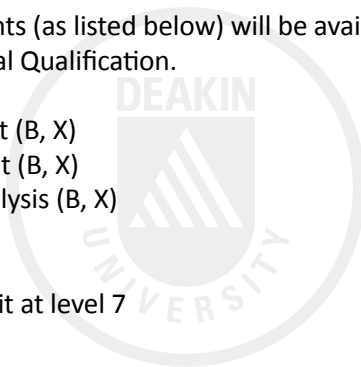
\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Credit for prior learning of 6 credit points (as listed below) will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)  
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPF753 Finance (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of unspecified credit at level 7



# Master of Insurance and Risk Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Insurance and Risk Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M773

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education and professional accreditation for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry. In addition to the core units, the course includes an elective business practicum unit that provides students with the opportunity to undertake appropriate and relevant experiential learning in a business context.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management requires completion of 8 credit points of units, comprising 2 credit points of core units plus 6 credit points of elective units. Students have the option of completing a specialisation in Insurance or Risk Management. The course can be completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management will not be granted credit for prior learning upon articulation into this course.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance  
Risk Management

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

Students must complete the following core units:

- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)  
MAS702 Risk Management (X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
MAS703 Reinsurance (X)  
MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)  
MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)  
MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)  
MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)  
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)  
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Program Director.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Insurance**

Students must complete 4 credit points of units from:

- MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
- MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

plus a further 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the elective units list.

### **Risk Management**

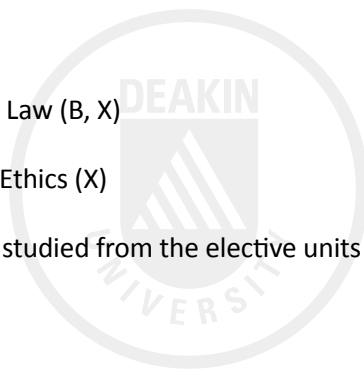
Students must complete the following two core units:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

plus two credit points of units from:

- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

plus a further two units not previously studied from the elective units list.



# Master of Accounting Information Systems

*Award granted* Master of Accounting Information Systems

*Campus*

*Duration* 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

*CRICOS course code* 056075G

*Deakin course code* M775

*For continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Accounting Information Systems provides students with the skills, knowledge and understanding required for designing and managing information systems in today's increasingly interdisciplinary, integrated, global business environment.

## SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

The course comprises 8 credit points (1 year of full time study or part time equivalent). Students are required to complete 2 credit points of core units, plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Accounting and Finance units plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Information Systems units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Accounting Information Systems a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study comprising 2 credit points of core units, plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Accounting and Finance units plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Information Systems units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPC701 Information Systems for Business

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from:

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X)

MAA757 Small Business Management

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)



- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)



# Master of Corporate Leadership

*Award granted*            Master of Corporate Leadership

*Deakin course code*    M777

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*



# Master of Wealth Management

*Award granted*            Master of Wealth Management  
*Deakin course code*    M778

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



# Master of Information Security

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Security
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	072833G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M781

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Information Security (MInfoSec) provides you with the skills, knowledge and interdisciplinary understanding required for designing and managing an organisation's security requirements in today's dynamic global business environment. This includes an appreciation of the security aspects associated with information management, information technologies, system management and the relevant legal obligations.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M581.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MInfoSec is an eight credit point course consisting of 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list. The course can be completed in one year of full-time study or equivalent.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS:

MLM770	Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM786	Electronic Crime (B, X)
MSC755	Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC767	Business Security Management (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS:

MLM788	International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792	Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
MSC752	eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753	eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC768	Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC769	Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
SIT703	Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704	Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735	Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT775	IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT784	Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

Or students may choose an alternative elective unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

# Master of Human Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Human Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M782

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates in business, government and industry.

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge required for human resource development and management roles.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Human Resource Management is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 12 credit points, including 9 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units from a specified list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)
- MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)
- MMH703 Human Resource Development (X, ONLINE)
- MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (ONLINE)
- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MPR751/MPT751 Financial Reporting and Analysis \*#
- or
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) #  
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) #  
MPR735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) \*#  
or  
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*



# Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006248E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M800

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research master degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Information Systems, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Graduate School of Business. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). Research degrees undertaken in the School of Law lead to the award of Master of Laws (by major thesis), or Doctor of Philosophy.

A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research  
Tel 03 5227 2442  
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

## Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer  
Tel 03 5227 3492  
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

# Master of Economics

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Economics
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018319G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M801

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Economics may be undertaken in two Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, and Deakin Business School. It is available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research  
Tel 03 5227 2442  
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au



Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

## Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University Scholarships Officer  
Tel 03 5227 3492  
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au



## Master of Laws – Major Thesis

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018210J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M810

### COURSE OVERVIEW

A member of the School of Law's academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for the Master of Laws by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

### RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research  
Tel 03 5227 2442  
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

### Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer  
Tel 03 5227 3492  
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

### COURSE RULES

Candidates are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, and off Campus*
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006249D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M900

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research doctoral degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Information Systems, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Graduate School of Business. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research  
Tel 03 5227 2442  
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

## Research Scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research doctoral degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University Scholarships Officer  
Tel 03 5227 3492  
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

# Doctor of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054580F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M901

For further information about the DBA, including important advice about the application process and deadlines, please refer to <http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/gsb/course/dba.php>

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Business Administration is designed to provide students with an advanced understanding of key business disciplines and research methodologies relevant to business. It also aims to develop critical thinking and the ability to apply theoretical understanding and research results to business problems. It will develop advanced research skills and the ability to communicate research outcomes, improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines and provide students with the opportunity to pursue individual research projects.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Doctor of Business Administration is designed for experienced senior managers who wish to develop their analytical, managerial and research skills and hence their ability to operate in business. Through independent study and supervised research it will also enhance students' ability to pursue original research and present the results of that research in an appropriate form. As a professional doctorate, the DBA in its coursework and research components is oriented towards the needs of business professionals and designed to improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) is a 24 credit point professional doctoral degree taken over three years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent). Students are required to complete eight core coursework units, four core research training units and a core research thesis worth 12 credit points.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Stage 1

MPA951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT951/MPR951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPE981 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT953/MPF953 Finance (B, X) #

MPR932/MPK932 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR906/MPM906 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR921/MPM921 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPT935/MPM935 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC941 IT Strategy and Management

MPM912 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPR922/MPT922 Human Resource Management \*#

MPM922 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Students precluded from any Stage 1 unit above will be required to choose alternative units from the following list:

MPA911 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPE907 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPK936 International Marketing (B, X)

MPR905 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MPR907 Change Management (Residential)

## Stage 2

MPD911 Research Design

MPD912 Research Methods\*

MPD913 Corporate Strategy: Theory and Practice (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPD914 Current Issues in Business Research\*

MPD915 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

## Stage 3

Doctoral Research Thesis (12 credit points)

*From Trimester 2 2011*

Students precluded from any Stage 1 unit above will be required to choose alternative units from the following list:

MPK901 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPA911 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPE907 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPK936 International Marketing (B, X)

MPR905 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MPR907 Change Management (Residential)

## Stage 2

MPD910 Foundations of Research (B)

MPD911 Research Design

Plus one unit from:

MPD912 Research Methods\*

MMD916 Qualitative Research Methods (B)

Plus one unit from:

MPD913 Corporate Strategy: Theory and Practice (B, X)

MPD914 Current Issues in Business Research\*

MPD915 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

or any other Level 9 unit approved by the Course Team Chair

### Stage 3

Doctoral Research Thesis (12 credit points)

*\* MPR denotes residential version of unit*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of unit*



## Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035506G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S319

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.  
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023646E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S320

*Note: offered to continuing students only.  
Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Science (BSc) is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering and Law and Teaching (Secondary). Approved major sequences within the BSc are as follows:

Biology (B, G)  
 Biotechnology (G)  
 Chemistry (B, G)  
 Earth Science (B)  
 Environmental Science (B)  
 Forensic Biology (G)  
 Information Technology (B, G)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G)  
 Nanotechnology (G)  
 Psychology (B, G)  
 Zoology (G)



The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

The Bachelor of Science is also offered as a specialist, single degree course in the areas of Biological Science and Biomedical Science on the Melbourne Burwood Campus. A common course structure applies to the BSc award, but there is variation in the number of specified units required across the specialist areas. Refer to the specialist course structures listed later in this section for the specific requirements.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

# Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023646E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S320

*Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations.

The course is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law and Teaching (Science). Approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Science include Biology, Biological Chemistry, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Environmental Science, Forensic Biology, Information Technology, Mathematical Modelling, Multimedia Technology, Nanotechnology, Psychology and Zoology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus.

As part of the course you are required to complete a Laboratory Safety Induction Program, as well as Professional Practice/Science Skills units. The Professional Practice stream, plus an optional Industry-Based Learning placement will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Science degree, a student must pass 24 credit points, of which 16 must be selected from science course-grouped units as set out below by campus:

### Geelong students

- three compulsory Science Skills units
- completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
- three Professional Practice units
- up to 4 credit points of Industry-based Learning (IBL) (STP221, STP222, STP321, STP322), is optional
- out of the remaining 10 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.



**CORE SCIENCE SKILLS UNITS**

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)

**PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNITS**

Choose one unit from:

- SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)  
 SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)  
 HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 Plus  
 EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)

Plus choose one unit from:

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SLE335 Industrial Applications of Science (G)

**Melbourne students**

- At least one 4 credit point Science minor sequence (2 credit points at level one and 2 credit points at level two)
- completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
- three Professional Practice units
- up to 4 credit points of Industry Based Learning (IBL) (STP221, STP222, STP321, STP322) is optional
- out of the remaining 9 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

**PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNITS**

Choose one unit from:

- SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)  
 SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)  
 HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 Plus  
 EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)  
 and  
 SLE352 Community Science Project (B)

**SCIENCE MINOR STUDY**

Students must complete four units from within one of the Bachelor of Science major sequences, including at least two units from each of levels 1 and 2.

Of the 24 credit points required for the degree, up to 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, at least 14 credit points must be taken over levels 2 and 3, and there must be at least 6 credit points at level 3 of which at least 4 must be in science course-grouped units.

Units that count towards the science course-grouped units are based on the Bachelor of Science major sequences and Professional Practice units. In summary, all units commencing with the following codes are science course-grouped: SBB, SBC, SBF, SBS, SEK, SEP, SIT, SQA, SQB, SQE, SQP, STP and HPS; and the units SHD201/SHD301. Students should seek advice from their enrolment officer for specific details.

The course structure offers students the flexibility to articulate into a combined Bachelor of Science course, such as the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science at Melbourne after the first year of the course.

The Professional Practice stream, plus the optional industry-based learning placement allows students to gain valuable work experience, giving them the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in their course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)  
 Biological Chemistry (B)  
 Biotechnology (G)  
 Chemistry (G)  
 Earth Science (B)  
 Environmental Science (B)  
 Forensic Biology (G)  
 Information Technology (B, G)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G)  
 Multimedia Technology (B)  
 Nanotechnology (G)  
 Psychology (B, G)  
 Zoology (G)



The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Biology (B, G) – unit set code MJ-S000008***

There are a broad range of biology units available, which allow students to focus on one or more of the following areas: animal/plant biology, physiology/cell biology, or biochemistry/molecular biology.

#### **Level 1**

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

#### **Level 2**

Minimum of two units from:  
 SBB2-coded units  
 SQB2-coded units\*

#### **Level 3**

Minimum of two units from:  
 SBB3-coded units  
 SQB3-coded units\*  
 SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)  
 SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)

*\* Students may complete a maximum of two SQB units as part of the 8 credit point Biology major sequence. Students are required to complete a minimum total of six units from levels 2 and 3 within the major which may include a maximum of 2 SQB units at levels 2 and 3. Prerequisites apply.*

**Biological Chemistry (B) – unit set code MJ-SU00012**

The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.

**Level 1**

- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

One of:

- SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)  
 SBC232 Chemical Systems \*

One of:

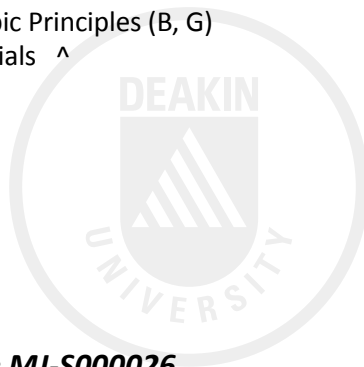
- SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)  
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials ^

**Level 3**

- SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

\* Not offered in 2011

^ Not offered in 2010 and 2011

**Biotechnology (G) – unit set code MJ-S00026**

The Biotechnology major is designed such that students will learn how to apply aspects of modern genetics and microbiology to areas of increased importance such as the production of medicine, foods and feed stocks, chemicals, diagnosis of disease and the management of wastes.

**Level 1**

- SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SEV216 Bio-Processing \*  
 SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)  
 SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

**Level 3**

- SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)  
 SLE333 Plant Biotechnology (G)  
 SLE335 Industrial Applications of Science (G)

\* Not offered in 2011

**Chemistry (G) – unit set code MJ-S000009**

The Chemistry major introduces students to the four major sub-disciplines of chemistry; analytical, inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. Students should note that the following major sequence does not qualify students for professional registration with the Royal Australian Chemical Institute (RACI).

**Level 1**

- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
- SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:

- SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
- SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
- SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)
- SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
- SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)

**Level 3**

Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:

- SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
- SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
- SLE316 Analytical Chemistry (G)
- SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

*Note: A minimum of six of the above units must be chosen from levels 2 and 3 within the major.*

**Earth Science (B) – unit set code MJ-S000010**

The Earth Science major involves an integrated study of our planet and its environments, both past and present; an understanding of the interacting natural systems that operate on and within our planet; and an examination of the evolution of our planet over the immense perspective of time.

**Level 1**

- SLE136 History of Life (B)
- SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
- SLE237 Biogeography (B)
- SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)

**Level 3**

- SLE395 Palaeobiology
- SLE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
- SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

**Environmental Science (B) – unit set code MJ-S000011**

There are a broad range of Ecology and Environmental Science units available, including areas such as plant and animal conservation, environmental assessment and monitoring, property management planning, natural resource management and land rehabilitation, marine and freshwater biology, integrated pest management, environmental economics, fisheries management and aquaculture. Note that many of the units/areas of study are campus specific.

**Level 1**

Any two level 1 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

**Level 2**

Any two level 2 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

**Level 3**

Any two level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

Plus an additional two level 2 or level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

*Note: Prerequisites apply.*

**Forensic Biology (G) – unit set code MJ-S000024**

The Forensic Biology major incorporates an integrated study of biology with laboratory techniques, which are of relevance to forensic investigators.

**Level 1**

SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)

SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)

SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)

SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)

SLE208 Forensic Biology (G)

**Level 3**

SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)

SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

*Note: prerequisites apply.*

**Information Technology (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-S000029**

The Information Technology major allows students to gain a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of the rapidly changing field.

**Level 1**

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)

SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)

**Level 2**

MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)

SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)

plus any level 2 SIT-coded unit

**Level 3**

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

plus any level 3 SIT-coded unit

**Mathematical Modelling (B, G\*, X) – unit set code MJ-S000007**

The Mathematical Modelling major study may be included in any undergraduate degree which allows 8 credit points to be undertaken outside of the specified degree. A Mathematical Modelling major can be studied independently in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

**Level 1**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

**Level 2**

- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)  
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)  
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

**Level 3**

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)  
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

\* Note: Students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus will need to take some units in off-campus mode.

**Multimedia Technology (B) – unit set code MJ-S000048**

Multimedia technology is a growing area of technology that deals with designing, authoring, communicating and using multimedia information.

**Level 1**

- SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)  
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

**Level 2**

- SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)  
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)

**Level 3**

- SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)  
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)  
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)  
SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)

**Nanotechnology (G) – unit set code MJ-S000027**

Nanotechnology is an emerging science that involves manipulating molecules like tiny 'building blocks' to develop new materials. The science will change the way we live, having an enormous impact on medicine, health, electronics, new materials and the environment. Students gain a fundamental understanding of materials science, chemistry and biology in the context of nanoscale applications. The focus is on problem-solving and manipulating molecules to help design new products.

**Level 1**

- SEK101 Introduction to Nanotechnology  
SEM111 Engineering Materials (G, X)  
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SEK211 Nanomaterials  
SEK212 Nanometrology  
SEK203 Nanoelectronics (G)

**Level 3**

- SEK301 Nanotechnology and the Environment (G)  
 SEK302 Nanomedicine (G)  
 SEK320 Nanobiotechnology (G)

**Psychology (B, G) – unit set code MJ-SH00008**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science degree may undertake an 8 credit-point major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health. For details of the Psychology major sequence, please refer to H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences.

**Zoology (G) – unit set code MJ-S000025**

Students taking this major will study the biology of animals from a number of aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals work, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

**Level 1**

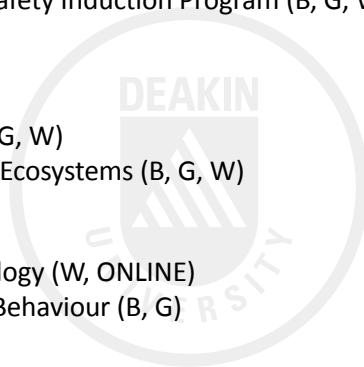
- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SLE204 Animal Biology (B, G)  
 SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)  
 SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (B, G, W)

**Level 3**

- SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)  
 SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (B, G)  
 SLE370 Evolution (B, X)



# Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S320

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations.

The course is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law and Teaching (Science). Approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Science include Biology, Biological Chemistry, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Mathematical Modelling and Zoology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus.

As part of the course you are required to complete a Laboratory Safety and Fieldwork Induction Program, as well as Professional Practice/Science Skills units. The Professional Practice stream, plus an optional Industry-Based Learning placement will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

- A total of 24 credit points (cp) of which at least 16 must be selected from science course grouped units (which includes all core and optional core units, all units within the approved science majors)
- 7 core science units
- At least one 8 cp approved Science major sequence
- Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program-SLE010 (zero cp)
- At least one wholly online unit
- No more than 10 cp at level 1
- At least 6 cp at level 3 (at least 4 must be Science course grouped)
- Up to 8 cp of electives may be selected from units offered by any area of the University

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)  
 Biological Chemistry (B, G)  
 Chemistry (G)  
 Environmental Science (B)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 Zoology (G)



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE SCIENCE UNITS

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)

### PHYSICS – CHOOSE ONE FROM:

- SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)  
 SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)

### QUANTITATIVE SKILLS – CHOOSE ONE FROM:

- SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

### PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNIT: AT LEAST ONE CREDIT POINT FROM:

- SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)  
 SLE335 Industrial Applications of Science (G)  
 SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)  
 SLE352 Community Science Project (B)  
 STP321 Industry Based Learning – Science (B, G, W, X)  
 STP371 Internship – Science (B, G, W, X)

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Biology (B, G) – unit set code MJ-S000008***

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

Plus 6 additional Biology course grouped units from the list below (minimum of 2 at levels 2 and 3)

#### Level 1

- SLE136 History of Life (B)

#### Level 2

- SLE203 Plant Biology (B)  
 SLE204 Animal Biology (B, G)  
 SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)  
 SLE206 Molecular Cell Biology (B)  
 SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)  
 SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)  
 SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)  
 SLE208 Forensic Biology (G)  
 SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (B, G, W)  
 SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)  
 SLE237 Biogeography (B)

**Level 3**

- SLE307 Behavioural Ecology (B)
- SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
- SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
- SLE331 Cellular Physiology (G)
- SLE333 Plant Biotechnology (G)
- SLE334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology (B, G)
- SLE339 Genetics of Disease (B)
- SLE346 Molecular Basis of Disease (B, G)
- SLE351 Physiology of Disease (ONLINE)
- SLE370 Evolution (B, X)
- SLE395 Palaeobiology
- SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (B, G)
- SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
- SLE309 Wildlife Conservation (B)
- SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
- SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
- SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B)
- SLE350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)

**Biological Chemistry (B, G) – unit set code MJ-SU00012**

- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
- SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
- SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
- SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

One of:

- SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G) or
- SLE235 Chemical Systems \*

One of:

- SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G) or
- SLE233 Analysis of Biological Materials \*
- SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
- SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

\* Not offered in 2011

**Chemistry (G) – unit set code MJ-S000009**

- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
- SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
- SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)
- SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
- SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)

Plus at least 3 from the following list:

- SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
- SLE316 Analytical Chemistry (G)
- SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

Either:

- SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE) or
- SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

**Environmental Science (B) – unit set code MJ-S000011**

- SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE202 Landscape Evolution (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

One of:

- SLE237 Biogeography (B) or  
 SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)

One of:

- SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B) or  
 SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)

Plus 2 'restricted elective' units from the following list (at least 1 unit from level 2 or 3):

- SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)  
 SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B) ^  
 SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)  
 SLE204 Animal Biology (B, G)  
 SLE203 Plant Biology (B)  
 SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)  
 SLE237 Biogeography (B)  
 SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)  
 SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B)  
 SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)  
 SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

^ *recommended elective*

**Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-S000007**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)  
 SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

One of:

- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or  
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X) ^  
 SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)  
 SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

^ *Students intending to undertake a major in mathematics can complete this unit in trimester 2 only (after the successful completion of three level 2 Mathematics units) and should contact their enrolment officer prior to enrolling in the unit.*

**Zoology (G) – unit set code MJ-S000025**

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SLE204 Animal Biology (B, G)  
 SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)  
 SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)  
 SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)  
 SLE370 Evolution (B, X)  
 SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (B, G)

## Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S321

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Biological Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biological Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001841F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S321

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biological Science aims to produce high-quality graduates with generic skills, theoretical knowledge and relevant, wide-ranging practical experience in both the laboratory and the field, to gain employment either in the biological field, a related science field or to succeed in further study.

This recently revised course provides the opportunity to study and conduct research projects in evolutionary biology, cell and molecular biology, genetics, physiology or ecology to gain real-life experience in your profession. A series of professional practice units will introduce you to a career in biology, while a work placement gives you an insight into laboratory science, field science or an approved alternative. You will also have the opportunity to apply for an Industry Based Learning placement which will allow you to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

This course has a first year of foundation units followed by a second year focusing on biodiversity and organism biology. Using electives from second and third year, you are able to pursue a particular interest in biology either by selecting one of the planned majors, or by tailoring your degree with elective units which you may choose from a range of second and third-year biology units or units from any other faculty within the University.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 15 core units
- 9 elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
- SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
- SLE113 Essential Skills for Biology (B)
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
- SLE136 History of Life (B)

Two units from:

- SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
- SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
- SLE110 Human Heredity (B, G)

\* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit-point unit.

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SLE203 Plant Biology (B)
- SLE204 Animal Biology (B, G)
- SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)
- SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

#### Trimester 2

- SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)
- plus three elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SLE370 Evolution (B, X)
- plus three elective units

#### Trimester 2

- SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)
- plus three elective units

Students may tailor their choice of units to obtain a major in Evolutionary Biology or Cell and Molecular Biology.

#### ***Evolutionary Biology Major: unit set code MJ-S000030***

Students can use their elective units to obtain an Evolutionary Biology Major by completing the following units in addition to their core unit requirements:

- SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
- SLE237 Biogeography (B)
- SLE395 Palaeobiology

**Cell and Molecular Biology Major: unit set code MJ-S000031**

Students can use their elective units to obtain a Cell and Molecular Biology Major by completing the following units in addition to their core unit requirements:

- SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
- SLE339 Genetics of Disease (B)

*Note: pre-requisites apply.*



## Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034893K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S323

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*





# Bachelor of Biomedical Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biomedical Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058793E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S323

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Biomedical Science concerns the molecular and cellular basis of normal human biology and disease processes. The course is a vibrant, relevant and topical program and is delivered through a partnership between the Faculty of Science and Technology and the Faculty of Health. This multidisciplinary approach enables you to learn about your chosen fields of study from both scientific and health perspectives.

The course comprises core areas of study in a broad range of topics including Cells and Genes, Biochemistry, Anatomy and Physiology, Biochemical Metabolism, Molecular Basis of Disease and Medical Microbiology and Immunology.

You will also complete a professional practice unit involving an experiential learning component and have the option to apply for an Industry Based Learning placement which will allow you to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 13 core units including a professional practice unit
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credits points at levels 2 and 3
- At least 6 credit points at level 3
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

Students can use their elective units to specialise in any areas of interest, such as Health Science; Nutrition and Exercise Science; Cell and Molecular Biology; or Biotechnology; or can undertake up to 8 credit points of general studies.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 plus two level 1 course-grouped units^

\* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

#### Trimester 2

SLE110 Human Heredity (B, G)  
 SLE141 Introduction to Biomedical Science (B, G)  
 SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 plus one level 1 course-grouped unit^

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)  
 SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 plus two elective units



### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

SLE346 Molecular Basis of Disease (B, G)  
 plus two/three elective units#

#### Trimester 2

SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)  
 SLE334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology (B, G)  
 plus one/two elective units#

### WHOLLY ONLINE UNIT

Choose one of:

SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)  
 HBS300 Ethics: Frameworks and Decisions (ONLINE)  
 SLE351 Physiology of Disease (ONLINE)

# Number of electives undertaken is dependant upon the trimester in which the wholly online unit is undertaken.

**^ LEVEL 1 COURSE-GROUPED UNITS**

Choose units from the following:

- SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
- SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)



# Bachelor of Forensic Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	036248A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S324

*Note: offered to continuing students only.  
Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Forensic Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Wearn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	073106G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S324

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Forensic Science aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence to solve crimes.

The course combines studies in biology, chemistry, biochemical and chemical analysis, statistical analysis and molecular biology. You will also undertake studies in criminology, including the examination and interpretation of evidence and courtroom skills. Access to the very latest technology and facilities such as a full suite of forensic instrumentation for learning and research is unique to the Deakin forensic science course.

The course has extensive industry links with local and Australian forensic organisations, and features guest lecturers and site visits in collaboration with leading forensic organisations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 12 core units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 6 credit points at level 3 (at least 4 must be Science course grouped)
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit
- Completion of a major sequence in either: Forensic Chemistry or Forensic Biology

Students may use up to eight of their remaining electives on units offered outside the Faculty such as units in Criminology, for example.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Forensic Biology  
Forensic Chemistry

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
- SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
- SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
- ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*

\* SLE010 is a 0-credit-point compulsory unit

##### Trimester 2

- SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
- SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
- SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
- ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

- SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
- SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)

##### Trimester 2

- SLE208 Forensic Biology (G)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 2

- SLE313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G)

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry on top of the core unit requirements:

### **Forensic Biology – unit set code MJ-S000049**

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G) \*
- SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G) \*
- SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
- SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G) \*
- SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
- SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)
- SLE313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G) \*
- SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)

\* Already core units in the degree.

**Forensic Chemistry – unit set code MJ-SU00015**

SLE212	Biochemistry (B, G) *
SLE131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G) *
SLE152	Chemistry of Life (B, G) *
SLE213	Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G) *
SLE214	Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229	Introduction to Separation Science (G)
SLE316	Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318	Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

\* *Already core units in the degree*



# Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	069122J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S325

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) has been designed for high achieving students with an interest in continuing on to a research degree in IT after completing their undergraduate studies. Successful completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) will enable you to apply to undertake a PhD in the field. You will be required to maintain a 70% average to progress to the honours year, otherwise may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

The course offers the option to either choose an honours project that is a continuation of your third year capstone project, or do a research project to prepare for postgraduate research, potentially leading to a career in research.

All participants in the course will be assigned an academic mentor in IT for the duration of your study to guide, enrich and extend your student experience. The course also provides the opportunity to attend research seminars to broaden your knowledge in IT and experience at first-hand the cutting edge IT research happening at Deakin and in the wider research community.

The advanced coursework and research skills gained during the course are attributes highly valued by organisations seeking to employ graduates in consultancy, management, research and academia.

All Bachelor of Information Technology courses at Deakin open the door to a wide range of career opportunities in IT related fields. Students taking the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) can gain broad expertise in the field or develop specialised skills by undertaking a major sequence in a specified area of IT.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/it), or by telephone on 03 5227 2536.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- minimum of 16 IT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 6 credit point IT Major Sequence
- 8 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be a SIT/course-grouped units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

### PLUS

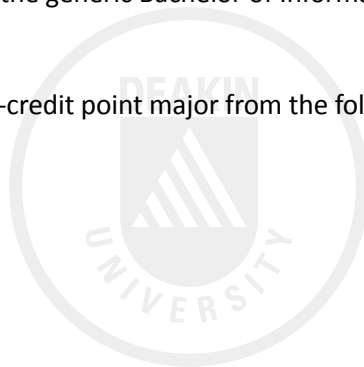
- 8 credit points consisting of Honours (research) units

Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

Computer Science (B, G, X)  
 Game Development (B, G, X)  
 Interactive Media Design (B)  
 Networking (B, G)  
 Security (B, G, X)  
 Software Development (B, G, X)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SIT010	Safety Induction Program (ONLINE)
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105	Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223	Information Technology Professional Skills *
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT374	Project Management (B, X)

### HONOURS (RESEARCH) UNITS

SIT420	Honours – Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)
SIT421	Honours – Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)
SIT422	Honours – Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)
SIT423	Honours – Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

\* *Not available until 2012*

Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES*****Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046***

SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

***Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042***

SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153	Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT255	Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

***Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043***

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263	Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

***Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047***

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377	Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)

***Security – unit set code MJ-S000041***

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281	Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284	I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

***Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044***

SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

**Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-S000007**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

One of:

- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or
- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
- SIT302 Project (B, G, X) ^
- SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

*^ SIT302 is already a core unit within the BIT courses. Students intending to undertake a major in mathematics can complete this unit in trimester 2 only.*



# Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	053993D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S326

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Business Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Graduates not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) students can tailor their studies to their own interests and specific career aspirations. On completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology, graduates will be able to work in a wide range of jobs, including object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant, system analyst, multimedia designer, games developer and web programmer.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology, a student must pass 24 credit points including eight prescribed IT core units plus an additional eight IT course-grouped units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

The Bachelor of Information Technology is also offered in the following specialist areas, of which students can choose to undertake a major sequence: computer science and software development, games design and development, IT security and multimedia technology.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students may choose to use their electives to major in one of the following areas:

Computer Science and Software Development  
 Games Design and Development  
 IT Security  
 Multimedia Technology  
 Web and Mobile Technologies

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE)  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)

*\* 4 x IT course-grouped units or elective units*

### Level 2

SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)

*\* 6 x IT course-grouped units or elective units*

### Level 3

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

*\* 6 x IT course-grouped units or elective units*

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

*\* Students must also complete eight additional IT course-grouped units and eight elective units. At least two of the IT course-grouped units must be at level 3.*

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Computer Science and Software Development (B, G, X)***

SIT131	Object-Oriented Development
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT284	I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

### ***Games Design and Development (B, G, X)***

SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT251	Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT252	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT352	Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

### ***IT Security (B, G, X)***

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281	Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT282	Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT284	I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

### ***Multimedia Technology (B)***

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT262	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
SIT263	Interface Design (B, X)
SIT261	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)

### ***Web and Mobile Technologies (G, X)***

SIT131	Object-Oriented Development
SIT211	Unit description is currently unavailable or
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT284	I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT313	Mobile Computing
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT342	Development of Web and Mobile Applications

# Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	053993D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S326

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Business Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Graduates not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of IT major sequences and elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) students can tailor their studies to their own interests and specific career aspirations. On completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology, graduates will be able to work in a wide range of jobs, including object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant, system analyst, multimedia designer, games developer and web programmer.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 core IT units
- minimum of 16 SIT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 6 credit point IT Major Sequence
- 10 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

Computer Science (B, G, X)  
 Game Development (B, G, X)  
 Interactive Media Design (B)  
 Networking (B, G)  
 Security (B, G, X)  
 Software Development (B, G, X)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE)  
 SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills \*  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT374 Project Management (B, X)

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

\* Not available until 2012

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046**

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)  
 SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)  
 SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

### **Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042**

SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)  
 SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)  
 SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering  
 SIT255 Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)



**Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043**

- SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
- SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
- SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
- SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
- SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

**Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047**

- SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
- SIT272 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
- SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
- SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
- SIT377 Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)

**Security – unit set code MJ-S000041**

- SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
- SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
- SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

**Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044**

- SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
- SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
- SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
- SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

**Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-S000007**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

One of:

- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or
- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
- SIT302 Project (B, G, X) <sup>^</sup>
- SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

<sup>^</sup> SIT302 is already a core unit within the BIT courses. Students intending to undertake a major in mathematics can complete this unit in trimester 2 only.

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049956K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S327

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development and will prepare you for both research and development by providing you with a background of software understanding, software design, programming languages, data structures and databases, operating systems, networks, distributed systems and software engineering.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly. You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

- SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE) \*
- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
- SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
- SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
- SIT131 Object-Oriented Development

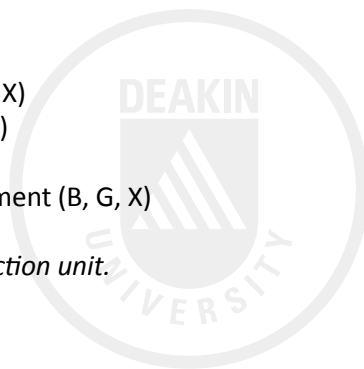
### Level 2

- SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
- SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
- SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
- SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
- SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

### Level 3

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
- SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
- SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
- SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



# Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049956K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S327

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technologies required to build a variety of software systems and applications. It will also provide graduates with the necessary foundations to acquire new skills needed for developing future software systems as technologies progress.

The course supports students who wish to work in a wide variety of IT related positions in the industry as well as in the research sector in government and educational institutions. The course will equip students with core computer science skills such as software theories, software design, programming languages, data structures, databases, operating systems, networks, distributed systems and software engineering.

A key feature of this course is the way in which the materials are structured to remain current despite the changes and progress in the technology so that student will find what they learnt relevant for years to come. Also the course promotes the development of portfolios of work, where it will help secure a promising career with a potential pathway to move into higher level technical positions and IT management positions.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)

SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE) \*

Plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)

SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)

SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills ^

SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)

SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)

SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

SIT374 Project Management (B, X)

SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)

SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

^ Not available until 2012

#### HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE UNIT

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	069123G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S329

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) is designed to recognise, reward and nurture high achieving students. The course enables students to experience full-time work in the IT industry as part of their degree.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) are required to include between 6 and 12 months of Industry-Based Learning (IBL) which is credited as part of the degree.

Depending on the length of the IBL placements undertaken, the course can be completed in a minimum of three years, or for students taking the option to complete a longer industry placement, the course can be completed in four years.

Courses offering work experience in industry are highly sought after by employers and students alike, as they play a critical role in the development of employability skills and job readiness of graduates. IBL will give you the opportunity to experience first-hand the day-to-day work environment as an IT professional, learn about the wide range of career outcomes available to IT graduates and apply what you learnt in the classroom to an actual working environment, making you job-ready when you graduate. Further opportunities for professional development, in the form of practical workshops and networking events, will be offered to you throughout the course to maximise your career outcomes.

You will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course, otherwise may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree. You will be assigned an academic mentor from the School of Information Technology for the duration of the course to enrich and extend the student experience.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 core IT units
- minimum of 16 SIT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 6 credit point IT Major Sequence
- 10 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

PLUS a minimum of 2 credit points (6 months) and a maximum of 4 credit points (12 months) in IBL or Internship Units

- IBL units – STP201, STP202, STP301, STP302 (pre-requisites apply)
- Internship units – STP251, STP351

Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

Computer Science (B, G, X)  
 Game Development (B, G, X)  
 Interactive Media Design (B)  
 Networking (B, G)  
 Security (B, G, X)  
 Software Development (B, G, X)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE)  
 SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills \*
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT374 Project Management (B, X)

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

*\* Not available until 2012*

Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046**

SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

### **Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042**

SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153	Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT255	Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

### **Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043**

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263	Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

### **Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377	Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)

### **Security – unit set code MJ-S000041**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281	Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284	I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

### **Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044**

SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)



**Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-S000007**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

One of:

- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or
- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
- SIT302 Project (B, G, X) ^
- SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

*^ SIT302 is already a core unit within the BIT courses. Students intending to undertake a major in mathematics can complete this unit in trimester 2 only.*



# Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049958G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S331

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

SIT010	Safety Induction Program (ONLINE) *
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

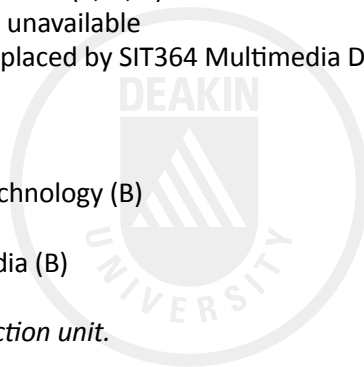
### Level 2

SIT201	Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT262	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT263	Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT261	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)

### Level 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



# Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049958G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S331

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE) \*  
 Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)  
 Plus one elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills ^  
 SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)  
 Plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)  
 SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)  
 Plus one elective unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

SIT374 Project Management (B, X)  
 SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)  
 SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)  
 Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)  
 Plus two elective units

<sup>^</sup> Not available until 2012

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.



# Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	051580G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S333

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course focuses on enhancing students' hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including graphic engines, input devices, system analysis and design, object-oriented programming, game programming, networks, and simulation engines; scientific concepts from computer science and related fields, including game simulation and modelling, graphics, artificial intelligence, real-time rendering, audio/visual systems, and game theory; art and design principles for games, including software engineering, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, and games and society.

Graduates of the course can expect to work in a wide range of information technology jobs including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

SIT010	Safety Induction Program (ONLINE) *
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development

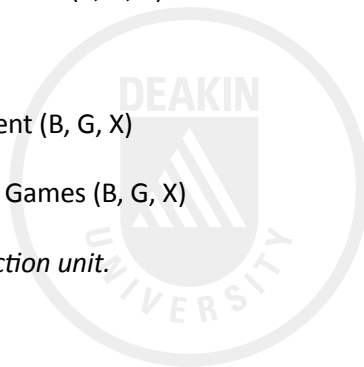
### Level 2

SIT201	Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT251	Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT252	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)

### Level 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT352	Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



# Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	051580G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S333

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course focuses on enhancing students' hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including graphic engines, input devices, system analysis and design, object-oriented programming, game programming, networks, and simulation engines, scientific concepts from computer science and related fields, including game simulation and modelling, graphics, artificial intelligence, real-time rendering, audio/visual systems, and game theory; art and design principles for games, including software engineering, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, and games and society.

Graduates of the course can expect to work in a wide range of information technology jobs including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE) \*  
 Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)  
 Plus one elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills ^  
 SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)  
 SIT254 Game Design  
 Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)  
 SIT255 Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)  
 Plus one elective unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

SIT374 Project Management (B, X)  
 SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering  
 Plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)  
 Plus two elective units

<sup>^</sup> Not available until 2012

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

# Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

*Award granted* Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

*Duration* 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*CRICOS course code* 055288B

*Deakin course code* S334

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core IT units plus eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

- SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE) \*
- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
- SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
- SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
- SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)

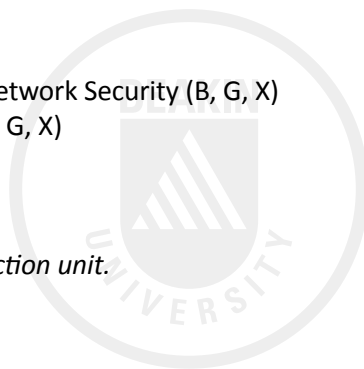
### Level 2

- SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
- SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

### Level 3

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
- SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
- SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
- SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



# Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055288B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S334

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee. Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE) \*  
 Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)  
 Plus one elective unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)  
 SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills ^  
 SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)  
 Plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)  
 SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)  
 Plus one elective unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

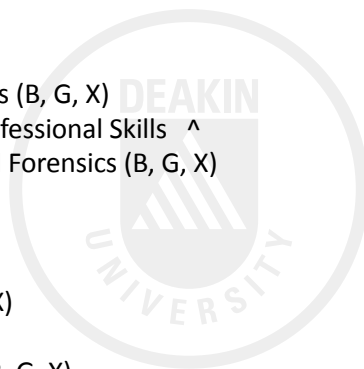
SIT374 Project Management (B, X)  
 SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)  
 Plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)  
 Plus two elective units

^ Not available until 2012

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.



# Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S339

*Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies) has been developed in recognition of the need for a stronger emphasis on the distributed nature of information technology; new programming methodologies and paradigms; the need for providing information for all users; and the development of internet and mobile technologies. This course offers a modern and learning-oriented program in information technology, with a particular focus on the selected area of web and mobile technologies, particularly those associated with distributed systems and applications; computer networks; web applications and web services development; building mobile applications; IT, in particular web and mobile use in organisations and computer security.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University. Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (SIT-coded units)
- All students must complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (ONLINE) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT131 Object-Oriented Development

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design  
 SIT211 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC220 Small Business Systems  
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)  
 SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)  
 SIT313 Mobile Computing

#### Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT342 Development of Web and Mobile Applications

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

## Bachelor of Arts (Architecture)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Architecture)
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001835D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S342

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*





# Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001835D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S342

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Design (Architecture) comprises cutting edge content from the latest research and is designed with a global perspective. The course places emphasis on real application, allowing you to study architecture from day one.

You will explore architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design and communication as well as building science and technology. The course is designed to meet the needs of students who ultimately intend to complete the Master of Architecture and practise architecture, but alternative units may be taken if you wish to pursue a different career direction.

Some of the units you will study include Graphic and Coded Communication, Building Materials Science, Architecture Design, Computer Aided Modelling and Construction and Structures.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture, \$700.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 18 core units
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
- Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points
- At least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SRA143 Art and Society (S)  
 SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)  
 SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)  
 SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)  
 SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) \*

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

#### Trimester 2

- SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)  
 SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (S) \*\*  
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)  
 SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

- SRA224 Austral-Asian Architecture (S)  
 SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (S) \*\*  
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SRC362 Project Documentation (S)  
 SRD363 Architecture Design Studio 3A (S) \*\*  
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)  
 plus two elective units, one of which must be chosen from the following:

- SRA323 Contemporary Architecture (S, X)  
 OR  
 SRA341 The City (S, X)

\*\* 2 credit points



# Bachelor of Architecture

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Architecture
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S343

*Course available only to pipelining Bachelor of Arts (Architecture) S342 students. Please contact your course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Architecture course is designed to lead to professional recognition by the Royal Australian Institute of Architects and the Architects Registration Board of Victoria, and can be entered upon successful completion of the Bachelor of Arts (Architecture). Selection into the Bachelor of Architecture course is based on academic performance in the core architecture units in the Bachelor of Arts (Architecture).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Architecture degree, a student must complete units amounting to at least 16 credit points, of which at least 8 must be at level four and 4 at level five. All core units must be completed. Core units include studies in architectural design, synthesis and communication, building science, environmental technology and architectural practice, management and administration.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

SRA442	Unit description is currently unavailable
SRD463	Unit description is currently unavailable
SRM470	Unit description is currently unavailable
SRT358	Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

SRD464	Unit description is currently unavailable
SRQ462	Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)
SRT450	Unit description is currently unavailable

plus one elective unit

## Level 5

### Trimester 1

SRD563 Unit description is currently unavailable

SRM570 Unit description is currently unavailable

SRR512 Unit description is currently unavailable

plus one elective unit

### Trimester 2

SRD564 Architecture 5B (S)

SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

plus one elective unit



# Bachelor of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001837B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S346

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Construction Management consists of four years of academic study and meets the requirements for professional recognition by the building profession.

The course is offered to students wishing to gain employment in management positions in the construction and allied industries in Australia and overseas. You will be provided with an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory and integrated studies in technology and building management, including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building surveying and building practice. The course develops progressively from the elementary concepts underlying planning and management of building production and technical studies through to the complexities and interrelationships of modern construction practices.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course will qualify for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
- Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points
- At least one wholly online unit

Students will be required to complete 80 days of industry-based experience to meet Australian Institute of Building professional requirements. The work experience units replace elective units. Placements are found by students. These units are not core requirements.

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program by taking selected units in trimester 3 thus completing the course in three years.

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be awarded at pass or honours level. Normally an overall level of academic performance at 60% or greater is required to be eligible for honours.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

- SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)
- SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
- SRT141 Building Safety (S)
- SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
- SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) \*

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

#### Trimester 2

- SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
- SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)
- SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

- SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
- SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
- SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)
- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

#### Trimester 2

- SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
- SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
- SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)
- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

### Year 3

#### Trimester 1

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
  - SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
  - SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)
- plus one elective unit

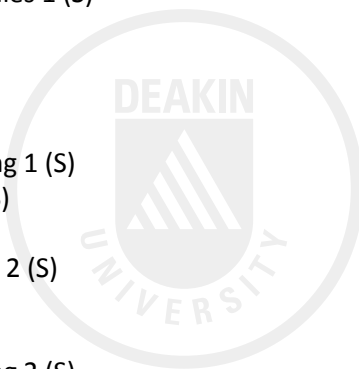
#### Trimester 2

- SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)
  - SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)
  - SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)
- plus one elective unit

### Year 4

#### Trimester 1

- SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
  - SRM489 Professional Practice (S)
  - SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)
- plus one elective unit



**Trimester 2**

- SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)  
 SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S, X) \*  
 SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

\* 2 credit points

**Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)**

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course can be completed in three levels. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered in that period.

**Year 1****Trimester 1**

- SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)  
 SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)  
 SRT141 Building Safety (S)  
 SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)  
 SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) \*

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

**Trimester 2**

- SRE170 Construction Finance (S)  
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)  
 SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)  
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

**Trimester 3**

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)  
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)  
 plus two elective units

**Year 2****Trimester 1**

- SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)  
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)  
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)  
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

**Trimester 3**

- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)  
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)  
 SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)  
 SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)



## Year 3

### Trimester 1

SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)

SRM489 Professional Practice (S)

SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)

plus one elective unit

### Trimester 2

SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)

SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S, X) \*

SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

*\* 2 credit points*





# Bachelor of Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Technology / Bachelor of Technology
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034895G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S366

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their enrolment officer for further information.*



# Bachelor of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034894J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S367

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.  
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034894J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S367

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce rounded industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever changing future. This course is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including: comprehension and communication; technical report writing and presentation; project management; entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as; a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

You will undertake common subjects in your first year before you choose to specialise in Civil, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

The Engineering Scholars Program enables high-achieving students to study Civil, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics sequences with extra opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements and access to an assigned mentor that are not available in other engineering courses. Click here for more information on the Engineering Scholars Program (S368).

## ARTICULATION AND CREDIT TRANSFER

Flexible entry and exit points allow students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

## ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

The accrediting body, Engineers Australia, has specified that a minimum on-campus attendance requirement for off-campus students be set at one campus session of two weeks duration for each year of equivalent full-time study. Students will complete this requirement by undertaking the following sequence of units (see unit descriptions for SEB121, SEB322, SEB323 and SEJ442 below).

These units include a two-week program which includes presentations by industry professionals, site visits and teamwork activities as well as the opportunity to complete unit practical work requirements.

## COLLABORATIVE PROGRAMS

### KDU College

The University has established an alliance with KDU College Malaysia to offer the Bachelor of Engineering to students located in Penang. Information about this program can be obtained from the Faculty of Science and Technology, telephone 03 5227 2134 or email KDU College [www.kdupg.edu.my](http://www.kdupg.edu.my)

## COMBINED DEGREES

The Bachelor of Engineering is also available as a combined degree with commerce, information technology and science.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Off-campus students must have access to the Internet, a personal computer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## PASS AND HONOURS DEGREES

The Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded at pass or honours level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering with honours:

- students shall normally complete a course of study satisfying the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, including an approved major project with a written report assessed by an internal panel; and
- have been awarded a weighted average mark exceeding a minimum value determined by the Faculty Board.

The weighted average mark will be used to determine the grade of honours to be awarded.

## WORK EXPERIENCE

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience. This course rule will apply to students entering the program from 2005. However, all students are encouraged to meet this requirement.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units and 4 elective units (this includes 2 highly recommended 4th year units SET401 and SET402 Advanced Topics 1 and 2)
- general electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- on-campus requirement for professional practice component –off-campus students MUST attend for approximately a two week period in the subjects: SEB121, SEB323, and both on and off campus students MUST attend SEB322 and SEJ442 (combined)
- completion of at least one wholly online unit

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Civil

Mechatronics and Robotics

Mechanical

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering***

The first level is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first level.

Students complete 28 core units and 4 elective units.

### **HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)

SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

### ***Civil – unit set code MJ-S000037***

Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil Engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

### **Level 1**

SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)

SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)

SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)

SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)

SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) \*

\* Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

**Trimester 2**

- SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)  
 SEM111 Engineering Materials (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X) ^  
 SEV217 Introduction to Civil Engineering (G, X)  
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SEM222 Stress Analysis (G, X)  
 SEV215 Water Supply and Treatment (G, X) ^  
 SEV222 Hydraulics and Hydrology (G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- SEV352 Geotechnical Engineering (G, X)  
 SEV353 Design of Concrete Structures (G, X) ^  
 SEV320 Theory of Structures (G, X) ^  
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEV362 Geo Mechanics 2 (G, X)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 Two elective units

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3*

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEV354 Transportation Engineering  
 SEV453 Advanced Structural Analysis \*\*  
 SEV454 Civil Engineering Design 1 \*\*

**Trimester 2**

- SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SEV455 Civil Engineering Design 2 \*\*  
 Elective

*\*\* Not available until 2012*

- ^ SEV320 – offered in Trimester 2, 2011 and trimester 1, 2012  
 SEM223 – offered in Trimester 2, 2011 and trimester 1, 2012  
 SEV215 – offered in Trimester 1, 2011 and trimester 2, 2012  
 SEV353 – offered in Trimester 2, 2011 and trimester 1, 2012

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

***Mechatronics and Robotics – unit set code MJ-S000040***

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

- SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)  
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)  
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

**Trimester 2**

- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)  
 SEM111 Engineering Materials (G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)  
 SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)  
 SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)  
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)  
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)  
 SEE325 Robotics and Applications (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEE326 Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)
- SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
- SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
- SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- SEE426 Robotic System Design (G, X)
  - SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
  - SEM433 Mechatronic Design (G, X)
- plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
  - SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
  - SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
  - SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)
- plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3*

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
- SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

**Mechanical – unit set code MJ-S000039**

Product development and innovation are the key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

- SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
- SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
- SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
- SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
- SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

**Trimester 2**

- SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
- SEM111 Engineering Materials (G, X)
- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)



**Level 2****Trimester 1**

SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)  
 SEM212 Materials 2 (G, X)  
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)  
 SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)  
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)  
 SED302 Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)  
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)  
 SEM422 Advanced Stress Analysis (G, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEM405 Heat Transfer (G, X)  
 SEM413 Materials and Design (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SED402 Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)  
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3*

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

# Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060344A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S368

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The specific Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program) is available to students who have achieved an ATAR score of 80.00 (or equivalent), and is designed to extend high-achieving students by providing them with opportunities to work with Deakin's leading researchers and industry partners on cutting-edge projects. Students will be assigned a mentor and be given opportunities for vacation work in the Geelong Technology Precinct, and industry placements.

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce rounded industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever changing future. This course is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including: comprehension and communication; technical report writing and presentation; project management; entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as; a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

You will undertake common subjects in your first year before you choose to specialise in Civil, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units and 4 elective units (this includes 2 highly recommended 4th year units SET401 and SET402 Advanced Topics 1 and 2)
- general electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- on-campus requirement for professional practice component –off-campus students MUST attend for approximately a two week period in the subjects: SEB121, SEB323, and both on and off campus students MUST attend SEB322 and SEJ442 (combined)
- completion of at least one wholly online unit

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Civil

Mechatronics and Robotics

Mechanical

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering***

The first level is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first level.

Students complete 28 core units and 4 elective units.

### **HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)

SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

### ***Civil – unit set code MJ-S000037***

A Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil Engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

## Level 1

### **Trimester 1**

SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)

SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)

SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)

SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)

SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) \*

\* Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

**Trimester 2**

- SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)  
 SEM111 Engineering Materials (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X) ^  
 SEV217 Introduction to Civil Engineering (G, X)  
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SEM222 Stress Analysis (G, X)  
 SEV215 Water Supply and Treatment (G, X) ^  
 SEV222 Hydraulics and Hydrology (G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- SEV352 Geotechnical Engineering (G, X)  
 SEV353 Design of Concrete Structures (G, X) ^  
 SEV320 Theory of Structures (G, X) ^  
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEV362 Geo Mechanics 2 (G, X)  
 SEV453 Advanced Structural Analysis \*\*  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 Elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3*

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEV354 Transportation Engineering  
 SEV454 Civil Engineering Design 1 \*\*  
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SEV455 Civil Engineering Design 2 \*\*  
 Elective

*\*\* Not available until 2012*

*^ SEV320 – offered in Trimester 2, 2011 and trimester 1, 2012  
 SEM223 – offered in Trimester 2, 2011 and trimester 1, 2012  
 SEV215 – offered in Trimester 1, 2011 and trimester 2, 2012  
 SEV353 – offered in Trimester 2, 2011 and trimester 1, 2012*

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

***Mechatronics and Robotics – unit set code MJ-S000040***

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

- SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)  
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)  
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

**Trimester 2**

- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)  
 SEM111 Engineering Materials (G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)  
 SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)  
 SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)  
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)  
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)  
 SEE325 Robotics and Applications (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEE326 Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)
- SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
- SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
- SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- SEE426 Robotic System Design (G, X)
  - SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
  - SEM433 Mechatronic Design (G, X)
- plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
  - SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
  - SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
  - SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)
- plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3*

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
- SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

**Mechanical – unit set code MJ-S000039**

Product development and innovation are the key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

- SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
- SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
- SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
- SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
- SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

**Trimester 2**

- SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
- SEM111 Engineering Materials (G, X)
- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)  
 SEM212 Materials 2 (G, X)  
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 plus one electives

**Trimester 2**

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)  
 SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)  
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)  
 SED302 Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)  
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)  
 SEM422 Advanced Stress Analysis (G, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEM405 Heat Transfer (G, X)  
 SEM413 Materials and Design (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SED402 Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)  
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3*

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

# Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023645F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S375

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*





# Bachelor of Computing (Information Systems)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Computing (Information Systems)
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023649B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S376

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.  
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055285E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S382

*Note: offered to continuing students only. New course title as of 2012*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is a course of study designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of biological, ecological and environmental processes and issues in the freshwater environment. The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of waterways in Australia and overseas. The objectives and general philosophy of the course are to provide knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of the interactions of freshwater organisms with their living and non-living environments; the influence of biotic, physical and chemical processes on the dynamics of freshwater ecosystems; consideration of the impacts of humans on, and management of, the freshwater environment and its resources. This unique course is delivered in a novel way to ensure that students are provided with an undergraduate experience that is exciting and provides marketable skills. The course includes hands-on work, field-based practical experiences, and training in high demand professional skills in a variety of freshwater habitats in western Victoria.

Students who do well in their Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) studies may apply to undertake a fourth (honours) year. Honours courses lead to the postgraduate research degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

## COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
- SLE144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
- SLE104 The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
- SLE106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
  - SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
  - SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)
- plus one elective unit

\* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
- SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
- SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
- SLE244 Aquatic Ecology (W)

#### Trimester 2

- SLE232 Freshwater Biology (W)
  - SLE261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
  - SLE252 Environmental Chemistry (W)
- plus one elective unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
  - SLE304 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
  - SLE306 Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)
- plus one elective

#### Trimester 2

- SLE347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (W)
  - SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)
  - STP371 Internship – Science (B, G, W, X)
- plus one elective unit

#### AVAILABLE ELECTIVES

- SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)
- SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
- SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)
- SLE162 Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)
- SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (B, G, W)
- SLE350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
- SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)

# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055286D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S393

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) is one of few courses offered in Victoria with a major focus on the biology of wildlife and conservation.

Content focuses on 'real-world' problem solving and applied solutions to wildlife and conservation issues. The course is designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of discipline areas such as wildlife ecology, landscape and vegetation management, biodiversity and conservation, biogeography, animal biology and park management.

The course is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of wildlife populations both in Australia and overseas. You will be provided with knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of the interactions of wildlife species with their environment.

The hands-on focus of the course includes field-based experiences such as extended wildlife field studies trips and regular practical classes. All students must complete a professional work placement and are actively encouraged to volunteer in local, regional and international environmental programs. The strong focus on skills, professional development and volunteering will prepare you for an exciting career in the industry.

## COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 14 core units
- 10 elective units (5 restricted electives and 5 general electives)
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- At least 5 elective units from a prescribed list below (pre-requisites apply)
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credit points over levels 2 and 3 with a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- Up to 5 electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B)  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 plus one elective unit

\* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)  
 SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)  
 SLE204 Animal Biology (B, G)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SLE226 Research Methods (B)  
 plus three elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)  
 SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)  
 SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SLE309 Wildlife Conservation (B)  
 plus three elective units

Students are required to select at least five of their elective units from the prescribed list below:

#### **Conservation Practice**

SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)  
 SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)  
 SLE216 Bushfire Management \*  
 SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)  
 SLE302 Wildlife Field Studies (B)  
 SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)

**Biology and Ecology**

SLE136	History of Life (B)
SLE202	Landscape Evolution (B)
SLE203	Plant Biology (B)
SLE205	Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE237	Biogeography (B)
SLE254	Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)
SLE307	Behavioural Ecology (B)
SLE350	Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)

*\* Not offered in 2011*



## Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fisheries Management and Aquaculture)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fisheries Management and Aquaculture)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	041482D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S394

*Note: Offered to continuing student only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



## Bachelor of Environmental Science (Integrated Catchment Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Integrated Catchment Management)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	041566M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S397

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*





# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	041565A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S398

*Note: offered to continuing students only. New course title as of 2012*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) will provide you with a comprehensive understanding of the functioning and management of the complex interactions between the biological, physical, social, economic and political worlds.

Environmental managers work with natural, rural and urban systems, and their natural and human communities. They monitor environmental health – to guard against the degrading impacts of overuse and waste disposal – as well as planning activities and developing policy to achieve the best outcome for the environment and our society.

The course focuses on providing you with practical and relevant skills that will be invaluable to your future careers. Fieldwork and industry-based learning are incorporated into all aspects of course delivery. You will experience a combination of hands-on and theoretical learning and have access to state-of-the-art facilities including sustainability assessment tools and a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) laboratory.

Government and industry partners regularly contribute to the course to ensure graduates are job ready. You will have the opportunity to apply for the Department of Sustainability and Environment Cadetship Program, Industry Based Learning scholarships and Earthwatch projects during your degree, and the Department of Sustainability and Environment Graduate Recruitment program on completion of your degree. Once you have gained experience working in the environmental industry, you will be eligible to become a Certified Environmental Practitioner through the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand.

## COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 13 core units
- 11 elective units (3 restricted electives and 8 general electives)
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- At least 3 elective units from a prescribed list below (pre-requisites apply)
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credit points over levels 2 and 3 with a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- up to 8 electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B)  
 plus two elective units

\* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)  
 SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)  
 SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)  
 plus one elective unit

#### Trimester 2

SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)  
 SLE226 Research Methods (B)  
 plus two elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)  
 SLE303 Managing Environmental Projects (B)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

SLE308 Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)  
 SLE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)  
 plus two elective units.

*Note: Environmental science core units: SLE103, SLE102, SLE201 and SLE301.*

Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the prescribed list below.

SHD201/SHD301	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SLE202	Landscape Evolution (B)
SLE332	Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE114	Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE215	Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE320	Sustainability and Waste Management (B)
SLE328	Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
SLE342	Risks to Healthy Environments (B)
SLE216	Bushfire Management *
SLE317	Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE322	Landscape Ecology (B)

*\* Not offered in 2011*



# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	053749E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S399

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) will provide you with a unique opportunity to study cool-water marine biology, in a marine environment that has some of the highest biological diversity in Australia.

You will undertake fieldwork in natural marine environments on the Victorian coast throughout your course, providing you with an exciting and hands-on program of study.

You can also experience the environment first hand using a state-of-the-art, remotely operated underwater vehicle which is operated from an 8m research/teaching vessel. The images generated from the sea floor will be used in the classroom to explore otherwise inaccessible marine environments. The experience brings the marine environment to life, giving you the opportunity to participate in activities like identifying marine plants and animals as the underwater vehicle runs across a reef or along the seabed. The course includes the study of marine wildlife and the influence of oceanographic processes.

This combination of knowledge and skills will give you the capacity as a graduate to contribute significantly to the management of the marine environment in Australia and overseas.

## COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
- SLE144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
- SLE104 The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
- SLE106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SLE102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
- SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
- SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)

plus one elective unit

\* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
- SLE244 Aquatic Ecology (W)
- SLE255 Marine Biology (W)
- SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

#### Trimester 2

- SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (B, G, W)
- SLE261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
- SLE252 Environmental Chemistry (W)

plus one elective unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
- SLE337 Temperate Marine Ecology (W)
- SLE304 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
- SLE306 Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)

#### Trimester 2

- SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
- SLE347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (W)

plus two elective units

#### AVAILABLE ELECTIVES

- SLE254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)
- SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)
- SLE162 Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)
- SLE350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
- SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)
- SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
- SLE232 Freshwater Biology (W)

# Bachelor of Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	063355G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S400

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) is designed to provide research training and to develop specialist skills and knowledge to the theoretical, ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin Biology, Biotechnology, Chemistry and Mathematics fields of study.

The course aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in these rapidly evolving fields.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Biology and Biotechnology***

SLE420	Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421	Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE422	Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423	Honours Biology (B, G)

### ***Chemistry***

SLE430	Honours Chemistry (G)
SLE431	Honours Chemistry (G)
SLE432	Honours Chemistry (G)
SLE433	Honours Chemistry (G)

### ***Mathematics***

SIT490	Honours Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT491	Honours – Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT492	Honours – Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT493	Honours Mathematics (B, G, X)

# Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060342C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S401

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) course, designed for high-achieving students, aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence to solve crimes.

Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units within the Bachelor of Forensic Science is required to be eligible to join the honours program.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Forensic Science, (Honours) students must complete a total of 8 credit points. The course may be completed by full-time study or part-time equivalent.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following core units:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SLE410 Advanced Topics in Forensic Science A (G)  
SLE411 Honours Research Thesis A (G)

#### Trimester 2

- SLE412 Advanced Topics in Forensic Science B (G)  
SLE413 Honours Research Thesis B (G)

*Note: All units consist of 2 credit points.*

# Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	070234B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S411

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biological Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen

Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SLE420	Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421	Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE422	Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423	Honours Biology (B, G)



# Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	070231E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S433

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biomedical Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SLE420	Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421	Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE422	Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423	Honours Biology (B, G)

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	063354G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S470

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Information Technology and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SIT420	Honours – Information Technology (B, G)
SIT421	Honours – Information Technology (B, G)
SIT422	Honours – Information Technology (B, G)
SIT423	Honours – Information Technology (B, G)

# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	047023E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S494

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Environmental Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SLE440	Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SLE441	Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SLE442	Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SLE443	Honours Environmental Science (B, W)

# Graduate Certificate of Urban Design

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Urban Design
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S502

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Urban Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Available as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design after successful completion of 4 credit points of units from the list below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

PLUS 2 other core units from S702 Master of Urban Design (except for SRR711)



# Graduate Certificate of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S505

Please note that not all specialisms are available in both on and off campus modes. Refer to details below.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Applied Science has been designed to increase your breadth and depth of knowledge, and application of skills, in contemporary scientific processes, as well as in a specialisation chosen from the following areas:

- Occupational Hygiene
- Sustainable Water Management
- Environmental Management

The course will offer an integrated suite of units that will cover industrial/environment health, sustainability, environment and/or waste management, chemical hazards and water treatment and management.

Depending on your specialisation, the course aims to provide you with a critical understanding and ethical awareness of issues related to occupational hygiene and environmental and resource management, including an understanding of legislation and the administration of policy in your field.

You will learn the ability to integrate risk, environmental and resource management core concepts into practical applications in your chosen field, and implement appropriate methods of management to a range of situations involving occupational hygiene and natural resource use.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, you must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from one of the specialisms as detailed below.

*Note: Students should consult their course adviser to develop an appropriate study plan that takes into consideration career/study pathways, professional accreditation requirements and Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) applications.*

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisms are available in the following areas:

Occupational Hygiene (X)  
Sustainable Water Management (G, X)  
Environmental Management (X)

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### ***Occupational Hygiene – unit set code SP-S000063***

Completion of four units from the list below:

- SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
- SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
- SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)
- SLE724 Human Factors (X)

### ***Sustainable Water Management – unit set code SP-S000064***

- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

Choose at least three units from the list below:

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN744 Environmental Systems (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

### ***Environmental Management – unit set code SP-S000065***

- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

Choose at least three units from the list below:

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
- SLE794 Sustainability and Waste Management (X)
- SLE727 Environment Protection and Occupational Health and Safety (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S525

Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene is designed to provide a theoretical occupational hygiene science knowledge base for graduates in science or engineering that will equip them for a role as an assistant occupational hygienist or technician.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene requires students to complete 4 core credit points of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SLE718	Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719	Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

#### Trimester 2

SLE723	Physical Hazards (X)
SLE724	Human Factors (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S555

*Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Graduate Diploma or Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management.

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact <http://www.icewarm.com.au>

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management is a 4 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete four common core units:

SEN761	Global Water Systems 1 – Natural Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN762	Global Water Systems 2 – Engineered Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN763	Water Resources and Society (G, X)
SEN764	Water Resources Planning and Management (G, X)



# Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus (This course is an exit option only)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S562

*Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education. Students undertake intensive blocks of study under community based delivery. Please refer to the Institute of Koorie Education website.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provide specialist skills for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students involved in the areas of land management facilitation, caring for country, environmental management, waste and water management, cultural heritage interpretation and protection, sustainability, project management and education. A key focus of the course is the exploration and convergence of Western Knowledge Systems and the application of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Knowledge Systems that are currently building more a collaborative approach to the protection of both natural and cultural environments in Australia.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises four units, each worth 1 credit point.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SHD701	Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE791	Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes (X)
SLE792	Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments
SLE795	Planning and Techniques for Interpretation (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Planning
<i>Campus</i>	This course is an exit option only
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S563

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Planning can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Planning or Master of Planning (Professional). The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to develop an in depth awareness of planning issues from a variety of cross discipline perspectives.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Planning, you must successfully complete 4 credit points from the units listed below:

- 2 compulsory core units; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Choose any two core units from the following:

### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

### Trimester 2

- SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (S, X)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Choose any two elective units from the following:

*(Note: students should refer to the Master of Planning (S763) course rules if they are planning on undertaking a specialism in the Graduate Diploma or Masters program in the future).*

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)  
 SRM752 Project Management (X)  
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation

HSH724	Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH740	People, Health and Planning (B)
AIM701	Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
AIM703	Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
AIM707	Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIP740	Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748	Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711	Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
SLE721	Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE720	Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725	Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA760	Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRP781	Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)
SRP782	Urban Dynamics and Change ^
AIA701	Statutory Planning
MMP742	Investment Valuation (X)

^ Offered in 2012



# Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061321M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S572

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology, Master of Biotechnology or Master of Biotechnology (Honours).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 4 credit points of study from the list below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 units from the list below.

SLE701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706	Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712	Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713	Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)

# Graduate Certificate of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035507F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S578

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology caters for the needs of students wishing to re-skill or re-train from non-computing disciplines, and for those who wish to ratify their industrial experience by gaining recognised academic qualifications.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENT

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it) or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology course comprises four units, which can be completed part time. A Graduate Certificate student can transfer to the Graduate Diploma course (and vice versa). Each unit is based on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 4 credit points of level 7 IT course grouped units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Students entering the course without an undergraduate degree in computing will be required to complete the following units:

### Trimester 1

- SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)  
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)  
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

# Graduate Certificate of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus (This course is an exit option only)
<i>Duration</i>	One year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S591

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Construction Management is made up of 4 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

Deakin's post-graduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and engineering background who are seeking to up-skill.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to formalise their entry into the construction management profession through an accredited construction management and quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability and Urban Ecologies.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Certificate of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

You must complete 4 credit points from the following units:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any two units from the following:

SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)

SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)

SRQ763 Legal Risk Management (X)

SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)

SRQ774 Construction Measurement (X)

SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)

OR any other approved units



# Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S595

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Facilities Management. The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation's core business goals and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students must complete 4 credit points of study from the following units:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SRF701	Operational Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF702	Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF703	Risk Management (X)
MPM721	Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

\* *Not available until 2012*



# Graduate Diploma of Urban Design

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Urban Design
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S602

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Urban Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Available as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design after successful completion of 8 credit points of units from the list below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SRA742	Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD761	Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRD764	Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781	Managing Change and Innovation (X)
SRD762	Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
SRA760	Urban Ecologies (S, X)

PLUS 2 other core units from S702 Master of Urban Design (except for SRR711)



# Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	Two years part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S626

Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course comprises an articulated program of units at the graduate certificate and graduate diploma level. Occupational hygiene is concerned with the recognition, evaluation and control of environmental factors associated with the workplace that may cause illness, impaired health and wellbeing, or significant discomfort and inefficiency amongst workers or members of the public. Environmental factors can be chemical, physical, biological, ergonomic and psychosocial in nature. Evaluating the influence of these environmental factors on human beings involves measurement of exposure and dose, use of environmental and biological monitoring techniques and assessment of the physiological response to the dose, reference to exposure standards and use of toxicological principles. Suitable control methods are then selected to reduce exposure to any adverse environmental factors.

An occupational hygienist usually holds a degree in chemistry, physics, engineering, biology (with some chemistry) or related physical and biological sciences and through special studies can recognise occupational factors that cause illness or inefficiency and understand their effect on human beings; evaluate the magnitude of these factors and of the response of an exposed population's response to them; and prescribe methods to eliminate, control or reduce the influence of the adverse factors.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points, including four coursework units, project units and a practice unit. The practice unit covers areas of advanced occupational hygiene practice, and commences with a two-week period of attendance at the Geelong campus for practical work and project-planning workshops. The project consists of two units (SEN701 and SEN702) of 1 credit point each comprising a single project in an approved area of occupational hygiene. If possible, the project should be carried out at the student's place of employment.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

- SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
- SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

#### Trimester 2

- SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)
- SLE724 Human Factors (X)

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

- SLE731 Occupational Hygiene Practice (X)
- SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
- SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)



# Graduate Diploma of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054550A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S650

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend students' understanding of engineering principles required for successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

Students can choose from specialisms in Mechanical, Electronics or Civil Engineering. The specialisms all provide students with expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides students with advanced project management skills. This experience equips graduates with the ability to apply their skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Graduate Diploma of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering or Master of Engineering (Professional) program. Further details are included under the Master of Engineering (Professional) course description.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 8 credit points, including the following:

Two common core units from:

- SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)
- SEN705 Engineering Professional Practice (G)
- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

and

A four credit point specialism in one of:

- Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)
- Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)
- Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)
- Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)
- Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### ***Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development) – unit set code SP-S000049***

- SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)
- SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM733 Materials Application for Product Design (G)

### ***Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering) – unit set code SP-S000050***

- SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM713 CAE and Computational Fluid Dynamics
- SEM714 Automotive Drive Train (G)
- SEM715 Vehicle Dynamics, Chassis and Suspension (G) \*

\* not available in 2011

### ***Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems) – unit set code SP-S000051***

- SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)
- SEE706 Digital Signal Processing and Applications (G)
- SEE710 Instrumentation and Process Control \*
- SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

\* not available in 2011

### ***Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems) – unit set code SP-S000052***

- SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)
- SEE714 Haptics in Product Design (G)
- SEE715 Intelligent Systems (G)
- SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

### ***Civil Engineering (Water Engineering) – unit set code SP-S000053***

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN744 Environmental Systems (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

# Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S655

*Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM).

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact <http://www.icewarm.com.au> (external site).

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management is an eight credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Four common core units:

SEN761	Global Water Systems 1 – Natural Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN762	Global Water Systems 2 – Engineered Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN763	Water Resources and Society (G, X)
SEN764	Water Resources Planning and Management (G, X)

plus four elective units – at least three units from within one specialism:

***Management of Water Infrastructure – unit set code SP-S000034***

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)
- SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (G, X)
- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

***Aquatic Ecosystem Management\* – unit set code SP-S000035***

*\* Specialism is currently under revision.*



# Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S662

*Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education. Students undertake intensive blocks of study under community based delivery. Please refer to the Institute of Koorie Education website.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provide specialist skills for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students involved in the areas of land management facilitation, caring for country, environmental management, waste and water management, cultural heritage interpretation and protection, sustainability, project management and education. A key focus of the course is the exploration and convergence of Western Knowledge Systems and the application of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Knowledge Systems that are currently building more a collaborative approach to the protection of both natural and cultural environments in Australia.

## ALTERNATE EXITS

S562

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises eight compulsory core units, each worth 1 credit point.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SHD701	Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE791	Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes (X)
SLE792	Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments
SLE793	Environmental Policy, Frameworks and Issues
SLE795	Planning and Techniques for Interpretation (X)
SLE797	Community Project Management
SLE798	Researching for Country
SLE799	Essential Skills for Natural and Cultural Resource Management



# Graduate Diploma of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Planning
<i>Campus</i>	This course is an exit option only
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S663

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Planning can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Planning or Master of Planning (Professional). The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding of planning from a variety of cross-discipline perspectives.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to contribute to a variety of areas across a range of planning issues and be broadly equipped to collaborate on projects within the public and private sectors.

The Urban Design specialism and Healthy Cities specialism can only be completed in the on-campus mode.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Planning, you must successfully complete 8 credit points from the units listed below.

- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 4 credit points of electives

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design (S)  
 Urban Change Brokering (X)  
 Healthy Cities (B)  
 Cultural Heritage (X)  
 Public Policy and Governance (X)  
 Environmental Management (X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Choose any four core units from the following:

### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)  
 SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change ^

### Trimester 2

- SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (S, X)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)  
 SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

^ Offered in 2012

## ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may choose any specialisation comprising four elective credit points.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Urban Design – unit set code SP-S000057**

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

### **Urban Change Brokering – unit set code SP-S000062**

- SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)  
 MMP742 Investment Valuation (X)  
 SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
 SRM752 Project Management (X)

### **Healthy Cities – unit set code SP-S000058**

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)

### **Cultural Heritage – unit set code SP-S000059**

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

### **Public Policy and Governance – unit set code SP-S000060**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

***Environmental Management – unit set code SP-S000061***

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
- SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
- SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)



# Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061322K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S672

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology or Master of Biotechnology (Honours). Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units from the list below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SLE701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706	Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712	Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713	Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)

# Graduate Diploma of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035508E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S678

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology is designed to provide a course of study for graduates from disciplines generally considered to be outside the ambit of information systems or computer-science courses. Its main objectives are to allow graduates in other fields to become professionally qualified in the field of information technology.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENT

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it) or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology course comprises eight units which can be completed part-time.

Each unit consists of on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

## SPECIALISATIONS

*Note: Students contemplating continuation into the Master of Information Technology should note that there are four specialisms:*

Network Computing  
Software Development  
IT Security  
IT Services

Some units are available in more than one specialism.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of level 7 IT course grouped units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Students entering the course without an undergraduate degree must complete the following foundation units in place of electives:

### Trimester 1

SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)

SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology

### Trimester 2

SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)

SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology



# Graduate Diploma of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus (This course is an exit option only)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S691

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Construction Management is made up of 8 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

Deakin's postgraduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in commercial construction management and construction economics. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and engineering background who are seeking to upskill.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to formalise their entry into the construction management profession through an accredited construction management and quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability and Urban Ecologies.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Diploma of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points of study from the following units:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any six units from the following:

- SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)  
SRQ745 Commercial Construction Organisation (X)  
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)  
SRQ763 Legal Risk Management (X)  
SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)  
SRQ774 Construction Measurement (X)  
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)  
SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)

OR any other approved units





# Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S695

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Facilities Management. The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation's core business goals and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points of study from the following units:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SRF701	Operational Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF702	Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF703	Risk Management (X)
MPM721	Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

plus any four of the following units:

SRT750	Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRQ762	Cost Planning (S, X)
SRM751	Integrated Project Information Management
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)
SRM752	Project Management (X)

\* *Not available until 2012*

# Master of Architecture

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Architecture
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	059382E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S700

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Architecture provides students with specialist education, building upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic, theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

The Master of Architecture degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study (two years of full-time study or part-time equivalent).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students select 16 credit points of study including the following core units:

SRA760	Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD763	Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD764	Urban Design Studio (S)
SRD765	Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
SRD766	Architecture Design Masterclass (S) (2 cps)
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRQ762	Cost Planning (S, X)
SRR711	Thesis (S, X) (2cps)
SRR782	Thesis Preparation (S, X)
SRT750	Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757	Building Systems and Environment (S, X)
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Plus one history/theory elective chosen from the following:

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)

SRA743 Trans-National Mega Projects (S)

Plus one elective from any approved SR\*7\*\* coded unit

### **INCOME SUPPORT**

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.



# Master of Architecture (Design)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Architecture (Design)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	059375D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S701

*The Master of Architecture (Design) is available to students who have completed an accredited four-year program in Architecture, or to qualified practising architects or architecture academics who may wish to upgrade their qualifications, and to graduates of extended undergraduate courses. Graduates of appropriate three-year courses should apply for the Master of Architecture taken over two years as the professional architecture program.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Architecture (Design) provides students with specialist education, building upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic and theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

The Master of Architecture (Design) degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 8 credit points of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete eight core units comprising the following:

SRA760	Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD763	Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD766	Architecture Design Masterclass (S) (2cps)
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR711	Thesis (S, X) (2cps)
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

## INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

# Master of Urban Design

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Urban Design
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	073319F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S702

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Urban Design aims to provide a postgraduate pathway that promotes a high standard of skill and knowledge acquisition in developing innovative sustainable design solutions for the urban environment. The course promotes a high level of strategic thinking for implementing effective change management practices and is designed for graduates who wish to practice as an urban designer in order to improve the quality and development of our towns and city scapes. Students will:

- evaluate theory and practice within contemporary international contexts
- critique historical and current practices through inquiry and rigorous analytical methods
- integrate and apply theory and practice-based knowledge and skills within a collaborative design studio.

Opportunity is provided in the second trimester to undertake an authentic case study and to reflect and critique current or proposed practices through a design thesis and work place assessment.

## ALTERNATE EXITS

Graduate Diploma of Urban Design (S602)  
Graduate Certificate of Urban Design (S502)

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

You must complete 12 credit points of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
- SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
- SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
- SRR782 Thesis Preparation (S, X)

#### Trimester 2

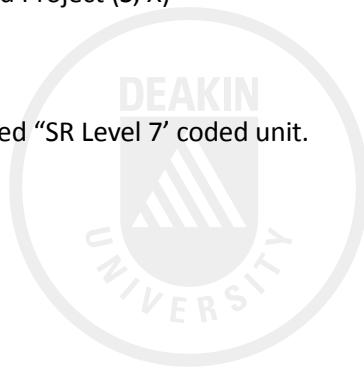
- SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
- SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)
- SRR711 Thesis (S, X) (2cps)

#### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
- SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)
- SRM752 Project Management (X)

### ELECTIVE UNIT

Plus one elective unit from any approved "SR Level 7" coded unit.



# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S705

Please note that not all specialisms are available in both on and off campus modes. Refer to details below.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Science has been designed to increase your breadth and depth of knowledge, and application of skills, in contemporary scientific processes, as well as in a specialisation chosen from the following areas:

- Occupational Hygiene
- Sustainable Water Management
- Environmental Management

The course will offer an integrated suite of units that will cover industrial/environment health, sustainability, environment and/or waste management, chemical hazards and water treatment and management.

Depending on your specialisation, the course aims to provide you with a critical understanding and ethical awareness of issues related to occupational hygiene and environmental and resource management, including an understanding of legislation and the administration of policy in your field.

You will learn the ability to integrate risk, environmental and resource management core concepts into practical applications in your chosen field, and implement appropriate methods of management to a range of situations involving occupational hygiene and natural resource use.

The course will also provide a pathway for students who wish to undertake a doctorate degree.

## ALTERNATE EXITS

Graduate Certificate of Applied Science (S505)

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Applied Science, you must successfully complete 12 credit points including the following:

- 1 core unit
- at least 3 units selected from one of the specialisms listed below;
- the remaining units/credit points can be selected from units listed in the other specialism within the course, project units, or course-grouped electives listed below.

\* *Note: Students seeking professional accreditation from the Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists (AIOH) via the Occupational Hygiene studies will be required to successfully complete all course-grouped and 2 project based units (these have been marked below with an asterisk).*

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisms are available in the following areas:

- Occupational Hygiene (X) ^
- Sustainable Water Management (G, X)
- Environmental Management (X)

^ *requires attendance at a short on-campus intensive study period at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus; otherwise it is fully off-campus.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Unit

SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

### PROJECT UNITS

SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X) \*

SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X) \*

SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X)

SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X)

### GENERAL COURSE-GROUPED ELECTIVE UNITS

HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation

HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)

MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (B, X)

SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (G, X)

SLE755 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)

SLE732 Geographic Information Systems (B)

SLE728 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)

Any other Level 7 unit(s) approved by the Course Leader

*Note: Students should consult their course adviser to develop an appropriate study plan that takes into consideration career/study pathways, professional accreditation requirements and Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) applications.*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Occupational Hygiene – unit set code SP-S000063**

Choose at least three units from the list below:

SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X) \*

SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X) \*

SLE723 Physical Hazards (X) \*

SLE724 Human Factors (X) \*

SLE731 Occupational Hygiene Practice (X) \*



***Sustainable Water Management – unit set code SP-S000064***

Choose at least three units from the list below:

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN744 Environmental Systems (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

***Environmental Management – unit set code SP-S000065***

Choose at least three units from the list below:

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
- SLE794 Sustainability and Waste Management (X)
- SLE727 Environment Protection and Occupational Health and Safety (X)



# Master of Occupational Hygiene, Safety and Environment

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Occupational Hygiene, Safety and Environment
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S725

*There will be no intake into this course in 2011*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Occupational Hygiene, Safety and Environment is designed to provide comprehensive training in occupational hygiene to prepare graduates for senior management roles in Safety, Health and Environment (SHE) and full membership of relevant Australian and international professional associations.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S525, S626.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Fee paying students

For students enrolled prior to 2005, fees were calculated based on the fee rate applicable to the course in which they were enrolled. This fee rate was fixed for the minimum expected duration of the course, i.e. the minimum amount of time in which the course could be completed. This method of calculation will be maintained for continuing students (for the pre-2005 course only) unless the student has exceeded the minimum period for completion of the course.

From 2005 fees will be calculated on a per unit basis. The fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen. The cost of each unit can be viewed within each unit description or you can specifically search for units at <http://www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/handbooks2009/search.php>. Please note that the fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services.

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 12 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete the following 12 credit points of core units:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
- SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

#### Trimester 2

- SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)
- SLE724 Human Factors (X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- SLE731 Occupational Hygiene Practice (X)  
SLE733 Unit description is currently unavailable

### Trimester 2

- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)  
SLE734 Unit description is currently unavailable

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- SBH705 Unit description is currently unavailable  
SBH714 Unit description is currently unavailable

### Trimester 2

- SBH704 Unit description is currently unavailable  
SBH713 Unit description is currently unavailable



# Master of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054551M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S750

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend students' understanding of engineering principles required for successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

Students can choose from five specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The specialisms all provide students with expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides students with advanced project management skills. This experience equips graduates with the ability to apply their skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering (Professional) program.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the degree of Master of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 12 credit points, including the following:

Two common core units from:

SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)
SEN705	Engineering Professional Practice (G)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)

and

A four credit point specialism in one of:

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)

Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)

Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

and

Six elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University)

or

SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)

SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)

plus four approved elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University).

*Note: Units SEN719/SEN720 are optional for those with an average grade of 70% or greater in their first eight units.*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development) – unit set code SP-S000049**

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)

SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)

SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)

SEM733 Materials Application for Product Design (G)

### **Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering) – unit set code SP-S000050**

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)

SEM713 CAE and Computational Fluid Dynamics

SEM714 Automotive Drive Train (G)

SEM715 Vehicle Dynamics, Chassis and Suspension (G) \*

*\* not available in 2011*

### **Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems) – unit set code SP-S000051**

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)

SEE706 Digital Signal Processing and Applications (G)

SEE710 Instrumentation and Process Control \*

SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

*\* not available in 2011*

### **Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems) – unit set code SP-S000052**

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)

SEE714 Haptics in Product Design (G)

SEE715 Intelligent Systems (G)

SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

### **Civil Engineering (Water Engineering) – unit set code SP-S000053**

SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)

SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)

SEN744 Environmental Systems (G, X)

SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

## EXIT POINTS

Candidates may exit:

- with a Graduate Certificate of Engineering after completion of four level 7 credit points
- with a Graduate Diploma of Engineering after completion of 8 credit points, including two common core units and one specialism.



# Master of Engineering (Professional)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Engineering (Professional)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052600A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S751

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend students' understanding of engineering principles required for successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

Students can choose from five specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The five specialisms all provide students with expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides students with advanced project management skills. This experience equips graduates with the ability to apply their skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering (Professional) enables students to partner with industry and form professional networks. Students may undertake a trimester of paid industry based learning and a trimester of an industry-based project.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Engineering (Professional), a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 16 credit points, including:

Two common core units from:

SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)
SEN705	Engineering Professional Practice (G)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)

and

A four credit point specialism in one of:

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)

Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)

Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

and

A choice of either:

SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X) and

SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X) and either

SIT791 Professional Practice (B) or

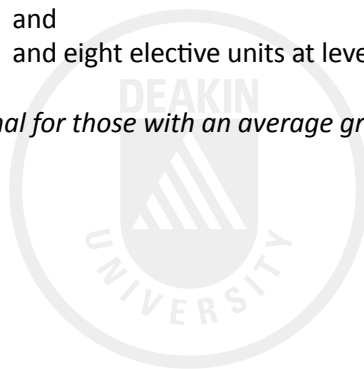
six elective units at level 7 (across the University)

Or

SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X) and

SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X) and eight elective units at level 7 (across the University)

*Note: Units SEN719/SEN720 are optional for those with an average grade of 70% or greater in their first eight units.*





# Master of Water Resources Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Water Resources Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S755

*Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management that encompass the necessary breadth and depth of expertise from five leading Australian universities; Central Queensland University, Deakin University, Flinders University, The University of Adelaide and University of South Australia. Collaboration from industry will also ensure that the programs are relevant, contemporary and leading-edge. For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium, contact ICE WaRM (external site).

The Master of Water Resources Management is designed to provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM). The multidisciplinary nature of the course addresses the complex, interdisciplinary aspects of managing resources by helping students integrate the biological and physical sciences (which identify and measure problems) with engineering (which defines technological alternatives) and law and the social sciences (which assess needs and potential for institutional response). A student gains breadth in relevant planning and management areas while developing depth in an area of specialty. The Master of Water Resources Management will prepare students for employment as water resources management professionals.

The wide variety of specialised coursework electives and study options enable the creation of a program of study that meets individual needs. The option to undertake an industry project as part of the Masters program has been designed to assist students in becoming professionally aware through quality interaction with industry leaders.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Water Resources Management is a 12 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Four common core units:

- SEN761 Global Water Systems 1 – Natural Water Cycle (G, X)
- SEN762 Global Water Systems 2 – Engineered Water Cycle (G, X)
- SEN763 Water Resources and Society (G, X)
- SEN764 Water Resources Planning and Management (G, X)

At least three units from one specialism.

### ***Management of Water Infrastructure – unit set code SP-S000034***

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)
- SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (G, X)
- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

### ***Aquatic Ecosystem Management \* – unit set code SP-S000035***

*\* Specialism is currently under revision.*

Plus five approved electives:(Electives may be selected from other universities in the consortium).

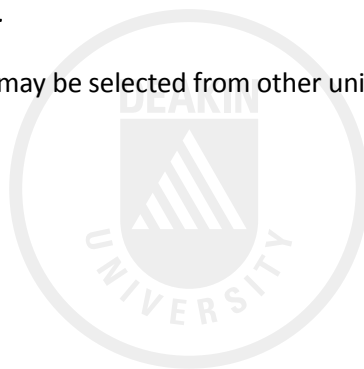
or

- SEN700 Research Methodology \*
- and
- SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)
- SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)
- and two approved electives

or

- SEN700 Research Methodology \*
- and
- SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X)
- SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X)

*\* Not offered in 2010 and 2011*



# Master of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058371E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S763

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Planning has been designed as an introduction to the challenges of an ever-changing urban, regional and rural environment. The course offers the opportunity of cross-faculty specialisation in six key areas which are central to facilitating strategic change on complex planning issues locally, regionally and globally.

As a graduate of the course, you will be able to grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of participants that need to work together to achieve sound and effective planning outcomes. You will have a developed understanding of planning across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects and on processes that deliver integrated solutions for both the public and private sectors.

The Master of Planning is relevant if you have a related undergraduate degree or significant professional experience in this field and are looking to up-skill, enhance or broaden your qualifications. It is also suitable if you are seeking a career change and have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in another discipline.

The Urban Design specialism (Geelong Waterfront Campus) and the Healthy Cities specialism (Melbourne Burwood Campus) can only be completed in the on-campus mode.

## ALTERNATE EXITS

S663, S563

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Planning, you must successfully complete 12 credit points from the units listed below.

- 8 core units; and
- 4 credit points of elective units

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design (S)  
 Urban Change Brokering (X)  
 Healthy Cities (B)  
 Cultural Heritage (X)  
 Public Policy and Governance (X)  
 Environmental Management (X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)  
 SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change <sup>^</sup>

### Trimester 2

- SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (S, X)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)  
 SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

<sup>^</sup> Offered in 2012

Elective Units:

Students may choose any specialisation comprising four elective credit points.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Urban Design – unit set code SP-S000057**

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

### **Urban Change Brokering – unit set code SP-S000062**

- SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)  
 MMP742 Investment Valuation (X)  
 SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
 SRM752 Project Management (X)

### **Healthy Cities – unit set code SP-S000058**

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)

### **Cultural Heritage – unit set code SP-S000059**

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

### **Public Policy and Governance – unit set code SP-S000060**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

***Environmental Management – unit set code SP-S000061***

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
- SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
- SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)



# Master of Planning (Professional)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Planning (Professional)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S764

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Planning (Professional) has been designed to meet the challenges of an ever-changing urban, regional and rural environment and to produce professionally qualified graduates who are analytical, informed and committed to improving the quality of the urban environment. The course offers the opportunity of cross-faculty specialisation in six key areas which are central to facilitating strategic change on complex planning issues locally, regionally and globally.

As a graduate, you will be able to grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve innovative, sound and effective planning outcomes. You will have a developed understanding of planning across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects and in processes that deliver integrated solutions for both the public and private sectors.

The Master of Planning (Professional) is relevant if you have a related undergraduate degree or significant professional experience in this field and are looking to up-skill, enhance or broaden your professional qualifications. It is also suitable if you are seeking a career change and have successfully completed an undergraduate degree from another discipline.

The Urban Design specialism (Geelong Waterfront Campus) and the Healthy Cities specialism (Melbourne Burwood Campus) can only be completed in the on-campus mode.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The University is seeking professional accreditation from the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA) for this course.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S763, S663, S563.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

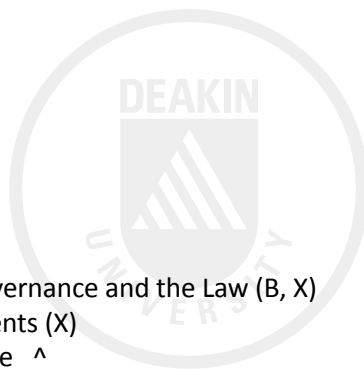
## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Planning (Professional), you must successfully complete 16 credit points from the units listed below.

- 9 core units (10 credit points); and
- 6 credit points of elective units
- Specialisations
- Students may choose to:
  - customise their own suite of electives by individually selecting all of their elective options from the following list of units on offer, or
  - streamline their course by focusing on one of the six specialisms below, each comprising four prescribed electives, and selecting the remaining electives from the other units on offer.

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design (S)  
 Urban Change Brokering (X)  
 Healthy Cities (B)  
 Cultural Heritage (X)  
 Public Policy and Governance (X)  
 Environmental Management (X)



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)  
 SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change ^

### Trimester 2

SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (S, X)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (X)

### Trimester 3

SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)  
 SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)  
 SRR711 Thesis (S, X) (2 cps)

### NON-DISCIPLINE BASED ELECTIVES:

SRR782 Thesis Preparation (S, X)  
 AIA701 Statutory Planning

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### *Urban Design – unit set code SP-S000057*

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

**Urban Change Brokering – unit set code SP-S000062**

- SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)  
 MMP742 Investment Valuation (X)  
 SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
 SRM752 Project Management (X)

**Healthy Cities – unit set code SP-S000058**

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning (B)

**Cultural Heritage – unit set code SP-S000059**

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

**Public Policy and Governance – unit set code SP-S000060**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

**Environmental Management – unit set code SP-S000061**

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)  
 SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)



# Master of Biotechnology (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Biotechnology (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061324G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S771

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

The Master of Biotechnology (Honours) provides students with the opportunity to undertake a Research Project unit or an Industry Project unit (including a minor thesis) equating to 4 credit points.

Graduates may choose to articulate into a higher degree by research. Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Master of Biotechnology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 core units
- 8 credit points Industry-Linked Research Project units (4 credit points each)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SLE701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706	Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712	Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713	Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)

**INDUSTRY-LINKED RESEARCH PROJECT UNITS**

SLE710 Industry-Linked Research Project A (G, X) \* (4 cps)

SLE730 Industry-Linked Research Project B (G, X) \* (4 cps)

*\* Please contact the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in the Industry-Linked Research Project unit. Students would normally be expected to have an approved academic standard of 65% and above and an available project and supervisor. Attendance to lectures throughout the course will be highly considered when an industry-linked research project is offered to a student.*



# Master of Biotechnology

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Biotechnology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061323J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S772

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology (Honours). Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
  - Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 12 credit points of study consisting of 8 credit points of core units from the list below and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units from the list below followed by 4 credit points of elective units.

### CORE UNITS

SLE701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706	Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712	Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713	Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

SLE708 Professional Practice Project (G) (2cps)

PLUS 2 approved elective units

OR

Four approved Level 7 elective units:

SLE707 Bio-Ethics, Bio-Regulatory and Biotechnology Management \*

SLE711 Drug Design and Delivery \*

SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)

SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)

SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)

SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (G, X)

SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

or any other level 7 unit approved by the course leader

*\* Not offered in 2011*



# Master of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035505G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S778

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to provide specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology, as well as covering the technical and theoretical foundations of these topics, giving students the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice. The course provides a leading-edge study environment, producing appropriately educated and qualified IT professionals who are eminently employable. Graduates will possess a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT and a broad knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT. Graduates will be encouraged to develop a raft of generic skills enabling them to be effective and efficient employees and citizens.

Students enrolled in the Master of Information Technology can elect to exit from the program after completion of four units. Students electing to do this will qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Information Technology. Students electing to exit after completion of eight units will qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Information Technology. Students who seek this option will be eligible to seek membership with the Australian Computer Society at the associate level.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it) or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 12 credit points which can be completed on a full-time basis over three trimesters or part-time equivalent. Students who hold an undergraduate degree in a non-computing field will be required to take a compulsory core of four foundation units: SIT771, SIT772, SIT773 and SIT774 in place of electives. The Master of Information Technology articulates with the Graduate Certificate (4 credit points) and the Graduate Diploma (8 credit points) of Information Technology.

## SPECIALISATIONS

There are four specialised streams:

Network Computing  
 Software Development  
 IT Security  
 IT Services

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Individual students' course structures will depend upon their basis of entry into the Master of Information Technology, and their preferred specialism. For example, a student entering the MIT with a non-computing undergraduate degree will have to undertake the four compulsory foundation units. All students must also complete two core project units: SIT764 Project Management and SIT782 Practical Project. (Students intending to articulate into the Master of Information Technology (Professional) may receive exemption from completing the required project unit).

If this student then wishes to follow the Network Computing specialism, he or she will then have to take the four units that make up that particular specialism, as outlined above. This student may then elect to make up the remaining 2 credit points in the required 12-credit-point structure from other SIT7- units, as listed under general units.

### FOUNDATION UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)  
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)  
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

### CORE PROJECT UNITS

- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)  
SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

### GENERAL UNITS

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)  
SIT702 Advanced Network Engineering (B)  
SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)  
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)  
SIT717 Advanced Data Mining (B, X)  
SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)  
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)  
SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)  
SIT740 Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)  
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)  
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)  
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)  
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)  
SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)  
SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)  
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)  
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)

### ***Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021***

Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)  
SIT702 Advanced Network Engineering (B)  
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)  
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

**Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023**

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

SIT725	Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT751	Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT780	eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783	Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

**IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028**

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to Information Technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. In conjunction with work experience, the units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

SIT703	Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704	Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735	Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT763	IT Security Management (B, X)

**IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048**

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT775	IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT794	Services Management (B, X)
Plus	
SIT717	Advanced Data Mining (B, X)
or	
Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)	

# Master of Information Technology (Professional)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology (Professional)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	051581G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S779

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to extend the specialised information-technology skills obtained in the Master of Information Technology.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it) or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 16 credit points, which can be completed on a full-time basis over four trimesters or part-time equivalent.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete 16 credit points, meeting all requirements for the 12 credit point Master of Information Technology, followed by a further 4 credit points from below:

SIT790	Research Project (B, X) or
SIT791	Professional Practice (B) or
SIT792	Research Project Part A (B, X) and
SIT793	Research Project Part B (B, X) or

4 additional credit points chosen from the list of general units in the Master of Information Technology. Students are encouraged to complete either the internship or research project.



# Master of Environmental Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Environmental Management
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S780

*Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Environmental Management aims to blend advanced scientific training with studies in management and policy. This is critical for employment in the rapidly expanding environmental sector. Offering a flexible program, units may be taken from the Faculty of Science and Technology and other faculties, including Arts, and Business and Law.

Students will be able to structure a course of study offering the best opportunity to gain highly focused skills in their chosen area of the environment employment field. The course is also designed to meet employer demand for graduates with a thorough understanding of scientific and management issues pertinent to both land and marine-based environmental management and planning.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Direct entry into the Master of Environmental Management is only available to students with a four year undergraduate degree (including honours), or students who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Environmental Management (or equivalent).

To be awarded the Master of Environmental Management a student must successfully complete 8 credit points over two trimesters of full-time study (equivalent to a year) or the part-time equivalent; including:

- four core units focusing on planning and policy development
- completion of a 4 credit point speciality stream from one of Environmental Planning, Environmental Health, Environmental Protection, Living Aquatic Resources Management, Natural and Cultural Resources Management or Environmental Business Management.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMMON CORE UNITS

- AIP774 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)

### STREAM CORE UNITS

#### ***Environmental Planning***

- AIP775 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SQE709 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SQE726 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)

#### ***Environmental Health***

- SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)  
 SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)  
 SLE724 Human Factors (X)  
 SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)

#### ***Environmental Protection***

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)  
 SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)  
 SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)  
 SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (G, X)

#### ***Living Aquatic Resources Management \****

*\* Specialism currently under revision*

#### ***Natural and Cultural Resources Management***

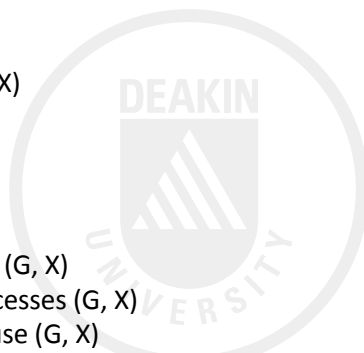
- SLE796 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SLE792 Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments  
 SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation (X)  
 SLE791 Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes (X)

#### ***Environmental Business Management***

- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

and one of

- MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)  
 MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)



# Master of Networking and Security

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Networking and Security
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	073320B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S781

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Networking and Security is an interdisciplinary course that covers network computing, information systems, cryptography, ubiquitous computing, digital forensics and law.

The course aims to train you in two related fields that are widely recognised as critical to the successful provision of IT infrastructure and can effectively support the achievement of strategic business goals. The course will provide you with advanced skills needed to successfully design, maintain and manage network infrastructure and applications; to effectively secure the infrastructure, information systems and assets; and to investigate any network and information security breaches through digital forensic techniques.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S678, S578.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it) or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 12 credit points which can be completed on a full-time basis over three trimesters or part-time equivalent.

Students are required to successfully complete the following units:

- one capstone unit (SIT735)
- two project units (SIT764 and SIT782)
- three networking units (SIT701, SIT784 and SIT751)
- four security units (SIT703, SIT704, MSC767 and MLM770), and
- two information technology electives

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
  - SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
  - SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
- plus one IT elective unit

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
  - SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)
  - MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- plus one IT elective unit



# Master of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	One year full-time (3 trimesters) or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S791

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Construction Management is made up of 12 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

The course provides students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management and is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as project managers, design managers, construction managers or quantity surveyors as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

Graduates from a built environment and civil engineering background who are seeking to upskill.

Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to enter the construction management profession through an accredited quantity surveying, project manager, construction management pathway.

The course is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability, Urban Ecologies, Integrated Information Systems and Strategic Construction Procurement.

The course is distinguished by its flexible delivery mode available to you from any location. It brings together a range of built environment disciplines to look at issues of true international significance in terms of procurement and contractual options, project financing and sustainability economics.

The course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Construction Management (four credit points) or Graduate Diploma of Construction Management (eight credit points).

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The University will be seeking professional accreditation from the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S591, S691.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

You must complete 12 credit points of study from the following units:

Please note that for professional accreditation purposes, students are required to complete a minimum of 150 study hours for each unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
- SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any ten units from the following:

- SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
- SRM751 Integrated Project Information Management
- SRM752 Project Management (X)
- SRQ745 Commercial Construction Organisation (X)
- SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
- SRQ763 Legal Risk Management (X)
- SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)
- SRQ774 Construction Measurement (X)
- SRQ780 Strategic Construction Procurement (X)
- SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)
- SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)



# Master of Construction Management (Professional)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Construction Management (Professional)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time (4 trimesters) or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S792

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Construction Management (Professional) will extend the specialised construction management skills and attributes obtained in the Master of Construction Management.

The suite of postgraduate construction management courses is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions. The course provides a challenging environment in which you will be encouraged to develop your understanding, knowledge and skills, and inculcated with a sense of being an independent learner in your career.

## ALTERNATE EXITS

S591, S691, S791

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students must complete 16 credit points of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SRA760	Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM751	Integrated Project Information Management
SRM752	Project Management (X)
SRQ762	Cost Planning (S, X)
SRQ763	Legal Risk Management (X)
SRQ764	Building Project Evaluation (X)
SRQ774	Construction Measurement (X)
SRQ780	Strategic Construction Procurement (X)
SRR711	Thesis (S, X) (2 cps)
SRR782	Thesis Preparation (S, X)
SRT750	Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757	Building Systems and Environment (S, X)
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Plus one approved level 7 elective unit

# Master of Facilities Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Facilities Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S795

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Facilities management is an emerging discipline that centres around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation's core business goals, and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers.

Deakin's Master of Facilities Management will equip you to be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Facilities Management, you must successfully complete 12 credit points as follows:

- 11 core units (12 credit points)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

SRF701	Operational Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF702	Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
MPM721	Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
SRR782	Thesis Preparation (S, X)

### Trimester 2

SRF703	Risk Management (X)
SRM751	Integrated Project Information Management
SRQ762	Cost Planning (S, X)
SRT750	Sustainable Futures (S, X)

### Trimester 3

SRM752	Project Management (X)
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)
SRR711	Thesis (S, X) (2 cps)

\* Not available until 2012

## ALTERNATE EXITS

Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management (\$595)  
Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management (\$695)



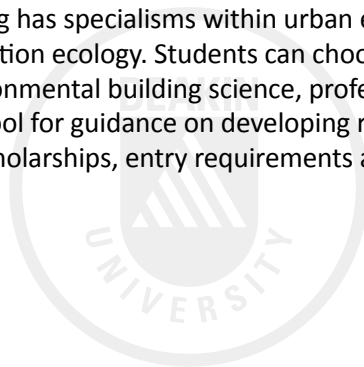
## Master of Architecture (Research)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Architecture (Research)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	070375M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S800

### COURSE OVERVIEW

A structured Master of Architecture by Research course is available to students who have demonstrated evidence of a high standard of research ability. The course is normally completed in 1 – 2 years of full time study (or equivalent) and will suit graduates seeking to extend and deepen their knowledge on a chosen topic through independent, sustained and academically-supervised research. Students will develop advanced skills in critical thinking, analysis and research methodologies under the supervision of internationally recognised supervisors as they produce a written thesis dissertation of approximately 60,000-80,000 words.

The School of Architecture and Building has specialisms within urban ecologies including socio-cultural ecology, tectonic ecology and construction ecology. Students can choose topics from various areas including architectural history and theory, environmental building science, professional practice and parametric modelling and should contact the School for guidance on developing research proposals when making their applications. Information regarding Scholarships, entry requirements and application procedures can be found on the Deakin website.



# Master of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016877D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S805

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A Master of Construction Management, previously Master of Building, a full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Construction Management, previously Master of Building. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements. Students are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment, and will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	026364B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S810

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006261G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S811

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	070237K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S813

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Master of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	025405F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S825

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed to as supervisor for each student in the Master of Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016704C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S910

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006262G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S911

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.





# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006265D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S913

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006253G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S915

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016873G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S917

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Architecture and Building. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.

